The big difference between this cassette deck and Pioneer's new CTF1000 isn't sound.
For years, Nakamichi has enjoyed a reputation for building the world's finest cassette deck.

Now Pioneer is introducing something Nakamichi won't enjoy at all: the Pioneer CT-F1000.

A cassette deck that offers all the features and performance of Nakamichi's best cassette deck, at less than half the price.

PIioneer Vs. Nakamichi: The Head to Head Competition.

The $1,650* Nakamichi 1000II and the $600* Pioneer CT-F1000 are both honest three headed cassette decks that let you monitor right off the tape as you record.

Both have separate Dolby systems for the playback and recording heads. So when you're making a recording with the Dolby on, you can monitor it exactly the same way.

Both have two motors to insure accurate tape speed.

Both feature solenoid logic controls that let you go from fast forward to reverse, or from play to record without punching the stop button, and without jamming the tape.

And both are filled with convenient items like automatic memories for going back to a selected spot on a tape, multiplex filters for making cleaner FM recordings, separate bias and equalization switches for getting the most out of different kinds of tape, and even a pitch control adjustment that lets you match the pitch of a cassette to the tuning of your guitar or piano.

A $1,000 GAP IN PRICE; NO GAP IN SOUND.

When we built the CT-F1000, however, we did more than match the Nakamichi's renowned features. We also matched its renowned performance.

Both machines boast totally inaudible total harmonic distortion levels of less than 1.5%.

Both have all but conquered the problem of wow and flutter. (An identical 0.05% for each machine.)

And finally, where the CT-F1000 delivers a frequency response of 30 to 17,000 hertz, the Nakamichi deck goes from 35 to 20,000 hertz. (We offer a little more at the bottom; they offer a little more at the top. Either way, the specifications are close enough to be called virtually identical.)

A Few Pioneer Advantages That Aren't Monetary.

To prevent you from making distorted tapes, the CT-F1000 has a peak limiter that the Nakamichi machine lacks.

Our tape heads are made out of a special single crystal ferrite material that's been proven to last longer than the Nakamichi's permalloy variety.

And our Dolby system can be calibrated by hand while the Nakamichi 1000II requires a screwdriver.

Admittedly, the Nakamichi 1000II feature a fancy azimuth control for aligning your heads before every recording session. But we've developed a more accurate way to mount the heads in the first place. So you can spend your time recording, instead of aligning.

A Few Concessions to Nakamichi.

Obviously, at almost $1,000 more, the Nakamichi 1000II must offer some advantages over the CT-F1000. And we'd be remiss if we didn't point out that their VU meters extend slightly higher than ours.

And that they have extra input for premixed program sources.

And although their signal to noise ratio is hardly different than ours, the Nakamichi 1000II does feature an extra Nakamichi-invented noise reduction system.

Considering the slimness of these advantages, the choice is clear-cut:

You can buy a Nakamichi 1000II and get an incredibly expensive cassette deck.

Or you can buy a CT-F1000 and get one that's simply incredible.

Empire’s Blueprint for Better Listening...

No matter what system you own, a new Empire phono cartridge is certain to improve its performance.

The advantages of Empire are threefold. Unlike other magnetic cartridges, Empire’s moving iron design allows our diamond stylus to float free of its magnets and coils. This imposes much less weight on the record surface and insures longer record life.

Two, you get better separation. The small, Iower iron armature we use allows for a tighter fit in its positioning among the poles. So, even the most minute movement is accurately reproduced.

Three, Empire uses 4 poles, 4 coils, and 3 magnets (more than any other cartridge) for better balance and hum rejection. The end result is great listening. Audition one for yourself or write for our free brochure “How To Get The Most Out Of Your Records.” After you compare our performance specifications we think you’ll agree that, for the money, you can’t do better than Empire.

Empire Scientific Corp., Garden City, New York 11530

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUENCY RESPONSE</td>
<td>10Hz-5kHz</td>
<td>15kHz-40kHz</td>
<td>20Hz-20kHz</td>
<td>20Hz-20kHz</td>
<td>20Hz-20kHz</td>
<td>20Hz-20kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACKING FORCE RANGE</td>
<td>1kHz</td>
<td>1kHz</td>
<td>1kHz</td>
<td>1kHz</td>
<td>1kHz</td>
<td>1kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPARATION</td>
<td>18 dB</td>
<td>24 dB</td>
<td>18 dB</td>
<td>24 dB</td>
<td>24 dB</td>
<td>24 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITANCE</td>
<td>300 pF/channel</td>
<td>300 pF/channel</td>
<td>300 pF/channel</td>
<td>300 pF/channel</td>
<td>300 pF/channel</td>
<td>300 pF/channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT</td>
<td>3 mV/channel</td>
<td>3 mV/channel</td>
<td>3 mV/channel</td>
<td>3 mV/channel</td>
<td>3 mV/channel</td>
<td>3 mV/channel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD
NEW PRODUCTS
Roundup of the latest audio equipment and accessories ........................................ 18

AUDIO/VIDEO NEWS
Digital Audio Discs Move a Little Closer .......................................................... 26

AUDIO BASICS
Equalizers: Having Sound Your Way ............................................................... 30

AUDIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
A return to some recurring speaker problems .............................................. 32

TAPE TALK
Tape Types, Acetone, Coercivity, and Home Brew ........................................ 36

TECHNICAL TALK
The Testing of Loudspeakers—Part I .............................................................. 40

EQUIPMENT TEST REPORTS
Hirsch-Houck Laboratory test results on the Optonica RT-6501 stereo cassette deck, Ortofon M20E Super phono cartridge, Lafayette LR-5555 AM/FM receiver, Beyer ETI000N electrostatic headphones, and Akai AM-2800 integrated stereo amplifier ...... 42

GUIDELINES FOR SPEAKER BUYERS
An easy introduction to a hard subject .......................................................... 64

EXOTIC LOUDSPEAKERS I HAVE KNOWN
However bizarre their design principles, they still have to work ..................... 73

LOUDSPEAKER FORUM
A panel of engineers wrestles with some still unresolved design problems ......... 83

NEWPORT JAZZ FESTIVAL: 25TH ANNIVERSARY
A brief but stormy history in retrospective .................................................. 68

PATTI SMITH
A talk with the girl who has learned a lot from Debby Boone ......................... 78

BEST RECORDINGS OF THE MONTH
Instrumental: the Fitzwilliam's Shostakovich Quartets ................................ 85
Earl Wild's Dohnányi and Liszt ................................................................. 89
Eva Knardahl's Grieg Lyric Pieces ............................................................... 92
The Country: Bobby Bare's "Bare"............................................................... 96
Jazz: Ron Carter's "Peg Leg" ....................................................................... 98
Broadway: Grease (original soundtrack) ....................................................... 100

POPULAR DISCS AND TAPES
Television's Brilliant "Adventure" .................................................................. 94
Kate Bash: Uncaged Bird ................................................................................ 95
Areta: She May Be Just Your Speed ............................................................. 98
Springsteen: A Little Too Much Darkness? ................................................. 101
Bob Seger: Still a New Face .......................................................................... 105
Plat at Carnegie Hall ..................................................................................... 111

POP ROTOGRAVURE ....................................................................................... 124

CLASSICAL DISCS AND TAPES
Serkin's 75th Birthday Concert .................................................................... 126
Falla's Epic "Aladtinda" .................................................................................. 130
Shostakovich's Satric Opera "The Nose" ....................................................... 132
Prokofiev's Film Music: Two New Recordings ............................................. 142

The Regulars

BULLETIN ........................................................................................................ 5
EDITORIALLY SPEAKING ............................................................................. 8
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR ........................................................................ 10
THE POP BEAT ........................................................................................... 60
GOING ON RECORD .................................................................................. 62
ADVERTISERS' INDEX ............................................................................... 147

COVER: Design by Borys Patchowsky; photo by Bruce Pendleton
Record Ecology in DiscKit Form
— you’ll save more than money

DiscKit is a milled walnut tray and dust cover that saves you 15% with the Discwasher products in the kit. ($46 versus $54 separately)

DiscKit includes: 1) The Discwasher System Record Cleaner with D3 Fluid, 2) the Zerostat anti-static pistol and test light, and 3) the SC-1 Stylus Cleaner.

But you’ll save more than money. You’ll save your records from imbedded micro-dust, your cartridge stylus from abrasion and your ears from a lot of static.

Record Ecology from Discwasher—a substantial bargain.

(Walnut tray and dust cover are available separately as the Discorganizer, $12.50.)

All from Discwasher, Inc., 1407 N. Providence Rd., Columbia, Missouri 65201.
WHEN THE WHITE HOUSE IS WIRED FOR SOUND THIS SUMMER, it will not
be with bugging devices, but with new component hi-fi equipment presented by
members of the Institute of High Fidelity. A drawing was held to determine which
manufacturers would contribute specific components to the installation in the
President's living quarters. The luck of the draw went to Altec (equalizer), JVC
(turntable), Kenwood (cassette deck), Koss (headphones), Pioneer (receiver),
Shure (phono cartridge), Sony (speakers), and TDK (tapes). Installation is being
supervised by Leonard Feldman, the IHF's technical director. When Feldman
inspected the premises, he found that three more pairs of speakers would be
needed because the existing system fed sound to four rooms, and that a separate
installation in the solarium was also ready for replacement. He asked for another
drawing to select the additional components needed. According to Feldman,
decorators had concealed the speakers of the system originally installed during
the Kennedy administration behind false book fronts and even wallpaper.

VIDEODISC SOFTWARE for RCA's SelectaVision will be developed in a project
supervised by Herbert S. Schlosser, former president of the National Broadcasting
Company and recently elected executive vice-president of RCA Corp. According to
Edgar H. Griffiths, president of RCA, developing a comprehensive software program
is a major challenge that must be overcome before the company can decide whether
to market its SelectaVision videodisc system.

THE FIRST TV TUNERS incorporated in AM/FM receivers were demonstrated
at the summer Consumer Electronics Show and are scheduled to be on the market
in the fall. The manufacturer is Wintec, and the models are the 60-watt-per-channel
R 1060 and the 120-watt R 1120. Separate tuning knobs for VHF and UHF are provided
calibrated by frequency.

KANSAS has been named Deputy Ambassadors of Good Will for UNICEF (the
United Nations Children's Fund). It is the first music group to be so honored by
the UN. Kansas is donating part of the proceeds from its June Madison Square
Garden concert to UNICEF and will participate in many UNICEF activities during
1979, the International Year of the Child. Kansas' fifth album, "Point of Know
Return," released by Epic last October and still on the charts, has been certified
gold, platinum, and double platinum by the RIAA, and it is approaching triple
platinum status (3 million units sold in the U.S. alone).

THE OFFICIAL GUIDE TO HIGH FIDELITY, an authoritative book on hi-fi
component systems published by the Institute of High Fidelity, has been revised
and updated. The 207-page second edition contains a new chapter on graphic
equalizers, filters, expanders, and other signal-processing accessories. For
the benefit of beginners, each chapter in the new edition is preceded by a short,
easy-to-understand summary of its contents without difficult technical details. To
order, send check or money order for $5.50 to Institute of High Fidelity, 489 Fifth
Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

THE 8TH ANNUAL INTERNATIONAL PIANO FESTIVAL AND COMPETITION
will be held August 6-12 at the University of Maryland in College Park. In addition
to the semi-finals and finals of the competition, events will include recitals by
recording artists Jean-Philippe Collard, Jeanne-Marie Darré, Alicia de Larrocha,
Jörg Demus, Lili Kraus, and Charles Rosen and master classes by Darré, Demus,
Kraus, Rosen, famed pedagogue Adèle Marcus, and Soler expert Frederick Marvin.
Full tuition is $120, but individual admissions are available. Write: Department
of Music, University of Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742.
• **RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE:** Leonard Feldman, technical director of the Institute of High Fidelity, spoke at a Senate subcommittee hearing in June on radio-frequency-interference legislation proposed by Senator Barry Goldwater. Feldman said: "Every purchaser of an audio component should not have to bear the cost of including multiple RFI filters and/or shielding in high fidelity components when a large percentage of purchasers will never experience any interference problem and when it is clear that only a small percentage of interference problems can be avoided by the incorporation of such elaborate filtering and shielding." He added that such filters would degrade the performance of audio systems, negating improvements in state-of-the-art hi-fi components and making consumers dissatisfied with new products.

• **THE FIRST ELVIS FAN SUMMER FESTIVAL** will take place September 1-10 at the Las Vegas Hilton. The Hilton Showroom, where Presley appeared regularly for eight years, will be dedicated to his memory, and a life-size bronze statue of the singer will be unveiled. During the festival Robert Sumner, president of RCA Records, will present fifteen gold albums and three platinum albums to Elvis' father, Vernon Presley. Scheduled for August release on RCA is "Elvis Sings for Children," an album of songs such as Five Sleepy Heads and Let Me Be Your Teddy Bear which Elvis sang to children in his movies. It is expected that by the end of the year Presley's sales will reach one billion records.


• **MUSICA, THE FIRST GUIDE TO CLASSICAL MUSIC ON AMERICAN AND CANADIAN RADIO STATIONS,** has been republished in a new and updated edition. In alphabetical order by state and city, it lists more than 1,000 AM and FM stations that broadcast classical music, giving call letters, wave length, radius, and days and hours when concert broadcasts are aired. FM stations that broadcast in stereo are indicated. In addition to the continental United States and Canada, the guide covers Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. To order, send $3.95 plus 75¢ postage (or $1 for first class) to Musica, Box 1266(R), Edison, N. J. 08817.

• **TODD RUNDGREN** is the first major rock star to record a program for the home video market. Visiondisc Corporation taped Rundgren live, in concert, during his recent five-day engagement at the Bottom Line in New York, and prepared a one-hour video cassette for July release. According to the company's executive vice-president Charles Arden, "Visiondisc Corporation is also in negotiations with other top recording stars who hope to achieve a significant position in the new home video market." For the names of dealers handling Visiondisc cassettes write: Visiondisc, P. O. Box 102, Cooper Station, N. Y. 10003.

• **A NEW CHROMIUM-DIOXIDE TAPE, CROLYN II,** is scheduled to go into full production late this summer, according to E.I. duPont, originator of chromium dioxide. Overall sensitivity has been increased to match that of the currently popular "chrome-substitute" ferric-oxide tapes, and both distortion and signal-to-noise characteristics of the new chrome formulation are said to be superior. While duPont does not market any audio tape under its own name, together with one licensee (BASF) it manufactures all the magnetic powder used for chromium-dioxide tapes throughout the world.

August 1978
From the outside, all speakers look pretty much the same. But buying an off-brand, bargain speaker can be a very big mistake. Since speakers are the only components that actually produce sound, when you compromise your speakers you compromise your entire music system. Fortunately, there’s one way to make sure you wind up with a speaker that sounds as good as it looks: Buy a speaker with a name as good as the rest of your components.

At Kenwood, we didn’t just start with a bunch of commercially available speaker parts. We started with a goal: To deliver a crisp, clean sound that accurately reproduces the original music.

To begin with, we create each raw frame speaker. For the tweeter and the midrange, we used a computer to design lightweight, extra-rigid cones. And by properly designing the weight of the voice-coil with the cone assembly in the woofer, we have eliminated the crossover-coil: One of the major causes of speaker distortion.

We mount our speakers on a lumber-core baffle board made of special anti-resonant material. And design the enclosure to assure an acoustic match between cabinet and components.

Though you can’t see all that by just looking at a Kenwood speaker, you’ll know it the first time you listen.

Next time you’re at your Kenwood dealer, compare our $180.00, 3-way LS-407B with any off-brand speaker. Or, for that matter, with any speaker at all.

You’ll save yourself from making a big mistake.

Your speakers’ reputation should be as good as your receiver’s.
DOES DISCO CAUSE CANCER?

It seems eons ago, but it was in fact only about the day before yesterday that Bob Dylan wrote that national anthem of the generation gap called Ballad of a Thin Man in which he informed the "Mr. Joneses" of the world that "Something is happening, but you don't know what it is." He was referring, of course, to the "rock revolution," an upheaval that took place not only in the musical sphere but in the social one as well. It is at least an irony, and maybe even a rare instance of poetic justice, that many of those who self-righteously made Thin Man their theme song thirteen years ago should so soon find themselves on the far side of a new generation gap, fuming impotently as they see the world's cameras shifting from rock to the Next Big Something—disco.

Except to those with stubborn musical/emotional/career investments elsewhere, it should come as no news that disco, in its various manifestations live and recorded, is now a multi-billion-dollar phenomenon that can rightly be called an industry. For example: DJ's, whose uniquely sensitive feeling for what is danceable (and when) can make or break a disco, are about to form a union. Fabulous new discos bloom almost nightly: Xeros, New York's latest, spent a reported $2 million on its Star Wars decor. Dance schools that promise to teach you disco in a hurry are opening and reopening everywhere, many of them under the direction of those dozens of young hustlers who claim to have taught John Travolta to shake it for the movie Saturday Night Fever. The Bee Gees' $12.98, two-disc album of the soundtrack from that bellwether of a whole new genre—the disco film—has been on the Billboard LP chart for thirty weeks as of this mid-June writing. And, finally, this latest in a long line of dance manias has created a new whole new stratum of "disco sickness," rather like the old "café society." plus a strain of quasi-professional shills, most of them expert dancers, whose theatrically over- (or under-) dressed presence is by itself enough to catalyze the dancing and set off the Flashbulbs of Publicity. Something, Mr. Dylan, is clearly happening.

That something is customarily labeled a "fad" (even after five years), "mindless noise," "nothing but a numbingly repetitious beat," and much, much worse by dispossessed rockers. Sadly, they do not remember—or choose to forget—that Mr. Jones once heaped the identical insults on their music, and that his forebears were no more imaginative in condemning rat-tat or jazz. If disco causes cancer, there is no proof of it yet. But what it can do is set on edge the teeth of a generation that has never known what it is to surrender to dancing. In that sense, both "mindless" and "repetitious" are quite accurate descriptions: "mindless" because disco demands a visceral rather than an intellectual response, "repetitious" because that's what the body's own natural rhythms—the pulse, the heart, breathing—are. One might (indeed, many have) apply the same descriptions to or lesser dance manias of the past: the waltz, the Charleston, jitterbugging, even the twist. I'm a bit too lazy today to chart the periodicity of these eruptions, but something tells me that there must be a cycle involved. If there is, then there is even less reason to take these "criticisms" seriously, particularly when they come from those who are out of touch with their feet and whose own music is, for me, just as uncomfortably loud.

Though I find it difficult to abandon myself to anything more recent than the waltz, I cannot see that this new dance mania is anything but a healthy return to healthy concerns: a rediscovery of one's physical self, and that of one's partner, in the pure, liberating joy of rhythmic movement (yes, I know that sounds like sex). What do mindless, inarticulate disco fans have to say about all this? To their credit, just about nothing; they're too busy dancin'.
**NEW SANYO AUDIO/SPEC.**

SOMETHING THIS GREAT HAS TO BE SHARED.

Install it, then get set for some pretty amazing reactions.

Your friends with expensive home component systems will be astonished by the FM tuner's sensitivity (some models are as good as 1.0µV). Tape recording purists will be taken aback when you switch on the Dolby* noise reduction to show them what "quiet" is all about.

And even hard-to-impress people will get turned on when you crank up the bi-amplified power stage to an awesome 28 watts RMS total system output. Here's sound to knock your socks off.

**AUDIO/SPEC is a series of single chassis in-dash and under-dash tape players (8-track or cassette) ... with or without stereo radio. Everyone delivers real high fidelity sound to just about any vehicle on the road. A fabulous high performance line of AUDIO/SPEC speakers is also available.**

Visit a Sanyo car stereo dealer. Be prepared to be amazed at what it can do for you.

**Free.** Send name and address for our informative new booklet, "How to buy car stereo without getting taken for a ride" (a $1.25 value). Write Sanyo Electric Inc., Car Stereo Dept., 1200 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, Calif. 90223.

*Dolby is a reg. trademark of Dolby Labs. Inc.
Features described available on many models.

SANYO AUDIO/SPEC

That's life.

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR**

**Movie Music**
- With reference to Steve Simels' "Rock Goes to the Movies" (June) I would like to have his definition of "rock." It seems that he means anything written to be played loud and with a strong beat. Well, cancel "strong beat." Should we say "insistent"? Point: You Light Up My Life is a ballad. The music from Star Wars owes a great deal more to Richard Wagner and Edward Elgar than to Bob Dylan. Point: Simon and Garfunkel's Mrs. Robinson, etc. are more like Scottish border ballads than anything else. Where did Mr. Simels study music?

**Edward R. Palmer**
Bridgewater, N.J.

- How is it possible for Steve Simels to write an article about movie-soundtrack albums and omit any mention of Pink Floyd's music for the films More and The Valley? Although the films themselves weren't particularly noteworthy or financially successful, the songs Childhood's End, Stay, and Cymbeline rank among Pink Floyd's best work.

**Murray Swim**
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Steve Simels replies: Mr. Palmer raises some interesting questions, but since nobody really knows what rock is, far be it from me to attempt any serious answers. A general rule of thumb, however, might be that anything played on rock radio, or aimed at and embraced by the rock audience, is rock-and-roll. Which means that Richard Strauss (Zarathustra), Star Wars, and the Not Ready for Prime Time Players qualify, whereas, say, A Star Is Born and Barry Manilow do not. If that sounds blatantly subjective, it is.

As for Mr. Palmer's specific points: (1) You Light Up My Life is indeed a ballad, but in melodic structure, lyrics, arrangement, and production it's closer to Elton John than to Richard Rodgers; (2) the Star Wars soundtrack is a progressive-FM staple, and the main title was a sizable disco hit; (3) the list of rock musicians with folk roots, be they Scottish or whatever, extends well beyond Simon and Garfunkel; and (4) if you must know, I studied piano with a saintly, white-haired old lady who in her youth had been a pupil of Percy Grainger.

To Mr. Swim I can only say that it's possible because my memory is not infallible. It just happens that I forgot about those films.

**I Due Foscari**
- It is unreasonable for George Jellinek to assume, in his June "Best of the Month" review, that the new Philips I Due Foscari cannot be surpassed in the near future. The performance is a respectable one, but it is hardly ideal. To cite but one problem, José Carreras hammers away mercilessly, in a Mario del Monaco fashion, at Jacopo's music, which calls for much sharper and more refined dramatic contrasts. Carlo Bergonzi would surely have provided the tonal shading, phrasing, and seasoned artistry that is sadly lacking in Carreras' singing. It is most difficult, therefore, to comprehend Philips' decision to replace Bergonzi with Carreras in its early-Verdi opera recordings.

**Laura Doherty**
Castro Valley, Calif.

The Editor replies: Difficult, but not impossible. It is an often-lamented fact of artistic commerce that record companies do not make recording decisions solely on an aesthetic basis; for they also try to count on selling a few records. In the case at hand, the question of artistry completely aside, Carreras sells better than Bergonzi. The fault, if fault there is, is not Philips'.

A particularly fascinating, privileged view of the whole recording process—what gets recorded, with and by whom, and why—is the principal business of Brown Meggs' most recent novel, Ariu (Atheneum, New York, 1978). It is a fiendishly enciphered roman à clef with a superfluity of clues, hints, suggestions, implications, and wisps that should keep opera buffs in particular guessing for a long time. But it is also, finally, about the record business, and if you see yourself as One Upon Whom Illusion Hath No Claim, then you owe yourself this entertaining education. (Mr. Meggs is the former chief operating officer of Capitol Records.)

**Robert Swim**
Castro Valley, Calif.

Music Editor James Goodfriend replies: We nearly always do say if adequate texts are included with a release, and the information just happened to be omitted in the case of Königskinder. Since this was an import of a release intended primarily for the German domestic market, the failure to supply an English text seems quite "excusable." But there is hope: the same recording will be issued late this year in England by the British branch of EMI—with, of course, full translations. You may be able to obtain an English text then by writing to England or borrowing a copy from another collector or a library.

**Steeleye Span**
- I enjoy Stereo Review very much, but I am sometimes worried about the consistency of standards employed by the magazine's critics. For a recent example, in the June issue Steve Simels described Steeleye Span's "Storm Force Ten" as a disappointing album. I agree with this, but he went on to say that (Continued on page 12)
Before Sound Guard, you only played a record in mint condition once.

Magnification shows the record vinyl wearing away.

You can see how the picture has changed.

Independent tests* show that records treated regularly with Sound Guard preservative keep the same full amplitude at all frequencies, the same absence of surface noise and harmonic distortion as records played just once in mint condition.

With its patented dry-lubricant film, Sound Guard preservative maintains sound fidelity by reducing record wear. And with its built-in, permanent anti-static property, it resists dust accumulation.

*Tests available on request.

And now, two new Sound Guard products:

1. Sound Guard™ record cleaner, developed from extensive research into record cleaning problems and methods, removes all common record contaminants—from dust particles to oily fingerprints.

And whether your records need a light cleaning to remove surface dust or a thorough cleaning to remove deep-seated contaminants, Sound Guard record cleaner does both.

2. Sound Guard™ Total Record Care System puts Sound Guard record preservative and Sound Guard record cleaner in one package—for the best possible total care for all of your records.

Available in audio and record outlets.

Sound Guard® keeps your good sounds sounding good.

Sound Guard® is Ball Corporation's registered trademark. Copyright © Ball Corporation, 1977. Muncie, IN 47302
Why not let several critics listen to the same new release independently? Each would then express his opinion to an editor, who would simply evaluate the range of opinions on a given release. This could be included with the review itself, which would still be written by one reviewer (one can only expect so much from a committee). I know that this would mean extra work for the staff, but as a subscriber I would feel a lot more secure in making record purchases if I had some idea how controversial a recording was. This method would also serve to identify records deserving “universal acclaim” as well as undisputed turkeys.

Bob Lewis
Berkeley, Calif.

The Editor replies: We have done multiple re-
views (the multiple two, at least) from time to time, and even printed them together—to the apparent everlasting confusion of some of our readers, who feel that there ought to be but one "STEREO REVIEW position" on everything. But it would be just too time and space consuming to do it as a rule—we can't keep up with the flood of new releases even now. In the final analysis, of course, every recording is controversial in the sense that you can always find someone who loves it and someone else who hates it. For myself, I seem to be constitutionally suspicious of unanimity and received opinion; they never fail to inspire me to check with my own ears.

Il Trittico

- George Jellinek, in his June review of the new Columbia recording of Puccini's Il Trittico, states that Renato Scotto takes all three sopranos leads in that company's set of Il Trittico. It is true that Mme. Scotto appears in the title role on the award-winning Suor Angelica and on the new Tabarro, but she does not appear on the Columbia Gianii Schicchi (Heana Cotrubas sings the lead there). However, Mme. Scotto did sing all three roles in the Trittico at the Metropolitan Opera in January 1976 and on the Met's national tour in April/May 1976, being the first soprano in the history of that theater to do so.

Robert J. Lombardo
New York, N.Y.

Juke-box Bargains

- In regard to Warren Summers' question to Larry Klein ("Audio Q. and A.", June) about buying used 45's that have been played in juke boxes: I have been buying such records since 1959 (a local drug-store chain sells them for 35c each, and has since 1959) and now have several hundred. A good visual inspection will usually suffice; beware of obvious damage and a grayish film that accumulates on discs that have been in the box too long. You may find rare M0R records that the record stores don't stock because they never made the charts.

Russell B. Powell
Cleveland, Ohio

More Durufle

- There is no need for David Hall (in his June review of recordings of the Maurice Durufle Requiem) to "regret the absence from the catalog of the other two pieces in Durufle's Op. 6," since the whole opus is available in the Musical Heritage Society's MHS 1819. In addition, and still better, one gets Durufle's luminous Mass ("Cum Jubilo"), Op. 11, and Four Motets on Gregorian Themes, Op. 10. The Mass is particularly, indeed peculiarly, beautiful.

To jump to another subject, I was disturbed by Richard Freed's June "Best of the Month" review of the recording of Berlioz's Les Nuits d'Ete directed by Pierre Boulez. Mr. Freed calls Stuart Burrows and Yvonne Minton great singers. Hmm—what does that make Gedda, Bjoerling, Simoneau, or other tenors who are so much better than Burrows in various ways? to say nothing of mezzos who may hon-

(Continued on page 14)
THE INSIDE STORY ON HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR HEARING.

AA - 1200 AM/FM Stereo Receiver:
Continuous Power Output of 120 Watts/Channel Min. RMS at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.08% Total Harmonic Distortion, Separate Watt Meters with 3 Watt and 100 Watt Ranges (Switchable), 2 Tape Inputs, 1 Phono Input, 3 AC Outlets, Separate Bass, Midrange and Treble Controls, Dual Power Supply for Reduced Transient Crosstalk.
FM Sensitivity (IHF) - 1.7 µV, FM Selectivity (IHF) - More than 80 dB; Stereo Separation - More than 42 dB at 1 kHz.

AA - 1175 AM/FM Stereo Receiver:
Continuous Power Output of 75 Watts/Channel Min. RMS at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.08% Total Harmonic Distortion, 2 Tape Inputs, 1 Phono Input, 3 AC Outlets, Separate Tuning and Signal Strength Meters, High and Low Frequency Filters, Separate Bass, Midrange and Treble Controls, Dual Power Supply for Reduced Transient Crosstalk.
FM Sensitivity (IHF) - 1.7 µV, FM Selectivity (IHF) - More than 80 dB; Stereo Separation - More than 42 dB at 1 kHz.

AA - 1150 AM/FM Stereo Receiver:
Continuous Power Output of 50 Watts/Channel Min. RMS at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.1% Total Harmonic Distortion, 2 Tape Inputs, 1 Phono Input, 2 AC Outlets, Tape Dubbing Facilities and Tape Monitors.
FM Sensitivity (IHF) - 1.8 µV, FM Selectivity (IHF) - More than 70 dB; Stereo Separation - More than 40 dB at 1 kHz.

AA - 1135 AM/FM Stereo Receiver:
Continuous Power Output of 35 Watts/Channel Min. RMS at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.2% Total Harmonic Distortion, 2 Tape Inputs, 1 Phono Input, 2 AC Outlets, Tape Dubbing Facilities, and Tape Monitors, FM Mute Switch.
FM Sensitivity (IHF) - 1.8 µV, FM Selectivity (IHF) - More than 70 dB; Stereo Separation - More than 40 dB at 1 kHz.

AA - 1125 AM/FM Stereo Receiver:
Continuous Power Output of 25 Watts/Channel Min. RMS at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.3% Total Harmonic Distortion, 2 Tape Inputs, 1 Phono Input, Phase Lock Loop Multiplex Section.
FM Sensitivity (IHF) - 1.9 µV, FM Selectivity (IHF) - More than 70 dB; Stereo Separation - More than 40 dB at 1 kHz.

AA - 1115 AM/FM Stereo Receiver:
Continuous Power Output of 15 Watts/Channel Min. RMS at 8 ohms from 40 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.5% Total Harmonic Distortion, Phase Lock Loop Multiplex Section, Tape Monitor, Speaker Selector Buttons for 2 Sets of Speakers, Tape Dubbing, Loudness Switch, Enumerated Bass and Treble Balance and Volume Controls.
FM Sensitivity (IHF) - 1.9 µV, FM Selectivity (IHF) - More than 60 dB; Stereo Separation - More than 40 dB at 1 kHz.

INTRODUCING SIX WAYS TO IMPROVE YOUR HEARING.

AKAI introduces just what the doctor ordered to improve your hearing: six great-sounding receivers that put real heart into your system, whether you listen to tape, records or FM.

Choose from six power ranges - 15 to 120 watts per channel — with prices you can afford. So now, no matter what receiver you want — a good basic unit or a unit with all the features an audiophile demands — AKAI’s for you. You can feel confident that dollar for dollar, spec for spec, you’re getting the true-to-life sound you expect from the name AKAI. And a receiver that delivers better tuner sensitivity and less distortion at all volume levels is what a good receiver is all about.

Compare performance, features, design and value at your AKAI dealer. And start hearing what you’ve been missing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Watts/Channel</th>
<th>Power Supply</th>
<th>Total Harmonic Distortion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA-1115</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20-20,000 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA-1125</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20-20,000 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA-1135</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20-20,000 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA-1150</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20-20,000 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA-1175</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20-20,000 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA-1200</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20-20,000 Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ART COLLECTORS:
For an 18” x 24” reproduction of this Charles Bragg etching suitable for framing, send $2 to AKAI, Dept. SR, P.O. Box 6010, Compton, CA 90224. ATTN: Doctor.
Handy D'Indy

- I was interested to learn, from Michael Flynn's June letter, about the Supraphon disc of music by Vincent d'Indy, and I would like to report that I have in my own collection a superb (and fairly recent) recording by Pierre Dervaux and the Orchestre Philharmonique des Pays de la Loire (French EMI C069-14043) of not only the D'Indy Second Symphony, in B-flat, but also the complete Wallenstein trilogy based on Schiller's poem: Le Camp de Wallenstein, Max et Thécla, and La Mort de Wallenstein. This is indeed powerful, dramatic music, and it should be heard more often. I'd give my very teeth, by the way, for an up-to-date recording of the D'Indy Second Symphony, in B-flat. It's a mystery to me why the monumental heroics of this work have not found their way onto discs since the old San Francisco Symphony performance under Pierre Monteux on Victor passed on to that giant record bin in the sky.

Richard K. Patterson
Hyde Park, N.Y.

Hall and Oates

- I was really happy to see Hall and Oates on the cover of the April issue, since I am one of their most ardent fans. And it made my day to see that the article included a rare photo of Daryl Hall actually smiling!

Andy J. Zack
Arlington, Va.

Warren Zevon

- After having the tasty satisfaction of giving Steve Simels thumbs down for his review of Warren Zevon's first effort ("Letters to the Editor," October 1976), I was delighted to hear that a new Zevon album was out. I quickly bought it in bloodthirsty anticipation of another Simels blue-ribbon endorsement of another Zevon "masterpiece," which is just what his May review provided. Playing the first cut (Johnny Strikes Up the Band), I took some pleasure in hearing the same old "Zevon," but during the refrain of Roland the Headless Thompson Gunner, I was appalled to find myself tapping my foot to the tune. When Excitable Boy came on, I was weakened and staggering, and the first "Oo-wah-oo" by Sweet Linda and Co. dealt me the finishing blow. I give up. Zevon has got it! I am won over.

You're a lucky man, Simels. Warren didn't leave you up a tree on your last review. But you'd better watch out. fella. I've still got my eye on you.

Scott Phelps
Nashville, Tenn.

Vintage Lightfoot

- Noel Coppage is correct (in May "Best of the Month") in remarking that The Circle Is Small on Gordon Lightfoot's new "Endless Wire" LP has been "around for a while." It has, in fact, been hanging around for ten years. Lightfoot first recorded it in 1968 on his "Back Here on Earth" album (United Artists 6672). It just goes to prove that oldies are still goodies!

Tom Cocozzo
East Lansing, Mich.

Price Correction

- The price of $1.200 quoted for the Tandberg TR-2075 MKII receiver in the June test report applies only to units with a special order Lucite cabinet. A unit with the standard rosewood-veneer cabinet is $1,100.

Stereo Review
FIDELITY TURNS INTO REALITY.

With The ADS 10 Digital Time Delay System.

If you are a typical reader of this magazine, you already own a good stereo system and your next component will be a time delay ambience-reproduction system.

The best two-channel stereo sound is still a limited illusion, a sonic painting on the wall between the stereo speakers. You don't have to open your eyes to know that you are hearing a reproduction rather than the real thing. Stereo provides a window view of the recording locale, but as long as the sound is only projected at listeners from in front, stereo cannot produce the feeling of being there in the same acoustic space with the musicians. Better recordings and finer stereo components can improve the quality of the picture-window view but they cannot make the breakthrough to a convincing sense of "reality" in the reproduction. The you-are-there illusion in sound, that feeling of being there in three dimensions, can only be achieved by re-creating the enveloping "ambient" sound field which surrounds the listener in any real acoustic space. Critics and reviewers have agreed that there is nothing you can add to a decent stereo system for $1000 which will improve its performance as much as a good time delay ambience system can.

The ambience system you will want to own is the ADS 10 — the most sophisticated and the only complete time delay system now offered to the public. The ADS 10 is a fully optimized, fully integrated, third generation digital stereo (ambience circuitry, amplifier and speakers) system containing everything you need to add to your existing stereo (amplifiers and speakers) — free of the limitations and compromises of earlier time delay units. Its component parts work at maximum efficiency with each other, with no money wasted on redundant parts or unused capacity. The ADS 10 allows us to offer a full 100 watts per channel amp at the price of a far smaller separate amplifier. This also simplifies installation in your home by eliminating another piece of gear requiring additional shelf space and interconnecting cables.

As for the ADS 10's time-delay and ambience-producing circuitry, we invite you to compare it with others. We believe you will find it to be the best-sounding, most natural and musical, most flexible and most logically designed ambience system available.

The ADS 10 has more flexibility of control than any other system.

The ADS 10 offers more flexibility of control than any other system. Design of the system centers on the size of the human-kneered orchestra that you can easily select the size of the stage, the depth of the stage, the location of your "seat" and the reverberant qualities of the hall itself. An irritating problem of earlier time delay systems — the unnatural sound of the ambience-enhanced human voice, as in FM listening, for example — is resolved in the ADS 10 by a special circuit. Provision is made for adding ambience to the front channels for "dry" recordings, as well as to your own tape recordings. An ambience-enhanced headphone output provides the most natural, most musical headphone listening you've ever known.

Visit your ADS dealer. Bring your favorite records with you and listen to them through the ADS 10. Experience the difference between fidelity and reality. Change the hall. Deepen the stage. Move your "seat." Check the features and the performance of the ADS 10 against any other time delay system.

You'll discover the ADS 10 Acoustic Dimension Synthesizer is the system for which you've been waiting.

For a comprehensive explanation of ambience reproduction and the ADS 10 Digital Time Delay System, request your free copy of the ADS 10 Brochure. For full information on the scientific basis, design, installation, features and functions of the ADS 10, we invite you to order the ADS 10 Owner's Manual at $5.00 per copy.
Introducing the docking tuner/preamplifier and amplifier. Exclusively Mitsubishi.

It is not a receiver. It is what receivers try to be.

It is two components. Tuner and preamplifier on one chassis. That docks with our dual monaural power amplifier.

It has The DM Factor. Dual Monaural construction. Exclusively Mitsubishi.

It means more than mere stereo. It means inside our stereo tuner/preamplifier are two perfectly matched mono preamplifiers. Just like our component preamplifiers. But not like any receiver.

Because it is not a receiver. It is a tuner with THD in stereo at 0.08%. With signal to noise in stereo at 75dB. With switchable selectivity for uncompromising reception.

With incredible clarity and definition. Ten violins sound like ten violins, not one big mushy solo.

It is a dual monaural preamplifier with interchannel separation at better than 80 dB at 20kHz. Far better than any receiver. With THD at less than 0.002%. For effective elimination of leaks, crosstalk, or any influence able to distort the stereo image.

With the ability to handle the moving coil cartridge. For signal to noise at -77dB (0.1mV input). Previously unheard of in any preamplifier.

It is a tuner/preamplifier that docks with a dual monaural power amplifier. 100 watts or 150 watts. With max RMS output power into 8 ohms from 15Hz to 30kHz.

With THD at no more than 0.05% at rated output.

It is a single, uncluttered unit with the convenience of a receiver. But the integrity of the exclusive DM Factor. The prime factor in making sure our equipment doesn't fictionalize any music that it plays.

Because the equipment is Mitsubishi. And Mitsubishi has a standard: what comes out must be as real as everything that went in.

Listen to the most expensive receiver you can. Then hear our DA-C20 dual monaural tuner/preamplifier and self-docking amplifier.

Hear what our standard really sounds like.

And, believe us, it doesn't sound like any receiver in the world.
New Canton Speaker Is a Perfect Cube

Canton's Gamma 800 is a perfectly cubical speaker system with dimensions of 11 inches per side. It contains an 8-inch woofer, a 1½-inch dome mid-range, and a ¾-inch dome tweeter in an air-suspension enclosure. The crossover frequencies are 750 and 2,200 Hz, with respective slopes of 12 and 24 dB per octave. The finish is black with a perforated metal grille. Power-handling capability for the Gamma 800 is 80 watts continuous, 120 watts peak, both referred to a nominal impedance of between 4 and 8 ohms. Usable frequency range is given as 23 to 30,000 Hz. Price: $279 ($285 on the West Coast).

Canton's Gamma 800 is a perfectly cubical speaker system with dimensions of 11 inches per side. It contains an 8-inch woofer, a 1½-inch dome mid-range, and a ¾-inch dome tweeter in an air-suspension enclosure. The crossover frequencies are 750 and 2,200 Hz, with respective slopes of 12 and 24 dB per octave. The finish is black with a perforated metal grille. Power-handling capability for the Gamma 800 is 80 watts continuous, 120 watts peak, both referred to a nominal impedance of between 4 and 8 ohms. Usable frequency range is given as 23 to 30,000 Hz. Price: $279 ($285 on the West Coast).

Circle 115 on reader service card

Ferro-fluid Voice-coil Gap in Advent/1 Loudspeaker

The new Advent/1 is a product very similar in design to the original Advent loudspeaker system. It is a two-way air-suspension system employing a 10-inch woofer and a 1½-inch cone tweeter, both drivers manufactured by Advent. Crossover frequency is 1,500 Hz. The tweeter's voice-coil gap is treated with ferro-fluid to improve damping and power-handling capability. A minimum amplifier power of 15 watts is recommended to drive the system, which has a nominal impedance of 8 ohms. The Advent/1's performance is said to approach that of the larger New Advent Loudspeaker very closely, the only significant difference being in the deep bass, where the Advent/1 has 2 dB less output at 32 Hz. The cabinet, measuring 22 x 13¼ x 9¼ inches, is available clad in walnut-grain vinyl or walnut veneer. Respective prices: $99.95 and $120.

Circle 116 on reader service card

Sony Speaker Has Forward-mounted Woofer

By mounting its 15-inch woofer on a protruding frame, Sony has brought the effective points of sound origin for all the drivers in the new SS-G7 speaker system into the same vertical plane. The object is to keep all these sound-origin points at an equal distance from the speaker-mounting panel; Sony research finds such positioning beneficial to the accuracy of the system. The SS-G7 is a three-way ported design intended for floor installation. The 4-inch mid-range has an oversize voice-coil and dust cap, giving it the appearance of a dome driver. The 1¼-inch dome tweeter has a titanium diaphragm with a synthetic-leather surround. Output-level controls for the mid-range and tweeter drivers are located on the speaker-mounting panel, which has been fashioned with a unique checked pattern intended to reduce sound reflections and resultant diffraction effects. The woofer cone is formed of a carbon-fiber material for low mass and rigidity, while the enclosure itself is constructed of wood and selected synthetic materials in a manner said to defeat the formation of audible resonances. The SS-G7 has a power-handling capability of 200 watts and a rated effective frequency range of 30 to 20,000 Hz. A 94-dB sound-pressure level is produced at a distance of 1 meter with an input of 1 watt into the system's nominal 8-ohm impedance. The SS-G7 measures 37 x 20 x 17¾ inches, including its removable foam grille. Approximate price: $1,000.

Circle 117 on reader service card

New Three-way Speaker System From KLH

The Model 327, latest in KLH's series of three-way loudspeaker systems, is an air-suspension design with a 10-inch woofer, 4-inch cone mid-range, and 2½-inch cone tweeter. Crossover frequencies are 900 and 3,600 Hz. For a 1-watt input of band-limited pink noise, the Model 327 delivers an output of 90.5 dB at 1 meter. Frequency response is given as 55 to 18,000 Hz and power-handling capability as 80 watts. At least 20 watts of amplifier power are recommended to drive the system. The enclosure, measuring 23¼ x 14 x 10¾ inches, is clad in walnut-grain vinyl and equipped with a removable black grille. Brushed-aluminum escutcheons surround the mid-range and tweeter drivers, and visually opaque screens conceal them. Price: $179.

Circle 118 on reader service card

Cizek's Latest Loudspeaker

The new Cizek Model 3 employs the crossover techniques of its manufacturer's previous designs to create an impedance characteristic that is flat and largely resistive over (Continued on page 20)
There’s been a quiet revolution going on in the cassette world. Leading makers of quality cassette decks have adopted TDK SA as their reference standard tape for “High” (CrO₂) bias and equalization settings. Why TDK SA? Because TDK SA’s advanced tape formulation and super precision cassette mechanism let them (and you) take full advantage of today’s advanced cassette deck technology. In addition, a growing number of other companies are recommending SA for use with their machines. So for the ultimate in cassette sound and performance, load your deck with SA and switch to the “High” or “CrO₂” bias/EQ settings. You’ll consistently get less noise, highest saturation and output levels, lowest distortion and the widest dynamic range to let you get the best performance from any quality machine. But you needn’t believe all this just because we say so. All you have to do is check our references.

in Canada: Superior Electronics Industries, Ltd.

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The machine for your machine.
almost the entire frequency range of the system. The impedance is a virtually perfect 4 ohms (4.25 ohms ±0.2 ohm) down to 100 Hz, where there is a gradual rise to 16 ohms at the woofer's resonance frequency of 42 Hz. The Model 3 is a two-way design in a sealed enclosure. The drivers consist of an 8-inch woofer and a 1-inch dome tweeter, and frequency response is 42 to 17,000 Hz, ±2 dB (guaranteed within 1 dB). Recommended amplifier power is from 15 to 100 watts; for a 1-watt input the system provides a sound-pressure level of 88 dB at a distance of 1 meter. The Model 3 has two rear-panel controls, one of which adjusts the high-frequency output. The other alters the "Q" of the woofer from 0.5 to 0.8, giving a slightly rising low-frequency characteristic and changing the nominal impedance to 7.25 ohms. The Model 3 is finished in walnut with a removable foam grille. Dimensions are 19 x 11¾ x 7½ inches. Price: under $100.

Circle 120 on reader service card

Osawa’s Adjustable Speaker Stand

Osawa & Co. (U.S.A.) Inc. is importing AFV Ltd.’s Universal Vari-Tilt Stand from England. The speaker-system support has a hinged platform that permits tilting the speaker back at any desired angle. A threaded shaft at the back of the stand bears against an upright affixed to the platform to adjust the degree of tilt and lock the platform in place. The stands are of all-metal construction clad in a black-nylon protective finish. They can be ordered with or without casters and in a variety of sizes to suit most speaker systems. Price: $74.95 per pair. Another AVF stand, the Mark IV AC, is somewhat similar but lacks the variable-tilt feature. Price: $49.95 per pair.

Circle 121 on reader service card

New Leak Speaker With Time-delay Compensation

Model 3030, Leak’s latest addition to its 3000 series, has a set-back at the top of its enclosure (where the 4¼-inch dome tweeter is mounted) to ensure equal arrival times at the listener’s ear for the outputs of the tweeter and the two 5-inch woofers. These woofers, which have vacuum-formed polystyrene cones, operate over the frequency range of 48 to 4,000 Hz. The tweeter extends response to 22,000 Hz. Nominal impedance is 8 ohms. The enclosure is sealed. Amplifier power of 15 watts is said to be adequate to drive the Model 3030 to satisfactory levels. The system is suitable for floor, shelf, or stand installation. Carefully matched walnut veneers are used to finish the cabinet, which has a black, semi-opaque removable grille. Dimensions are 20½ x 9¾ x 11 inches. Price: $230.

Circle 123 on reader service card
No more "plop."

The Accutrac® + 6 doesn't drop records. Instead, it lowers them onto the platter.

When you play 6 records, normally they "plop" onto the platter.
Ouch!
But the new Accutrac® + 6 is computerized to protect your records: no more "plop." Instead, it lowers the records onto the platter, very gently.
Ahhh.
Its Accuglide™ spiral spindle defies gravity.
Touch the computerized control key, and a platform spirals up through the platter to locate-and-lower each record. No record drop. No record damage.
But the computerized controls of the Accutrac® + 6 make it more than the ultimate in record safety.
It's also the ultimate in convenience.
Because with the new Accutrac® + 6, what comes down must come up. Just touch the "raise record" key, and it lifts all 6 records back up to the starting position. Ready for your next command.
Which brings us to the fact that the Accutrac® + 6 is also the ultimate in record control.
With its computerized programming keys you can command the Accutrac® + 6 to play the tracks on each record in any order you like. As often as you like. Even skip the tracks you don't like.
And you never have to touch the tonearm to do it, because the Accutrac® + 6 is engineered with a computerized "hands-off" tonearm.
In fact, once you close the dust cover you never have to touch the records or tonearm again to hear your programmed selections.
With Accutrac® + 6 model 3500R, you can control everything from across the room with a full-system remote control transmitter and receiver. There's even remote volume control on model 3500RVC.
No other 6 record system gives you the record safety, convenience and control of the new Accutrac® + 6. But the truly incredible feature of the new Accutrac® + 6 is its low price. From under $300*

So forget everything you know about 6 record systems. And remember to see the new Accutrac® + 6. It defies gravity, and your imagination.

*Price shown in this ad is approximate. Selling price is determined by the individual dealer.® Accutrac is a registered trademark of Accutrac Ltd.
ADC Professional Products, A Division of BSR Consumer Products Group, Rte. 303, Blauvelt, N.Y. 10913.
Kenwood’s New Top-of-line Speaker

The new LS-890 is Kenwood’s finest speaker system. The three-way design is built into an enclosure with two circular ports and employs 13-inch woofers, 4¾-inch mid-range, and 1¾-inch cone tweeter. The crossover network has steep dividing slopes and acts at frequencies of 1,300 and 5,000 Hz. Nominal system impedance is 8 ohms. The sensitivity of the LS-890, measured at 1 meter with an input of 1 watt, is 92 dB. Amplifier powers ranging from 20 to 120 watts are recommended for use with the system. Frequency range is given as 30 to 20,000 Hz. Panels of particle board and lumbercore are used in the construction of the enclosure, which measures approximately 25 ¾ x 15 x 13 inches and is finished in birch veneer. The removable grille is of dark acoustically transparent foam. Price: $350.

Concept Speaker System Employs Heil Driver

The Model CE-M is the largest of a line of three loudspeakers from Concept that use Heil Air-motion Transformers for mid and high frequencies and passive radiators for extremely low frequencies. In the CE-M the top of the enclosure is constructed with appropriate openings so that the dipole-radiation characteristic of its Heil driver is not restricted. A 12-inch woofer takes over below 1,300 Hz, and this is assisted in low-frequency propagation by a 14½-inch passive radiator mounted immediately below it. The CE-M has a pair of unusual drive-level indicators: a green LED that signals amplifier inputs of from 2 to 10 watts and a red LED that begins blinking for an input level of 28 watts and glows steadily for 75 watts or more. The system’s controls, mounted on a strip just beneath the lower edge of the grille, permit separate adjustment of the frequency ranges between 2,300 and 23,000 Hz, 300 and 3,000 Hz, and 200 and 400 Hz. Rated frequency response of the CE-M is 25 to 23,000 Hz ±3 dB. At least 25 watts continuous amplifier power is advised, and 300 watts is given as the maximum permissible input. A 1-watt input yields a sound-pressure level of 91 dB at 1 meter. The nominal impedance is 6 ohms. Dispersion is 120 degrees lateral and 30 degrees vertical throughout the response range of the Heil driver. The system’s dimensions are 45 x 18 x 15½ inches, and the finish is oiled walnut. Price: $595. The two smaller systems in the Concept line are the CE-1 and the CE-2.

Tracer Loudspeaker Is Only Five Inches Deep

The Tracer Model 1001 “Sound Window,” manufactured by BML Electronics, is a three-driver no-crossover design with enclosure dimensions of 33 x 20 x 5 inches. Two of the drivers are 7½-inch woofers, one of which is referred to as an “Active Bass Radiator.” The woofers work into five interconnected sub-chambers within the enclosure that are said to be tuned to different resonance frequencies. Higher frequencies are handled by a piezoelectric tweeter with a 3½-inch horn. Because of the tweeter’s inherent impedance characteristics, no crossover network is needed to exclude low frequencies from its input. Frequency response of the Model 1001 is given as 35 to 23,000 Hz ±3, −5 dB. At least 10 watts of amplifier power are recommended for driving the system, which has a power-handling capability of up to 200 watts of program material. An input of 1 watt yields a sound-pressure level of 92 dB at a distance of 1 meter. Nominal impedance is 4 ohms. The Model 1001 is finished in oiled walnut veneers with a black grille. Price: $299.95.
Our new cassette deck would be dazzling even without the computer.

The first cassette deck controlled by computer—a microprocessor with no fewer than five memories—would be enough to dazzle anybody. You merely program the computer: tell it how and when you want to listen to which song.

It controls Sharp's exclusive Auto Program Locate Device. This unique feature skips ahead or back to any song you select (up to 19 songs) and plays it automatically.

The Direct Memory Function automatically replays any selection. Zero Rewind™ allows you to set any point on the tape as the "beginning."

The computer also controls Electronic Tape Counting and Second Counting, so you always know how much tape or time you have left.

A Liquid Crystal Display shows you current mode and function. The built-in digital quartz clock acts as a timing device; it displays timed-programming operations, so you can actually program your RT-3388 to record automatically from a radio or TV at any pre-selected time and then switch itself off.

But what really makes the RT-3388 so special is that the musical performance of the deck is every bit as dazzling as the electronic performance of the computer. Just a few specs tell the story: S/N ratio: 64dB with Do by.* Wow and flutter: a minimal 0.06%. Frequency response: 30-16,000 Hz (+3dB) for FeCr.

Without the computer, the RT-3388 would merely be one of the best engineered cassette decks you could find. But how nice that you can have the deck with your own private computer to run it. (The RT-3388 is just one of a complete line of Sharp® cassette decks with the unique ability to find and play your music for you.) When your Sharp dealer shows you the RT-3388, we suggest that you ask to hear some music first.

Then go ahead and let the computer dazzle you. Sharp Electronics Corp. 10 Keystone Place Paramus, N.J. 07652 SHARP'S RT-3388. THE FIRST COMPUTER THAT PLAYS MUSIC.

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.
New Products latest audio equipment and accessories

Koss' Fourth "Computer-designed" Speaker System

Like the other Koss dynamic speaker systems, the new Model CM/530 had its low-frequency performance calculated and maximized through the use of a computer. The smallest of the CM Series, the CM/530 has an 8-inch woofer, an 8-inch passive radiator, and a 1-inch silk-dome tweeter. Crossover frequency is 3,000 Hz, and nominal impedance is 4 ohms. The system's frequency response has 3-dB-down points at 36 and 17,000 Hz. The recommended range of amplifier powers is 15 to 75 watts per channel. A 1-watt input results in a sound-pressure level of 87 dB at a distance of 1 meter. The Model 3000 emits "clouds" of positive and negative ions at a potential of 14,000 volts; these ions can be effective in neutralizing static charges on the record surface. A high-pitched whistle and a neon light indicate operation of the unit. The Groov Stat 3000 is little larger than a pack of cigarettes and comes with a small electroscope to test for the presence of record static. Price: $29.95. Replacement energizing cells cost about 40¢.

The Parallel Tracking Groov Kleen makes use of the familiar fine-bristle brush and dust-collecting "roller" assembly to play the record right along with the tone arm. However, a radial track now guides the assembly instead of a pivoted arm. According to the manufacturer, this prevents skating forces from causing the cleaner to "outrun" the tone arm in playing a record. The cleaner is carried across the disc surface entirely by the action of the inwardly spiraling groove; it is supported by low-friction Teflon bushings encircling a slender radial rod. The entire device mounts on the turntable by means of a height-adjustment pedestal with an adhesive base. The radial track can be pivoted aside to facilitate record removal and replacement. Price: $12.95.

More Record-care Items from Bib

Bib Hi-Fi Accessories has announced two new and unusual record-care products: a powered record-static eliminator and a straight-line-tracking version of the familiar Groov Kleen. The static eliminator, called the Groov Stat 3000 (shown), adopts the principle of similar products on the market (including a unit previously introduced by Bib), but it employs a small 1¼-volt storage cell as a power source instead of depending on the voltage developed by a manually stressed piezoelectric element. In operation, the Model 3000 emits "clouds" of positive and negative ions at a potential of 14,000 volts; these ions can be effective in neutralizing static charges on the record surface. A high-pitched whistle and a neon light indicate operation of the unit. The Groov Stat 3000 is little larger than a pack of cigarettes and comes with a small electroscope to test for the presence of record static. Price: $29.95. Replacement energizing cells cost about 40¢.

The Parallel Tracking Groov Kleen makes use of the familiar fine-bristle brush and dust-collecting "roller" assembly to play the record right along with the tone arm. However, a radial track now guides the assembly instead of a pivoted arm. According to the manufacturer, this prevents skating forces from causing the cleaner to "outrun" the tone arm in playing a record. The cleaner is carried across the disc surface entirely by the action of the inwardly spiraling groove; it is supported by low-friction Teflon bushings encircling a slender radial rod. The entire device mounts on the turntable by means of a height-adjustment pedestal with an adhesive base. The radial track can be pivoted aside to facilitate record removal and replacement. Price: $12.95.

Latest AFS Mobile Speaker Features Variable Mounting

Acoustic Fiber Sound Systems' Model 6099 combines a 3½-inch woofer and 1-inch dome tweeter in a wedge-shaped cabinet suitable for surface or flush mounting in automobiles and other vehicles. The system provides a load of between 4 and 8 ohms to the amplifier, has a rated frequency response of 50 to 20,000 Hz ±5 dB, and a power-handling capability of 40 watts continuous. Sensitivity is 87 dB for a 1-watt input measured at a distance of 1 meter. The Model 6099 has a removable foam grille, and it comes supplied with an 18½-foot cable. Dimensions are 11 x 9½ x 4¾ inches. Price: $79.95.

Rack-style Hi-fi Housing by Gusdorf

Gusdorf Corporation has introduced several furniture pieces meant for housing hi-fi components and accessories. The Model 1525 "Home Entertainment Etagere" (shown) has four shelves for supporting components; two are wooden and two are smoked Plexiglas. The shelves are supported by four upright chrome-finished poles. There is a record-storage area in the base with a lift-up door. All the wood surfaces have simulated-walnut finishes. Dimensions are about 73 x 29 x 15 inches. Price: about $135. The Model 1415 is a smaller equipment cabinet constructed entirely of wood; it has three shelves and a record-storage area in the base. Dimensions are 48 x 23⅜ x 17 inches. Price: about $84.

For record storage only, Gusdorf offers the Model 1335 record cabinet. The 1335 has two large shelves, each with a lift-up door. It is mounted on casters and has dimensions of 37¼ x 27 x 15 inches. Finish is simulated walnut. Price: about $75.
What a man serves is often a reflection of the man.

Seagram's V.O.
Bottled in Canada. Preferred throughout the world.
You haven't heard your record collection yet.

And you won't hear it unless you have an extremely sensitive cartridge. A cartridge that can pick up all of the subde harmonics. A cartridge like the XLM MK III from Audio Dynamics Corporation.

The XLM MK III features our new tapered cantilever, which when combined with our tiny .004" x .008" rectangular nude diamond results in 50% less mass than our previous lowest mass cartridge, the highly acclaimed XLM MK II.

What's more, the frequency response is ruler flat: 10 Hz to 20 kHz ± 1 dB. It tracks at 3/4 to 1 1/2 grams.

So listen to the XLM MK III cartridge. It's like listening to a new world record collection.

Audio Dynamics Corporation
Picket District Road
New Milford, Conn. 06776
A BSR COMPANY

DIGITAL AUDIO DISCS MOVE A LITTLE CLOSER

PHILIPS and RCA, long-time rivals in the race to produce the first commercial video discs (Sony is a newer entrant), are also involved in an apparently similar contest to produce super-fidelity audio recordings using the same (or similar) technology. But there's a possibility that Mitsubishi—not yet an announced contender in the video race—may already have a head start.

The similarity between video discs and digital audio discs is no coincidence. Both require ultra-wide bandwidth, with frequency response that must be measured in megahertz, or millions of wave cycles per second, instead of the mere 20,000 Hz or so required for conventional analog audio recording. You can, in fact, record digital sound on any properly adapted video-tape system, a fact Sony intends to exploit with its PCM (pulse-code modulation) sound-recording adapter for the new home video-cassette recorders. Mitsubishi, too, has shown prototypes of a digital sound recorder built around a video-cassette unit.

But if a mass market for digital sound recordings is to develop, it will have to be on discs, for many of the same reasons that commercial prerecorded tapes have not supplanted the phonograph disc. Since their recorded surfaces are fully exposed, not wrapped in layers around a hub or reel, records can be mass-produced ("stamped out like cookies," is the expression commonly used) relatively quickly and at relatively low cost. Tape duplication still requires that the entire length of tape be fed, inch by inch, through an expensive duplicator.

Of the rival systems, RCA's is most like a conventional phono disc, with a stylus that tracks a groove physically. But, unlike the undulating phonograph groove, RCA's groove spirals smoothly inward, with the signals conveyed by changes in capacitance between the stylus and the disc's metal base rather than by stylus motion. The digital disc's superior information-carrying capacity could mean a dynamic range of 85 to 90 dB (about 25 dB better than high-quality stereo discs today) or 12-inch discs carrying anywhere from two to twenty hours of music. (For an opera aside, the two-hour version seems likely to have more market appeal.)

But the discs will cost more than conventional ones, and they will require new players. Will customers find the improved sound worth the cost? By the time you read this, RCA will have made its first simultaneous analog and digital recordings of a symphony orchestra, with listening tests scheduled to determine how well consumers will appreciate the digital version—and how much extra they're willing to pay for it. If reactions are sufficiently favorable, the first RCA digital "phonograph" will probably be a video-disc player with optional added digital-sound playback capability. RCA has said that its retail target price for video-only disc players is under $400 (less than half the price of video-cassette recorders) and that audio capability should add about $20 to $50 to that figure.

Phils, however, is already talking about having a 4 1/4-inch-diameter "compact disc" on sale by "the early 1980's"—and the 1980's are only about a year and a half away. The Electronica Show last year proved trackable grooves; a reflective information-carrying inner surface is scanned optically by a miniature laser element mounted in the pickup arm. A protective layer, Philips says, will keep dust, scratches, and fingerprints from affecting reproduction. Despite the record's small diameter, Philips claims a playing time of one hour in stereo, with multiple-channel capability possible (though probably with shorter playing times). Performance is claimed to include a dynamic range of 85 dB. The price, Philips predicts, will be "comparable to that of a good-quality hi-fi record player.

Sony, unlike RCA and Philips, introduced its audio disc before its video version. The video-disc system (which plays two hours on a two-sided, 12-inch record) is compatible with the company's audio-disc system, but neither Sony disc is compatible with the similar Philips (or dissimilar RCA) ones.

Both the Philips and Sony systems, incidentally, employ a "constant-speed" groove. In conventional discs, signals recorded in the smaller-circumference inner grooves are squeezed more tightly together than they are at the record's beginning, with resulting loss of fidelity. But by speeding up the disc's rotation—both in recording and playback—as the arm moves closer to the record's center, the inner-groove recorded material is spread out as evenly as that in the outer grooves, and problems are avoided.

Mitsubishi showed another laser-scanned system (not compatible with the MCA-Philips video or Philips audio discs) at the Consumer Electronics Show. It was a single-sided disc with thirty minutes of playing time (few phonograph discs exceed twenty-five minutes per side), but a two-sided, one-hour-per-side disc is anticipated soon, and a two-sided disc with three and one-half hours per side is possible within a year or two.

Who else is working on pure-digital audio discs? Well, there's Hitachi, Matsushita, To-tyo Denka, IBM, and Teac, for certain. Since Pioneer is working on a video-disc system (with MCA), and Pioneer is also heavily involved in audio, it's probably safe to include them, too. Not to mention TED, the oldest video-disc system, which was established jointly by the Decca and Telefunken recording companies in Europe.

So far, almost none of these systems are compatible with one another. But compatibility will probably be attained before mass marketing begins, for only then can the disc market become sizable enough to attract record companies. And without records to play, no one needs the players.

—Ivan Berger

STEREO REVIEW
As the number one professional speaker company, we have to satisfy the most discriminating ears. Recording engineers and artists. What they're listening for is faithful sound reproduction of a live performance. And for over forty years, that's exactly what we've been able to deliver.

The same professionalism pays off for you when Altec Lansing leaves the studio and gets down to some serious playing at home.

The patented Altec "Tangerine™" radial phase plug, for example, is one of our most recent breakthroughs, and it's built right into the compression drivers on our Models 15 and 19. Unlike old circumferential phase plugs, our new radial design actually widens your high-frequency bandwidth. So now you can get super-high efficiency and a range of highs you've never heard from a compression driver.

At the same time, we've also enhanced low-frequency response. Our new computer-designed, tuned and vented enclosure gives you the best ratio of lower limit vs. sensitivity.

Finally, we improved the dividing network with a new frequency-selective, dual-range equalizer. You'll get smooth transitions without the roughness and distortion associated with ordinary crossover designs.

So listen to our speakers and hear how our work for professionals comes into play. For the name of your local dealer and a full line catalog, just write us:


CIRCLE NO. 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD
1 1/2" Mylar® dome tweeter for extra-wide 170° high frequency dispersion.

Two 3 1/2" midranges with individual tuned isolation chambers.

High and mid frequency controls are continuously variable to adjust response to suit any room, program material, or individual taste.

Low frequency driver with specially treated polyurethane foam suspension for lower distortion, free cone movement, and smoother response.
An inside look at Jensen's Total Energy Response.

You're looking at the heart of one of the most uniformly accurate sound reproducers made today.

Jensen Lifestyle speakers present a faithful reproduction of music, with all its complexities and tonal balances. They accurately distribute this sound throughout your listening room. Which is what Total Energy Response is all about. It's the uniform radiation of sound throughout the entire listening area...at all frequencies.

Unlike many speakers that require special on-axis listening positions—or others that bounce the sound all over your room—Lifestyle is engineered to deliver a wide spectrum of musical information throughout the listening area. In proper perspective. With all the depth and imaging your source material is capable of. And at real-life volume levels.

How does Jensen achieve Total Energy Response?

With a series of drivers and crossover components designed for wide dispersion and engineered to work in total unison with each other for proper stereo imaging.

In fact, for perfectly integrated speaker systems and total quality control, we make every element that goes into the manufacture of our Lifestyle speakers. From the heavy duty magnets to our hand-wound, high power voice coils. Even the computer-designed crossover network.

At Jensen we take pride—and extra care—in producing the specially designed Mylar dome tweeters that provide 170° high frequency radiation. The same goes for the polyurethane foam cone suspension woofers. And the critical midrange units with tuned isolation chambers.

But please, give a critical listen to these speakers in person. We think you'll agree, a notably superior design concept has resulted in audibly superior sound reproduction.

Jensen Lifestyle Speaker Systems
Division of Pemcor, Inc.
Schiller Park, Illinois 60176

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD
When we introduced the Sonus Blue cartridge, we were amazed at the speed with which discriminating audiophiles responded to its astounding ability to improve the quality of record reproduction. And we must admit that we've gotten some pretty good reviews in America. But what really surprised us were the enthusiastic reviews of European audiophile publications.

**Hi-Fi Choice** (England): "A best buy... must be the Sonus Blue... overall balance of sound quality and laboratory performance is first rate... On listening tests, the Blue ranked number one."

**Banc D'Essais—Nouvelles** (France): "Listen to the Sonus cartridge... it reproduces even the most complex musical passages with superlative clarity.

**Stereolab—Test** (Germany): "...The Sonus showed up as very balanced and clean... compared to other outstanding cartridges, it stands up effortlessly!... Quality level: Without question top notch."

We feel more strongly than ever before that the addition of a Sonus cartridge to any fine quality stereo system will result in noticeable sonic improvements. Write for copies of these reviews, further information, plus the name of your local Sonus dealer.

Manufactured in the U.S.A. by:
SONIC RESEARCH, INC.,
27 Sugar Hollow Rd., Danbury, Conn. 06810

---

**Audio Basics**

By Ralph Hodges

**EQUALIZERS: HAVING SOUND YOUR WAY**

A set of conventional tone controls bears somewhat the same relation to a component equalizer as a harmonica bears to a pipe organ. In other words, the so-called equalizer is an elaboration on the tone-control theme—sometimes a very complex elaboration. Ordinary bass and treble controls affect, respectively, the lower and higher frequencies by making them relatively louder or softer. Their effect will be obvious to anyone who gives such controls a few sweeping twists back and forth. They can make a profound difference in what is heard; the trouble is, it is often too profound.

The purpose of tone controls is to enable the user to make substantial changes in the low-to-high frequency balance of reproduced sound. For example, if the sound is too shrill and piercing (and this could occur for a variety of reasons), turning down the treble control may provide some relief. A recording that sounds lifeless may sometimes be improved by turning the treble up (although at the risk of increasing the hiss that always lurks in the background of all recordings). The bass control is intended to perform similar repairs on sound that is either boomy and over-full or, on the other hand, anemic and lacking in body.

Unfortunately, audio problems are rarely as simple as that. The tonal balance of a recording, an audio system, or a listening room can be—and often is—in much greater disarray than a straightforward bass or treble tone control can begin to cope with. For example, it often happens that modern-day listening rooms impart undue emphasis to the mid-treble region (producing harsh violins and overbearing brass) without having much effect on the uppermost treble tones. A simple treble control permits you to reduce the mid-treble harshness, but only at the cost of losing the sparkle of cymbals and other instruments with very high, delicate overtones. This puts the listener in the position of choosing the lesser of two evils.

The equalizer, with its more subtle approach, subdivides the frequency range into many bands instead of the two or three of conventional tone controls. Then, if there is a need to reduce the mid-treble without affecting the very highest frequencies, you’ll find separate controls for the mid- and uppermost treble. Or if the mid-bass offends even though the deep bass is fine, there are separate controls for those frequency ranges (or bands) too. Add a fifth control for the very center of the mid-range, and you have a basic five-band equalizer, which is the most common (and least expensive) unit.

Audiophile equalizers usually have vertically oriented slider controls rather than knobs. This is a convenience, not a necessity; the advantage is that the slider positions at any moment roughly outline a graph of the frequency-response characteristic that is then being imposed on the audio system. (This "graph" does not, of course, show the actual overall system frequency response, which is a complicated business to measure; it merely shows the changes in response that you have introduced to make things sound more to your liking.) Such devices are thus widely known as "graphic" equalizers. There are other types whose control positions are not so immediately informative, but these are used mostly in professional applications.

The range of sound frequencies we can hear extends over approximately ten octaves.
and the five-band graphic equalizer usually assigns two octaves to each control, which has earned it another name: the two-octave-band equalizer. This configuration provides reasonably selective adjustment of frequency balance without becoming overly expensive or complicated to use. For the more ambitious and discerning listeners who wish to make very exacting alterations in tonal balance, there are single-octave-band equalizers with ten controls; these usually have one set of controls per channel (for a total of twenty in a stereo setup) and require a little more ear training to adjust. The effect of altering the position of just one single-octave-band control is not at all easy to assess by ear until a certain amount of experience has been acquired—if then. Many single-octave-band equalizers are designed to be adjusted with the help of at least some simple instrumentation. Sometimes the final settings serve as fixed corrections for faulty room acoustics or overall system response, and only slight variations are made as the program requires.

At the top of the equalizer category are \( \frac{1}{2} \)-octave-band units with over twenty controls per channel. These are not intended to be set by ear, or even with the assistance of simple instruments. When one is purchased, a technician comes to adjust it once and for all and then locks the front panel to protect the settings from exploratory fingers. Again, these devices are generally used for permanent corrections of systems or room acoustics. They are becoming quite popular with recording studios for improving the response of monitor loudspeakers in control rooms. And even here we haven’t reached the limit. Equalizers with \( \frac{1}{10} \)-octave-band controls—or even narrower—are available for special purposes.

By now it should be obvious that the more complex, effective, and subtle an equalizer is, the more difficult it is to use for quick and easy frequency-response corrections by the average music listener. Up until a few years ago this was an exasperating situation, but now an almost ideal solution seems to be at hand: the "parametric" equalizer. Suppose you wish to affect a very specific and relatively narrow band of frequencies in a very precise way—to eliminate sibilants in a singer's voice, for example. A two-octave-band equalizer might affect the back-up instruments as much as it does the sibilance, and the "center" frequency to which the two-octave-wide mid-treble control is tuned is unlikely to be just the right one anyway. A one-octave-wide equalizer with more subdivisions can be tricky to adjust. But a parametric equalizer will enable you to put a little dip in the frequency response that you can then sweep up and down in frequency until it exactly hits the spot where the problem is. And then, with another control, you can widen or narrow the band of frequencies the dip spans, so that the effect on the accompanying music can be all but inaudible.

Using a parametric equalizer can be a liberating experience. All the flexibility you might hope for from a single-octave-band or even more elaborate equalizer is there, together with an ease of adjustment that positively invites experimentation. Alas, the good parameters are rather expensive at the moment, and it is unlikely that prices will be reduced very much in the future. But if you must have a super-flexible equalizer, the parametric is the way to go at the moment.
Great specifications won't impress your ears... Great sound will!

According to the 1978 Stereo Review Stereo Directory and Buyers Guide, there are at least 111 manufacturers of high fidelity speaker systems. All of whom would have you believe that they have perfected "The Listening Experience." Most of them will try to tell you how their speakers sound by their specifications claims.

Frankly, that is impossible. You have to listen to a speaker to adequately judge its quality.

At AAL, we utilize the finest domestic and international raw drivers. Superb craftsmanship is performed by union workers. Computer-aided design yields optimum performance. All of this adds up to great sound... which is what speakers are all about.

Listen to us!
American Acoustic Labs
629 West Cermak Rd
Chicago, Ill. 60616

American Acoustic Labs
Chicago, Illinois 60616
629 West Cermak Rd.

For this month's Special Issue on Loudspeakers, this column will be entirely devoted to answering some recurring questions about understanding, choosing, and using speakers.

Power and Performance

Q. Can a powerful amplifier—say, 100 or more watts per channel rms—be damaged by driving a high-efficiency speaker that requires only a few watts? Also, when a speaker's minimum power requirement is, say, 20 watts and its maximum 100, what changes take place audibly and technically as the power level is increased, assuming that the amplifier's distortion remains low?

A. To answer the first part of the question, I cannot conceive of any situation where damage to a high-output amplifier could result from using a high-efficiency speaker. Of course, the speaker could be damaged if its power-handling capability is exceeded by the amplifier. In regard to a speaker's minimum and maximum power ratings, we are confronted with distortion at both extremes: in one case, that of the amplifier, in the other, that of the speaker. If an amplifier has inadequate power to drive a given speaker, the amplifier will be driven into clipping, producing a raspy type of distortion on loud peaks that sounds something like that caused by a phonograph stylus' tracking improperly. The amplifier will also be unable to handle lower bass passages, and the distortion from that cause will inevitably result in a generally "mushy" bass quality. A low-power amplifier driven into "hard" clipping is more likely to damage speaker systems than a powerful amplifier that would not be overdriven at the same output level, because "hard" clipping of the audio waveform produces far more spurious high-frequency energy than normally occurs even in loud program material. It is likely that more tweeters have been destroyed by overdriven 40-watt amplifiers than by any of the 150-watt and over super-amps.

In general, the harder any component, electronic or mechanical, is driven, the more it will distort. But the distortion is usually not significant until the component approaches its maximum rating. The drivers in speaker systems distort in different ways. In a three-way system, an overdriven woofer will "double" or "triple"—that is, it will turn a pure 50-Hz tone, for example, into a mixture of 50-, 100- and 150-Hz tones, because of the large amount of second- and third-harmonic distortion generated. Also, a rattling or snapping sound may be produced by the voice coil's striking the back of the magnet structure. Overdrive of the mid-range usually produces a raspy quality in the sound, but an overdriven tweeter will probably not make any nasty noises; it will simply and quietly burn out.

Wires

Q. I want to set up several extension systems in addition to my main speakers and would like to keep the phasing consistent throughout my system. Is there any type of lamp cord available that has coded leads? And how heavy should the wire be?

A. All lamp cord produced at present has some kind of lead coding. There may be a molded ridge or a flat side on one of the pair of wires (see drawing), one conductor may be silver colored and the other copper, or there may be a colored thread wrapped around one of the conductors. Ordinary 18-gauge lamp cord is usually okay for short runs (10 feet or so) to 8-ohm speakers. If your main speakers are 4-ohm types or your leads have to be longer, heavier 16-gauge zip cord is preferred. In any case, stay away from the thin (about half the diameter of lamp cord) "speaker" wire sold by many dealers, since if the wire is too thin (has too much resistance) for your setup, there will be some effect on the bass response of your speakers and some loss of amplifier-power potential.

(Continued on page 34)
Free details on a different kind of record club

offering... BACH, BEETHOVEN, BRAHMS, FLEETWOOD MAC, LINDA RONSTADT, CHICAGO, KANSAS BARRY MANILOW, BOSTON, ELTON JOHN, JAMES TAYLOR, JEAN-LUC PONTY, CROSBY, STILLS & NASH, STEVE MILLER BAND, PETER FRAMPTON, BARBRA STREISAND, EAGLES, CHUCK MANGIONE and every other composer and artist in print.

You can now own every record or tape that you may ever want... at tremendous savings and with no continuing purchase obligations. You can get valuable free dividend certificates, you can get quick service and all the 100% iron-clad guarantees you want.

Now you can stop price increases that leave you with less music for your record and tape budget. You can guarantee yourself more music for less money through membership in Discount Music Club.

Look at these benefits:

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS on every record and tape in print—no "agree-to-purchase" obligations of any kind.

DISCOUNTS OF 43% TO 73% off mfg. suggested list... special catalog features hundreds of titles and artists.

ALL LABELS AVAILABLE including most imports through special custom ordering service. If we don't stock it we'll get it for you.

SCHWANN CATALOG lists thousands of titles; classical, pop, jazz, ballet, opera, musical shows, folk, rock, vocal, instrumental, country.

DISCOUNT DIVIDEND CERTIFICATES. Dividend Gifts—Every shipment carries a dividend gift or dividend certificate. Certificates redeemable immediately for extra discounts.

NEWSLETTERS. Happenings in the world of music; concerts, critiques, new releases... special super-sale discounts of up to 73%.

DISCOUNT ACCESSORY GUIDE. Diamond needles, cloths, tape cleaners, etc. Discount Music Club is your complete one stop music and accessory buying service.

QUICK SERVICE. Same day shipping on many orders... rarely later than the next several days. Partial shipments always made in the event of unforeseen delay... all at no extra cost to you.

100% IRON-CLAD GUARANTEES on all products and services. Everything is guaranteed factory fresh and free of defects or damages of any sort. Your total satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed.

Discount Music Club is a no-obligation membership club that guarantees tremendous discounts on all stereo records and tapes and lets you buy what you want... when you want... or not at all if you choose. These are just a few of the money-saving reasons to write for free details. You can't lose so why not fill out and mail the coupon for immediate information.
Audio Q. and A. . . .

Specialized Speakers

Q. I have heard it said that one should use one type of speaker for classical records and another type for rock, yet neither you nor Julian Hirsch has ever mentioned a need for specialized speakers. How come?

A. I'm not sure what those who espouse such views have in mind. Except under very special circumstances, it seems to me that what is needed is a speaker system that can deliver an accurate acoustic analog of the electrical audio signal fed to it by the amplifier. Those who push the idea of different speakers for different music are saying, in effect, that certain music requires more or less speaker distortion, peaks in the bass, mid-range, or treble frequencies, or something else other than what I call a flat, accurate response. I think that the best reproduction of any kind of music requires low distortion and an extended, smooth, non-peaked frequency response from all your equipment. Since the musical instruments have been recorded with a specific loudness in relation to each other, you want your speaker to reproduce those individual relative levels accurately no matter what kind of music is involved. If the recording has been engineered so that the brass has an extra "nasal" quality, the bass extra "sock," and the strings extra "bite," the speakers must deliver those qualities—neither more nor less. And the only way a speaker can do that is if it doesn't have any built-in "nasality," "sock," or "bite.

A speaker that does a fine job of reproducing chamber music may not be suitable for rock, but only because it lacks the efficiency and acoustic-output capability (in the bass or overall) to achieve the sound-pressure levels desired. If the attempt to achieve a desired loudness level for rock or some other type of music requires the power-handling capacity of the upper drivers to exceed their intended capability, the upper portion of the spectrum may suffer. However, all other performance criteria—frequency range and smoothness, distortion, dispersion, and so forth—continue to be valid. A speaker that is able to deliver loud rock music with true high fidelity should do just as good a job when reproducing the more moderate levels of a string quartet. Fidelity is fidelity.

Fusing

Q. I'm about to buy a set of speakers and am interested in fusing them, having read a review that suggests such a move. Can you tell me how to go about it?

A. It is difficult to select the proper fuse for a speaker system without extensive trial-and-error testing—which apparently is the way most manufacturers arrive at their recommended values. The problem is this: in a two- or three-way speaker system, one of the drivers is inevitably going to be more susceptible to overdrive damage than the others. Therefore, the current rating of the fuse should be chosen so as to protect the "weakest" unit. To complicate matters, the impedance of a speaker changes with frequency, and it is the speaker's impedance that determines the current flow from the amplifier for a given audio-signal level. In other words, the amount of current flowing through the system and the various drivers within it varies with the frequency of the signal. Without knowing what amount of current is "safe" for each driver throughout its operating range and how much current is actually reaching it, I simply don't have enough information to help you select the proper fuse, but the manufacturer of your speakers should certainly be able to.

Fuse Blowing

Q. I fused my low-efficiency acoustic-suspension speakers following the manufacturer's recommendations, and for several years everything was fine. During that time I was using an amplifier made by the same manufacturer rated at 60 watts per channel. To update my system I recently switched to a 200-watt-per-channel power amplifier. The sound from my old speakers is now open and clean, but I blow speaker fuses fairly regularly. I know I'm not playing my music any louder than before, so why should the fuses blow?

A. The fuse blowing and the "open sound" are probably related, but not in an immediately obvious way. I suspect that your previous amplifier had an adequate power reserve for your speakers and was therefore clipping the peaks of high-amplitude transient waveforms (see (A), diagram). Although the clipping was not severe enough to cause harsh distortion, it nevertheless did "blur" the sound. Your new, high-powered amplifier is able to deliver these peaks with their full, unclipped amplitude (see (A)), which makes the music sound "cleaner"; but the unclipped peaks apparently also deliver more power to your speakers than their selected fuses can handle.

This hypothesis is not inconsistent with your statement that you are playing your system no louder than before, since the subjective "loudness" you hear is determined essentially by the average level of the program, not by the height of the momentary musical peaks. When you set the level so that you hear the same average loudness from the new amplifier as you did from the old one, substantially more power is delivered on peaks—and your speaker fuses blow. (A 200-watt peak produces slightly over 7 amperes of current in a 4-ohm speaker and about 5 amperes in an 8-ohm speaker load.)

Since fuse selection is usually a trial-and-error process, it could be that the manufacturer of your speakers will want to review his fuse recommendations. Substituting a slow-blow fuse with the same amperage rating as your present one might be a safe solution.
**The IV does more... much more!**

**The V15 Type IV Offers:**

- Demonstrably improved trackability across the entire audible spectrum—especially in the critical mid- and high-frequency areas.

- Dynamically stabilized tracking overcomes record-warp caused problems, such as fluctuating tracking force, varying tracking angle and wow.

- Electrostatic neutralization of the record surface minimizes three separate problems: static discharge; electrostatic attraction of the cartridge to the record; and attraction of dust to the record.

- An effective dust and lint removal system.

- A Hyperelliptical stylus tip configuration dramatically reduces both harmonic and intermodulation distortion.

- Ultra-flat response—individually tested to within ± 1 dB.

- Lowered effective mass of moving system results in reduced dynamic mechanical impedance for superb performance at ultra-light tracking forces.

For more information on this remarkable new cartridge, write for the V15 Type IV Product Brochure (ask for AL569), and read for yourself how far Shure research and development has advanced the state of the art.
Tape Types and Terms

Several companies offer four or five different C-90 cassettes, but the terms on the packaging aren't clear to me. What are the real meanings of terms like high bias, low noise, high density, extended frequency, etc.? What is the difference in taping quality between different lengths of the same tape (for example, 90 minutes vs. 120 minutes)? What is equalization? At $4 to $6 a shot, I'd like to make a knowledgeable choice.

GLENN A. WALKER
Waukegan, Ill.

A.

Some of the terms you're asking about relate to tape quality and others to tape types. Let's start with the latter. There are basically three main kinds of cassette tape from which to choose today: (1) ferric oxide, (2) chromium dioxide (or an equivalent), and (3) ferrichrome. Of the three, the ferrics are the most abundant, so bias...since the manufacturer may offer two or three grades of ferric-oxide cassette, but usually only one each of the other two types. Both cassette packages and the selector-switch markings on many decks sometimes use chemical symbols rather than words to designate the three types: Fe2O3 for ferric, CrO2 for chromium dioxide, and FeCr for ferrichrome.

Each of the three main tape types can also be referred to by means other than the name or chemical symbol of its magnetic material, and here is where some of the packaging terminology may get a bit confusing. Every tape, regardless of type, makes use of two kinds of magnetic particles that require different amounts of bias current for optimum performance, you can refer to a tape type in terms of its bias requirement. Ferric oxides require the least bias of the three types, and this bias level is variously called "standard," "normal," "low," "LH" (low noise, high output), "LN" (low noise), or, simply, "ferric bias." Actually—and this does confuse the issue a bit—not all ferric oxides have exactly the same bias requirement, but for the moment let's assume that they do and speak of this level of bias current as 100 per cent.

On this scale, chromium-dioxide (or equivalent) cassettes require a bias current of approximately 150 per cent, and this is often referred to as "CrO2 bias" or "high bias." (Typically, ferrichrome tapes use either the ferric-bias setting or one that is about 110 per cent of "standard" bias.) The reason for the "high bias" designation is in part competitive. For nearly a decade, the only tapes that used this level of bias current actually had chromium dioxide as their magnetic medium. In recent years, however, sophisticated methods (usually involving cobalt treatment) have produced magnetic particles that require this same high bias level but are, in fact, basically ferric particles, and the makers of such tape products as 3M Master II, TDK SA, Fuji FX-11, and Maxell UD XI-II don't want to speak of "chrome bias" since they are competing against true chromium-dioxide cassettes from a variety of manufacturers.

Still another way of designating tape types is by the playback equalization they are designed to use. Playback equalization generally consists of a bass-boost/treble-cut frequency-response shaping that is designed to compensate for the fact that normal playback heads have the opposite characteristic. Above a certain frequency, however, treble losses in recording are very severe, so the rising-output-with-rising-frequency character of the playback head must be utilized in a way that varies with the tape type. Ferric cassettes use a "120-microsecond" equalization (an engineering way of saying that the "turnover" frequency is 1,326 Hz), while CrO2 types and most ferrichrome tapes use a "20-microsecond" (2,274 Hz) equalization.

The remaining terms, such as "low noise," "high density," "extended range," "ultra dynamic," "high output," and the like, tend (at best) to be quasi-descriptive terms for the virtues of particular ferric-oxide formulations and don't really qualify as technical nomenclature. Within each manufacturer's offerings, the guide to comparative quality is simply price, for no tape maker is going to turn out two different ferric cassettes with the cheaper one the better.

Concerning the influence of tape length on...
The Laboratory Reference Series tuner.

A very remarkable component—by itself or as part of a complete LRS system.

Although the LUX Laboratory Reference Series was conceived—and introduced—as a completely new concept in systems, we believe you'll find the LRS tuner alone merits special consideration.

At a glance, the 5T50 is strikingly clean and elegant. The tuning display itself is digital, supplemented by what might be considered an advanced touch of nostalgia for the dial of old. One linear dial is calibrated in 1 MHz increments, and another provides for 200 kHz indication. However, instead of a pointer, LED's traverse the dials, giving linear readout of tuned stations.

Electronic tuning and memory.

Tuning is accomplished electronically, by a touch on either of two buttons. Station selection can be switched to either manual or automatic scanning mode, and tuning speed can be adjusted from slow to rapid. A further tuning option is provided through the tuner's C-MOS IC memory system, which stores seven stations in digital code. A touch of the appropriate button provides instant reception, with the station exactly center-tuned.

Tuning accuracy within 0.003 per cent.

Tuning is always exact, no matter how you select the FM station. Using a quartz crystal frequency synthesizer instead of a tuning capacitor and coil assembly, the 5T50 gives a degree of accuracy (within 0.003 per cent) and stability that cannot be found in conventional tuners. The station is received center-tuned and it remains that way—just as accurate and as stable as the FM transmitter frequency itself—which, for reasons of precision, is also referenced to a crystal.

But the utmost in design and performance doesn't stop here. From front end to output terminals, the 5T50 utilizes the best circuitry. For example, dual-gate MOSFET's in the RF amp and mixer. And a buffer circuit—which helps achieve outstanding image, IF and spurious response rejection—follows the crystal oscillator. In the IF section, a ceramic filter plus two pairs of 4-pole block filters provide for excellent selectivity without sacrificing low distortion characteristics. A double-tuned quadrature detector also keeps distortion low, at the same time protecting against signal overload. And to assure excellent stereo separation (45 dB at 1kHz and at least 40 dB at high and low frequencies), the multiplex section employs a "Phase-Locked-Loop" circuit.

Special tuning refinements.

To help you take advantage of this advanced internal design—which includes a Dolby* decoding circuit for Dolbyzed FM broadcasts—we've included a number of advanced external features. So tuner operation is just as precise as performance. For example, a multipath check button lets you detect multipath distortion audibly—no need for an oscilloscope. There's also an antenna attenuator for adjustment if signals are too strong in your reception area. For quick level adjustment when recording Dolbyzed broadcasts, a 400-Hz test tone button is provided. The tuner output level is adjustable, along with interstation muting threshold. A digital display provides easy-to-read signal strength indication. And if incoming signals are weak, there's a high blend noise filter to assure low-noise stereo FM.

Other LRS components.

Of course, only you know if you're considering a new tuner at this time, or an entirely new system. If the latter, we simply advise you that the LRS system has carried the separates concept to "an extreme." That is, the preamplifiers have no tone controls—these are provided by the LRS graphic equalizer or separate tone control unit. The power amplifiers are available with or without meters—supplemented by a separate LED peak indicator. And if low distortion is important to you, the total harmonic and IM distortion of the LRS power amplifiers at rated power is no more than 0.008 per cent. That's double-zero eight.

However, if a superb tuner is really all that interests you at this time, that's fine. Chances are you'll see and hear it as part of the complete LRS system—where it will look and sound the most impressive. Suggested price: $1,495.

*Lolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

LUX Audio of America, Ltd.
160 Dupont Street, Plainview, New York 11803 • In Canada: White Electronics Development Corp., Ontario
Tape Talk

recording quality, while there is often a measurable difference between a C-60 and a C-90, it is usually so slight that you would probably never notice it in use. With C-120's, however, both the base material and the oxide coating on it must be made so thin that quality is almost bound to suffer in one area or another.

No on Acetone

Q. I was told at one time that acetone makes an excellent head cleaner. Does using acetone pose any danger to the heads? If so, what other cleaner would you recommend?

A. Short of nitric acid, I can think of few more dangerous chemicals to use as a head cleaner than acetone. It will cut through accumulated oxide dust and gunk all right, but it can also attack the glue that holds the head laminations together, along with the plastic facing material used on some erase heads. Should a drop spill, it will also mar the plastic meter faces and plastic trim parts on your deck. In short, never use acetone for tape-head cleaning. Xylene, too, is very quick, but it is also fatal to heads.

The most effective commercial tape-head cleaners I know of use a fluorocarbon base; most of the cleaners you will find on audio dealers' shelves are basically colored alcohol, which is also safe, though a bit slower. If you want to buy your own alcohol cleaner, I recommend the pure isopropyl variety rather than the so-called "rubbing-alcohol compound," which may leave an undesirable lubricant film.

Coercivity Confusion

Q. I read the other day that "coercivity" means "that field intensity required to reduce intrinsic induction from saturation to zero." This seems to refer to tape erasure. But if I just want to record my tapes instead of erase them, is a tape's coercivity important?

A. Yes. All else being equal, a tape's coercivity rating is an indication both of the bias required by the tape and of its high-frequency response. The larger the coercivity number, the more bias will be needed and the better the treble response.

While it seems paradoxical, when you record a tape using a.c. bias you are actually working on the demagnetizing slope of the tape's characteristic, not the initial magnetizing slope. The bias signal is usually about ten times, as powerful as the audio signal that accompanies it. The rapidly varying bias current alternately drives the tape into saturation first in one direction, then in the other, and as the tape leaves the influence of the record head (a point just past the trailing edge of the record-head gap), and the record signal impinging on it starts to decay, the tape retains the signal level it has when the audio-plus-bias field equals the tape's coercivity. Further, since the large treble losses encountered in recording (especially at slow speeds) are largely a function of the tape's tendency to demagnetize itself at very short wavelengths (high frequencies), a high coercivity number means fewer losses from this cause, and hence more high-frequency output.

Home-Brew Tapes

Q. Why is it that I can get better cassette quality by dubbing my new LP's than by buying the prerecorded cassette of the same work? My copies sound louder, have less distortion, less hiss, and better frequency response. Yet the companies have professional equipment and can use the master tape rather than an LP copy for their source. Can you explain this discrepancy?

A. For years, the whipping boy for this disgraceful situation has been the nameless person doing the duplicating, who allegedly uses a duplicator with a speed so fast that it can't record the high frequencies, doesn't bother to set recording levels properly, and would rather play pinochle than pay attention to proper quality control.

I won't excuse these people from all responsibility. When you get a cassette that's wound wrong-side-out—and sounds as if it had been recorded that way, too—there's plainly a quality-control problem at the duplicating plant. But a couple of years ago at a meeting of the International Tape Association (ITA) in Tucson, I had a chance to discuss the matter with some of the people in the duplicating business, and they gave me a somewhat new perspective.

So far as the duplicating machinery is concerned, today's high-speed duplicators can provide response to 15,000 Hz with a signal-to-noise degradation from the master of only a couple of decibels. They can, but they obviously don't. The explanation I was given is that the producers who sell for amounts to $3 apiece for the program material in a cassette, insist on spending no more than about 48¢ for the raw cassette itself. These figures are only approximations, but they do mean, among other things, that not only is the blank tape inside prerecorded cassettes not of "premium" quality, generally it is not even a first-line tape.

As my own tape tests have repeatedly shown, when you use less than top-quality tape, you tend to lose in both signal-to-noise ratio and high-frequency saturation capability. Taking these facts together, the reason is that if you want to achieve anywhere near reasonably acceptable high-frequency performance, you must record at a lower overall program level than you would if you were using a premium cassette. And that adds up to more hiss, more distortion on signal peaks, a lower overall level on replay, and less than the state-of-the-art treble performance the best tapes provide.

As long as consumers buy their product, the producers will not spend the 98¢ (instead of 48¢) that would eliminate the difference you hear. Mr. Wooten, considering the usual pass-along mark-ups, the additional 50¢ (more or less) would probably translate into—at a guess—perhaps an additional $1.50 in consumer list price. How many of us would be willing to pay it?
"I'm very impressed with the way Radio Shack has translated latest technology into good looks and precision record playing in the 400.'

Peter Nero
Composer/ Pianist

Realistic®
Direct-Drive Automatic . . .
Finest Turntable We've Ever Offered

Two motors, damped cue/pause, S-shape tonearm, speed controls; $39.95-value Realistic/Shure cartridge

The LAB-400 makes studio performance both affordable and convenient. Its massive die-cast platter rests directly atop a 16-pole brushless DC servomotor. The platter and motor rotate at the same speed, either 33 1/3 or 45 RPM — no idler wheels, reduction gears or belts to alter the music that's stored in your record's grooves. The result: wow and flutter is less than 0.03% WRMS and rumble is better than –63 dB (DIN B). The fully automatic tonearm has an effective length of 8 1/2", for flawless tracking down to 1/2 gram. Handsome walnut vinyl veneer base with ultra-modern, slim design. Elliptical-stylus magnetic cartridge and detachable hinged dust cover — significant "extras" that aren't extra. All for $199.95.*

FREE! New '79 Catalog
Come in for your copy and see what's really new in electronics. Bigger than ever! 176 pages, over 100 in full color. 2500 exclusive items.

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

AUGUST 1978
EVALUATING loudspeaker performance, by either subjective or objective means, is the most difficult and controversial task facing a hi-fi equipment reviewer. That is one of the very few statements I can make on the subject of loudspeakers with absolutely no fear of contradiction! Starting from this unarguable position, I can say with equal assurance that everything that follows will elicit strong objections from some citizens of the hi-fi world, as well as agreement from others.

Before describing our loudspeaker test procedure I would like to mention a few personal beliefs on the subject that strongly influence our approach. Unlike the electronic audio components of a hi-fi system, significant loudspeaker ratings or performance-testing procedures are not specified or defined in any universally accepted form (I exclude such ratings as power-handling ability or impedance, which have been defined by such groups as the IEEE and the EIA but which have little or nothing to do with the sound of a speaker). Furthermore, I believe that there will not be any standards governing loudspeaker measurements in the foreseeable future. The reason is quite simple: there is absolutely no agreement as to what a loudspeaker is supposed to do, and therefore there can hardly be any agreement on measuring how well it does it! Every loudspeaker designer has his own concept of the function of a speaker and how it should sound, and he presumably designs his product to meet these self-imposed personal standards.

Let me say at the outset that I am not especially concerned here with the more subtle aspects of loudspeaker performance, such as why two speakers having essentially identical response characteristics by almost any method of measurement somehow manage to sound somewhat different. My apparent indifference to these qualities, which are of the utmost importance to a large segment of the audio fraternity and are a matter of at least some concern to everyone interested in sound reproduction, is based on the rather obvious idea that we should learn to walk before we try to run. In other words, it is desirable first to be able to specify and measure some of the gross properties of a speaker, and later we might begin to worry about the finer points.

The "frequency response" of a speaker is most often taken to be the sound-pressure level, plotted as a function of frequency and measured in an anechoic environment at some particular direction and distance from the speaker (they are hardly ever specified). A variation of this is a series of anechoic measurements made at a number of different angles to the speaker axis, which produces a "family" of curves and gives some indication of the speaker's directional properties.

To me, one of the major objections to this approach is that no one listens to a speaker in surroundings that in any way resemble the inside of an anechoic chamber. Such "frequency-response" curves often bear little or no relationship to what the listener actually hears in the real world. A knowledgeable speaker engineer can look at a family of curves and get a pretty good idea of the general sound quality of a speaker, but, unfortunately, most laymen could not.

I should also point out that a suitable anechoic chamber is both large and expensive, and investing in one is warranted only for an organization entirely dedicated to speaker evaluation—in other words, a very large manufacturer—or else a well-financed research laboratory. Hirsch-Houck Labs does not have one, nor do any of the other independent reviewers with whom I am acquainted; most manufacturers, in fact, do not have large anechoic test facilities. Still, if this were the "right" way to test speakers, it could be accomplished easily enough by simply moving out of doors, as I used to do years ago.

The outdoors is in some ways an ideal anechoic environment with no built-in low-frequency cutoff; the only problems are the effects of ambient noise on the measurements, of the speaker's sound on one's close neighbors, and of fickle weather on everyone and everything involved. Fortunately, considering the difficulties, an anechoic measurement (whether outdoors or indoors) is not (in my opinion) the right way to judge the quality of response of a speaker that is to be used in a home environment.

In any normally furnished listening room, we do not hear only the sound radiated along a speaker's axis (or in any other single direction). The sound radiates in all directions (though not, as a rule, with equal intensity) throughout the hemisphere into which the speaker faces—and into a spherical volume if the speaker is of the true "omnidirectional" type. But even with conventional forward-facing speakers, most of the sound that eventually reaches our ears has been reflected at least once, and probably several times, from such room boundaries as wall, floor, and ceiling surfaces. At usual listening distances (at least 10 feet, say, from the speaker), what we hear from any speaker is a combination of direct and reflected sound, with most of it being reflected. That is why the frequency distribution of that sound depends not only on the characteristics of the speaker but also on the absorptive properties of the room's surfaces and furnishings.

Obviously, listening-room characteristics, though extremely important in determining ultimate sound quality, are completely outside the control of the speaker designer—though certain assumptions can be made about the properties of a "typical" listening room. In such a room, it is the total radiated power of the speaker (its "power response"), rather than the pressure response in any single direction, that is responsible for what the listener hears. Thus, the specification of the total acoustic power output into a hemispherical or a spherical volume, as a function of frequency, is probably the most meaningful way of describing the "frequency response" of a speaker (again, this is my opinion, shared by some and contested by others). In a given room, the more uniform that acoustic power
output is with frequency, the "flatter" the perceived response will be at almost any location within the room.

One of the best ways to measure the total acoustic power output of a speaker is in a reverberant chamber. This is the opposite of an anechoic environment—instead of all the sound energy being absorbed in the room boundaries, none of it is. Since the sound is reflected many times within the enclosed volume, it is effectively "homogenized" and the same level will be measured at any point in the room. From a practical standpoint, a reverberant chamber is about as unlikely a structure as an anechoic chamber—less likely, in fact, since none of the inner surfaces should be parallel to each other and they should be constructed of the hardest, least absorbent materials possible. Also, one could use absorptive materials possible. Also, one could apply certain absorptive treatments to an anechoic environment in order to further reduce the reverberation and obtain a "quasi-reverberant" environment.

The reverberation time in a room is very difficult to measure, and it varies greatly depending on the characteristics of the room and on the source of measurements other speakers to convert them to an equivalent of a reverberant response. This curve must be joined to the high-frequency "quasi-reverberant" curve. A similar procedure is followed when a passive-cone radiator is used as a substitute for a woofer-cone. This yields a frequency response that corresponds to the true anechoic response, but the microphone placed directly at the port opening. Since the port area is usually much smaller than that of the cone, it contributes less to the total bass output. A correction factor is applied to the port response proportional to the relative areas of the port and driven cone. A similar procedure is followed when a passive-cone radiator is used as a substitute for a port. In either case, the two curves are combined to form a single bass-frequency-response curve.

Next month I'll go into the details of our test techniques for high frequencies.

(Test Reports overleaf)
Optonica RT-6501 Stereo Cassette Deck

The Optonica RT-6501 cassette deck incorporates a computer-like microprocessor that gives it a number of unusual and interesting operating features. One is an "Auto Program Locate Device" (APLD) that enables the user to skip ahead (or go back past) up to nineteen program selections on a tape side in order to begin playback with the particular one desired. The device works by scanning the tape as it runs in the high-speed modes and counting the blank spaces between selections. (The blank spaces must be about 3 seconds in duration; an "editor" button can be used during recording to insert spaces of the right length automatically.) Since some program material may have "natural" pauses, an alternative method of cueing is provided, this one using the built-in electronic digital counter. If the counter reading at which a desired selection begins is known, this number can be punched in on the front-panel, calculator-type keyboard, and the RT-6501 will advance or rewind to precisely that point (provided the counter has been "zeroed" in at the start of the side). A liquid-crystal display (LCD) panel is used to show the counter reading, transport status, and commands being executed or stored in the memory.

The same LCD panel is used for the readout of a crystal-controlled digital clock timer, which can be set to show the time of day in either 12- or 24-hour modes (whether or not the deck is running). The timer can be used to switch the deck on or off at a preset time for completely unattended operation, and it also controls a switched 400-watt convenience outlet on the back of the machine for associated equipment (the 400-watt rating should be adequate for all but the most powerful amplifiers). At the touch of yet another button, the time display can (without losing track of clock time) be used to show the elapsed running time of the cassette in use, permitting calculation of the amount of recording or playing time still available. A pair of 1.5-volt AA cells inserted into a compartment on the rear apron of the RT-6501 keeps the clock and memory going even when the deck is turned off (the off position is marked STAND-BY on the front-panel power switch). The batteries are said to last for one year.

The RT-6501 is a front-loading design with a Permalloy record/playback head and a ferrite erase head. The transport is driven by a single d.c. servomotor. Cassettes are inserted into clips on the inside of the tilt-down loading door, whose large, clear window provides ample visibility. The front portion of the door can be easily removed by two knurled screws, giving access to the heads for routine cleaning and demagnetizing. An illuminated panel behind the cassette helps show how much tape remains on a side. Beneath the cassette well is a row of piano-key levers for the usual transport functions.

The microprocessor buttons and display, reminiscent of a hand-held calculator, occupy the center section of the front panel. Further to the right is a pair of illuminated record-level meters marked -20 to +5 dB. Their rather subdued lighting matches that of the adjacent liquid-crystal display. Just below the meters are two red LED indicators. One of these is used to show when the machine is in the record mode. The second is a peak indicator that shows momentary high signal levels too brief to register accurately on the meters. (In our tests the peak-reading LED began to flash with an input level of approximately +7 dB.)

The other operating controls are located below the meters. Pushbuttons control the lighting of the LCD panel, engage the memory-rewind feature (which is conventional in operation), turn the Dolby system on and off, and separately select either high or low bias and either 70- or 120-microsecond playback equalization. The former bias and equalization settings are for CrO₂ (or equivalent) tapes, the latter for regular ferric oxides. For ferrichrome tapes, the low bias and 70-microsecond switch positions are used. Separate record-level controls are provided for microphone and line-level inputs (they are arranged in concentric pairs). A single output-level control simultaneously varies the signal at the line-output jacks and the front-panel headphone jack.

In addition to the battery compartment and switched a.c. outlet, the rear panel carries the input and output jacks. The RT-6501 measures about 17¾ inches wide, 14½ inches deep, and 5¼ inches high; it weighs just under 20 pounds. Price: $360.

Laboratory measurements: The Optonica RT-6501 comes factory-featured for Maxell UD (ferric), Maxell UDXL II (CrO₂-type), and Sony ferrichrome (FeCr) tapes, all of which we used for our basic tests.

A 0-dB indication on the record-level meters required a line input of 51 millivolts (mV) or a microphone-input level of 0.2 mV. With the output-level control fully turned up, the output for a 0-dB meter indication was 700 mV at the line-output jacks and 80 mV into a (Continued on page 44)

![Graph](image-url)
The most powerful argument for our new receiver is not just power.

True, it's tempting to be swept up by our power—150 watts per channel minimum RMS at 8 ohms, from 20Hz to 20kHz, with no more than 0.07% Total Harmonic Distortion, is nothing to sneeze at. But raw power means nothing. What's important is how that power is delivered. In the case of the STR-V7, it's brought to you by Sony in a very classy package.

You get a combination of features and controls that are impressive on their own—but almost unheard of in a single machine.

To start with, we've built in a Dolby system, for decoding Dolbyized FM broadcasts. The advantages of our tuner, though, need no decoding. They include a normal and narrow FM IF bandwidth selector. It makes life simple for people in areas where their signals are crowded together elbow to elbow.

In our preamp section, the V7 comes equipped with a special phono EQ circuitry. Thanks to Sony's high IQ, it allows for direct connection of a low-output, moving-coil cartridge phono source. Without calling for an external step-up transformer or pre-amp.

When you're gifted with as much power as the V7, you need a way to keep track of it. This receiver keeps tabs with two power-output meters, monitoring the power being fed to the speakers. So overload can't result from oversight.

And all that power comes from our direct coupled DC power amp. And our power is stable, thanks to a high-efficiency, high regulation toroidal-coil transformer.

There's a lot more to the STR-V7 than power. This receiver takes the best that contemporary technology has to offer, and offers it in a single machine. Other manufacturers may have the power to bring you power. But only Sony has the power to bring you more than just power.

SONY AUDIO

© 1978 Sony Industries, a division of Sony Corp. of America, 9 West 57, N.Y., N.Y. 10019. Sony is a trademark of Sony Corp.
pair of 8-ohm headphones. The headphone listening levels were adequate with both low- and medium-impedance phones of ordinary efficiency. Microphone overload occurred at an input level of 30 mV. The record-level meters tracked very accurately from input levels of +5 down to -6 dB, with a very slight error setting in below that point, so that a true -10 dB input registered as -9 dB. The meter ballistics were somewhat slow compared with genuine VU-meter characteristics, rising to only about 70 per cent of full-scale indication with 0.3-second tone bursts.

We checked the playback frequency response with our new TDK AC-337 test tape, since we have found good agreement between it and those we have used in the past and since it permits us to extend the measurement range to 12,500 Hz. This tape can be used to check the playback equalization for ferric tapes directly, and by applying the proper correction factors it can also be used to evaluate CrO₂ equalization. With this tape we found that the playback response of the RT-6501 was extremely flat, within ±0.5 dB from 40 to 10,000 Hz and down only 1.5 dB at 12,500 Hz in the ferric switch position. Playback response in the CrO₂ position was almost identical, with a very slight dropoff of 1 dB at 10,000 Hz and 1.9 dB at 12,500 Hz.

The overall record-playback frequency response was very smooth—well within the manufacturer's specifications and certainly as wide as we would reasonably expect from a deck in this price class. The low-frequency "head bumps" that typically cause undulations of several decibels in the region below 100 Hz were quite well controlled. The flattest overall response was obtained with the Maxell UD (ferric) tape, which varied by only ±1 dB all the way from 20 to about 7,000 Hz, rising smoothly to +1.5 dB at 12,500 Hz, above which it dropped off rapidly. The response with Maxell UDXL II, using CrO₂ bias and equalization, was very nearly as flat over the same range, reaching a gradual peak of about +2 dB around 14,000 Hz and dropping to -2.5 dB at 16,000 Hz. Sony ferrichrome had a somewhat elevated low-end response and a very slightly more irregular curve, but it, too, was within ±3 dB all the way from 20 to about 17,000 Hz.

The Dolby-level meter calibration (which occurs at +3 dB on the scale) proved to be within 0.2 dB of the playback level from a standard 200-nW/m Dolby test tape. Tracking error between Dolby-in and Dolby-out sweeps across the frequency range of the machine was typically less than ±0.5 dB—and never worse than ±1 dB—at levels of -20, -30, and -40 dB. This is fine performance.

The RT-6501 provided a higher-than-usual margin (about 7 or 8 dB) between an indicated playback level of 0 dB and the 3 per cent third-harmonic distortion point traditionally used for signal-to-noise (S/N) measurements. In practice, this means that recording levels that cause the peak-indicating LED to flicker occasionally are still acceptable for low-distortion recordings. The unweighted S/N ratios measured 53 dB with the Maxell UD and Sony ferrichrome tapes and 54.5 dB with Maxell UDXL II. Using CCIR/ARM weighting brought the S/N ratios up to 54.5 dB for the UD and 58 dB for the UDXL II and ferrichrome. Finally, adding Dolby noise reduction to the weighted measurements resulted in an 64.5-dB S/N for the Maxell UD and 68 dB for the CrO₂-equivalent Maxell UDXL II and the Sony ferrichrome. These are truly superb signal-to-noise measurements, especially remarkable in view of the moderate price.

The flutter of the RT-6501 measured a low 0.054 per cent with a TDK test tape and 0.072 per cent on a combined record-playback measurement using the rms standard. The DIN peak-weighted figures (which are always much higher) tested out at 0.07 and 0.09 per cent, respectively—both excellent. Fast-forward and rewind times were moderately slow—135 seconds for a C-60 cassette—but were exactly as specified.

Comment. The performance of the Optonica RT-6501 leaves very little to be desired in terms of low distortion, high signal-to-noise ratio, and low wow and flutter. Its frequency response is good (especially with ferrichrome and chrome-type formulations), though in quiet comparisons with extremely demanding program material some very slight dulling of the very highest frequencies was detectable, particularly in the ferric position. We doubt, however, whether even this essentially minor limitation would be noticeable in the vast majority of applications for which audiophiles would normally use a cassette deck.

No machine could offer as many different kinds of computer control as this and at the same time permit an instant understanding of its features and functions. However, the owner's manual methodically takes one step-by-step through each of the control features (all of which we have not had space to describe fully), despite occasional lapses into somewhat unconventional English. We could wish that the seven piano-key levers had been more clearly differentiated (only the Record lever is color coded), but one quickly becomes accustomed to their locations. And once we had mastered them, we found the computer features a sheer delight.

In our view, the Optonica RT-6501 is a truly fine performer that would be well worth its price even without its unique microprocessor. With the latter included, it is easily one of the best cassette-deck values we've come across.

Circle 105 on reader service card

Ortofon M20E Super Phono Cartridge

For several years, the M15E Super headed the Ortofon line of VMS (variable magnetic shunt) phono cartridges. It has now been superseded by the new M20 Super series. In the VMS units, the flux from a fixed internal magnet is distributed between four pole pieces in accordance with the movement of a thin-walled armature of magnetic material near the pivot of the stylus-cantilever tube. The M20E Super has a high-compliance stylus assembly fitted with an elliptical nude diamond having radii of 0.3 x 0.7 mils. It operates at tracking forces between 0.75 and 1.25 grams, with 1 gram being the nominal rated tracking force. This cartridge is meant for use in low-mass tone arms, since its high lateral compliance of 40 x 10⁻⁴ cm/dyne could result in an undesirably low resonance frequency in a more massive arm.

The M20E is rated to deliver 0.8 millivolt per channel at 1,000 Hz for a recorded velocity of 1 centimeter per second (cm/sec). The stylus has a nominal 20-degree vertical-tracking angle and an effective mass of 0.5 milligrams. The weight of the cartridge is 5 grams. Ortofon cartridges are designed to give their flattest frequency response when loaded by 47,000 ohms in parallel with 400 picofarads (pF) of capacitance. This is higher than the load capacitance presented by most modern record players, whose tone-arm wiring and connecting cables have been designed for the capacitance of 100 pF or so required by CD-4 cartridges. Even with some added capacitance from the amplifier input circuit, a load of 200 pF is fairly typical and will result in a high-frequency peak and an upper-mid-range dip in the response of the M20 cartridges. For that reason, Ortofon makes available a tiny dual-capacitor assembly that slips on the back.

(Continued on page 46)
The one alternative to separates:
The Yamaha CA-2010 Integrated Amplifier.

The Head Amplifier. Discerning music lovers all over the world are discovering the transparent highs and extended frequency response of the moving coil phono cartridge. While other manufacturers require the addition of an expensive preamp or step-up transformer to boost the low output signal, Yamaha included a special head amplifier in the CA-2010. It's available with the flip of a switch on the front panel. And to help you get the most out of moving magnet cartridges, there's a 3-position phono impedance selector.

The Preamplifier. To assure exact, repeatable bass and treble settings, the controls are precision calibrated in 1/2dB steps. Dual turnover frequencies for both ranges double the versatility of these accurate tone controls. Completely independent Input and Output Selectors let you record one source while listening to another. And the power meters are easily switched to REC OUT readings in millivolts, so you can monitor the actual output level to your tape deck for cleaner, distortion-free recordings.

The Power Amplifier. 120 watts RMS, with no more than 0.03% THD 20Hz to 20,000Hz into eight ohms. For tighter, cleaner bass response, the amplifier can be switched to DC operation. Class A operation is switchable on the front panel, delivering 30 watts RMS, with no more than 0.005% THD 20Hz to 20,000Hz into eight ohms.

The twin power meters are fast-rise, peak delay—they can track even the briefest of transient bursts. Plus they can respond to levels from 1mW to 316W (into eight ohms).

Real Life Rated. The specifications of the individual components of the CA-2010 are superior to many separates. Individual specifications alone, however, can't possibly reflect actual in-system performance. That's why Yamaha measures overall performance from phono in to speaker out, rather than at designated points along the signal path. Furthermore, we measure noise and distortion together over a broad output range, rather than individually at the optimum output.

Our Real Life Rated measurement is called Noise-Distortion Clearance Range (NDCR). On the CA-2010, NDCR assures no more than 0.1% combined noise and distortion from 20Hz to 20kHz at any power output from 1/10th watt to full-rated power.

Superb tonality from a musical tradition of technical excellence. The tonal accuracy of our audio components is referenced to the same standards used to evaluate the tonal accuracy of our world-renowned musical instruments. The result is a rich, clear tonality that is unknown elsewhere. You really must hear it.

You really must hear the same resolutely accurate music reproduction available from all four Yamaha Integrated Amplifiers and four superb tuners. All are made to a single standard of excellence—a standard rooted in a 90-year tradition of musical perfection.

For a personal audition of the new Yamaha CA-2010, as well as the rest of our complete line of components, just visit your nearest Yamaha Audio Specialty Dealer. If he's not listed in your Yellow Pages, drop us a line.

0.03% -96 dB S/N

Real Life Rated

YAMAHA Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622
At 27 cm/sec. Although it is not easy to correlate IM measurements on a cartridge with its listening properties, we have found that most high-quality cartridges we have tested have less measured distortion at low and medium velocities, although they may mistrack much more violently at the higher velocities on this record.

A somewhat similar effect was noted when we measured the high-frequency tracking distortion with the shaped 10.8-Khz tone bursts of the Shure TTR-103 record. The distortion was low (0.8 to 1.3 per cent) at velocities of 15 to 20 cm/sec, but it rose steadily at higher velocities to 3.8 per cent at 30 cm/sec.

- Laboratory Measurements. The cartridge was tested in a tone arm typical of those used on medium-price record players, with an effective mass of 20 grams referred to the stylus position. We measured the frequency response of the M20E Super with and without the CAP210 capacitor. The total circuit capacitance was about 200 pF without it and 400 pF with it. The CAP210 reduced a high-amplitude peak at about 18,000 Hz to a much lower amplitude, although the response still rose somewhat at that frequency. There were slight differences between the two channels, but the average response as measured with the CBS STR100 record was within ±2 dB over the 40- to 20,000-Hz range of the record. The channel separation was very good, averaging about 25 dB up to beyond 10,000 Hz and about 15 dB at 20,000 Hz.

The square-wave response with the CBS STR112 record showed a single cycle of moderately high-amplitude overshoot followed by low-level ringing at approximately the stylus-resonance frequency of 20,000 Hz. The cartridge output was 5.4 millivolts at 3.54 cm/sec from the CBS STR100 record, and the channel levels were balanced within 1.35 dB. The measured vertical angle of the stylus system was 18 degrees. The low-frequency resonance in the 20-gram arm was at 7 Hz, with an amplitude of about 7 dB.

At 1 gram, the M20E Super tracked our low- and mid-frequency test records easily, as well as the 80-micron level of the German Hi Fi record. The more conventional IM-distortion measurements, using the Shure TTR-102 record, were slightly disappointing; the distortion was under 4 per cent at velocities of 12 cm/sec or less, but rose steadily to 10 per cent

of the cartridge and contacts its output pins directly. The CAP210 adds 210 pF from each channel output to ground, which will present the cartridge with its proper load in most record-playing installations. The CAP210 is supplied with the M20 Super cartridges as well as with the lower-cost VMS20E. People who bought these cartridges before March 1978 (when the change became effective) may purchase the CAP210 separately. Price of the M20E Super: $145. The CAP210 is $7.50.

- Comment. The M20E Super proved to be very much above average in its ability to track the very high velocities on the Shure "Audio Obstacle Course" test records. It played all levels of all bands on the Era III record without audible mistracking. With the more difficult Era IV record, it showed signs of mistracking in level four of the bells and the flute sections, but coped with all of the harp selections. Based on the limited experience we have had with this record, this indicates a superior tracking ability. Aside from the tracking tests, we can say that the sound of the Ortofon cartridge is as neutral and smooth as its frequency-response curves would indicate. This has always been true of its predecessors, and the tradition has been carried forward into the new model.

Circle 106 on reader service card

(Continued on page 48)
Yes, the new Dual 604 is direct drive. Now let's talk about something really important.

You may have noticed that most turntable stories begin and end with the drive system. The tonearm is more or less an afterthought.

But not with Dual. Because the tonearm can make a big difference in how records sound and how long they last. Which is why Dual is very serious about tonearm design and performance. And why we can be very serious about tonearms in our advertising.

Let's consider the 604 tonearm.

The straight-line tubular design provides maximum rigidity with minimum mass. The four-point gimbal centers and pivots the tonearm precisely where the vertical and horizontal axes intersect. And the counterbalance houses two specially-tuned anti-resonance filters that absorb parasitic resonances originating in the tonearm/cartridge system and chassis.

Operation is semi-automatic, with another unique Dual difference: the mechanical sensor. Switch it in and you feel when the stylus is positioned precisely over the 12” and 7” lead-in grooves. At the end of play, the tonearm lifts and returns to its post, and the motor shuts off. Automatically.

Now let's talk about the drive system. It employs a newly developed DC electronic motor with a highly sensitive CMOS regulator circuit and integral frequency generator. Platter speed is checked against rated speed 120 times per revolution. Wow and flutter are less than 0.03 percent, rumble is better than 70 dB. Well beyond the limits of audibility.

But the important story with any turntable is simply this. The drive system merely turns the record. It's the tonearm that plays it.

Dual 604, semi-automatic, less than $526. Dual 621, fully automatic plus continuous repeat, less than $300. Both with base and cover. Actual resale prices are determined individually and at the sole discretion of authorized Dual dealers.

For the life of your records
United Audio, 120 So. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10553
CIRCLE NO. 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD
About in the middle of the Lafayette stereo receiver line is the Model LR-5555, rated to deliver 55 watts per channel to 8-ohm loads between 20 and 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.3 per cent total harmonic distortion. That power level may seem modest by some standards, but it is more than adequate for the vast majority of listeners, and in the LR-5555 it is combined with a full array of operating features and a degree of flexibility that is rarely found in its price range.

The LR-5555 has triple tone controls (bass, mid-range, and treble), each of which has eleven detented positions with a definite "flat" center setting. In addition, a tone-dead switch bypasses them entirely. The power and speaker-switching functions are combined in a single control knob, which can connect the amplifier to any of three pairs of speakers or to two combinations of two pairs simultaneously. It can also silence all speakers for headphone listening via the front-panel jack. Next to this control is a lever switch for the high-cut filter.

In the center of the panel are lever switches for tone-control bypass, stereo/mono mode selection, and loudness compensation. Above them are two MUTING pushbuttons. The AUDIO button drops the volume by 20 dB, and the FM button controls the interstation-noise muting circuit. To the right is a large detented volume control which is concentric with a muting circuit. To the right of the panel is a stereo microphone jack. Next to this control is a lever switch for headphone listening via the front-panel jack.

The program selector has positions for PHONO, FM, FM MPX (with high-frequency channel blending to reduce noise on weak stereo signals), AM, and AUX. Finally, at the lower right of the panel is a stereo microphone jack and its level control, which functions independently of the setting of the volume control (the microphone signals do not appear at the tape-recorder outputs and are not affected by any controls except their own level adjustment and the tone controls).

On the upper half of the front panel, behind a clear glass window, is a long dial scale with linear FM calibrations. Colored lights below the scales identify the program source and show when a stereo FM signal is being received. The large tuning knob is to the right of the dial, and to the left are two large tuning meters. Only the relative-signal-strength meter is illuminated for AM; for FM the channel-center meter is also lit.

The rear apron of the receiver has inputs for 75- and 300-ohm FM antennas and an AM ferrite-rod antenna. The three pairs of speaker outputs are insulated spring-loaded connectors that are easy to use and hold the stripped end of a wire quite firmly. A slide switch next to the phone inputs selects HI or LO sensitivity to suit the cartridge output. One of the two a.c. convenience outlets is switched.

The Lafayette LR-5555 makes effective use of integrated circuits. Two IC's are used in the FM I.F. amplifier, and one of these is a multipurpose device that serves as a limiter, muting control, and quadrature detector. The muting function is controlled by the tuning accuracy of the receiver as well as by the signal strength. Thus the receiver will not un-mute, regardless of signal strength, until it is tuned accurately to the center of the channel. A phase-locked-loop IC serves as the multiplex decoder. The power-output stages are direct-coupled hybrid IC's. A combination of a relay and electronic circuits protects the receiver and the speakers against damage from component failure or improper load conditions. The receiver is covered by Lafayette's two-year limited warranty.

The Lafayette LR-5555's cabinet has wood side panels finished in walnut-grain vinyl. The receiver is about 22 inches wide, 61/2 inches high, and 13 3/8 inches deep, and it weighs approximately 31 pounds. Price: $329.95.

- Laboratory Measurements. The one-hour preconditioning period at one-third power made the top of the cabinet fairly warm over the power-supply section but had less effect elsewhere on the receiver. The 1,000-Hz clipping output into 8 ohms was 66 watts per channel, and into 4- and 16-ohm loads it was 90 and 41 watts, respectively. The 8-ohm IHF clipping headroom was 0.8 dB relative to the receiver's rated 55-watt output. The dynamic headroom was 1,000 Hz, as measured with a short tone burst.

When we measured harmonic distortion with a 1,000-Hz test signal it was apparent that the LR-5555 had been rated with great conservatism. Beginning with 0.013 per cent at 0.1 watt, the distortion increased smoothly and gradually to 0.04 per cent at the rated 55 watts. At 65 watts, just before clipping occurred. The SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) IM distortion was somewhat higher, but it had a similar characteristic, increasing from 0.085 per cent at 0.1 watt to 0.185 per cent at 55 watts and 0.21 per cent at 65 watts. It also increased at very low power levels to about 0.5 per cent at a couple of milliwatts output.

The low distortion of the LR-5555 was not limited to the middle frequencies. At rated output it was 0.05 per cent or less from 20 to 5,000 Hz, increasing to about 0.11 per cent at 20,000 Hz. At lower power levels, the distortion curve was similar, but the distortion decreased as power was reduced. All these readings were of total harmonic distortion plus noise, as defined by the new IHF standard.

For a reference 1-watt output, the required input at 1,000 Hz was 20 millivolts (mV) through the AUX inputs. The phono sensitivity (Continued on page 52)
...introduces the world's most powerful 50 watt receiver.

The new Hitachi SR 804 stereo receiver has the revolutionary Class G amp that instantly doubles its rated power from 50 to 100 watts to prevent clipping distortion during those demanding musical peaks (note the clipped and unclipped waves in the symbolic graph above). The SR 804 is conservatively rated at 50 watts RMS, 20-20,000 Hz into 8 ohms with only 0.1% THD.

Class G is just one example of Hitachi's leadership in audio technology. Power MOS/FET amplifiers, R&P 3-head system cassette decks, Uni-torque turntable motors, and gathered-edge metal cone speakers are just some of the others. There's a lot more. Ask your Hitachi dealer.
When professional sound engineers choose a broadcast monitor, they look for two qualities: accuracy and compactness.

Station monitors have to be compact. There's no room for big speakers in a crowded station. And, of course, they must be accurate. Engineers need to know exactly what they're broadcasting.

That's why JBL's 4301 compact professional broadcast monitor has made such a hit with people who listen to sound for a living. It's efficient. The sound is clean and clear. And when they turn it up, it won't let them down.

Wouldn't it be great if you could get something like the 4301 for your house?

black walnut enclosure. Beveled grille. And one more small feature: the price. $150 each.

If you’d like a lot more information about the L19, write us and we’ll send you an engineering staff report. Nothing fancy except the specs.

But you really should come listen to the L19. And be sure to ask for it by its first name: JBL. That name guarantees you’ll get the same craftsmanship, the same components, the same sound heard in the top broadcasting and recording studios all over the world.

JBL’s new L19. Why don’t you do like they do on radio? Get yourself a pair.

Stand by. You’re on KRTH-FM, Los Angeles — one of the top music stations in the country. And the sound is JBL.
The LR-5555's rear panel has spring-loaded speaker connectors at lower right, inputs and outputs at center left, FM and AM antenna terminals at upper left.

The only reservations we have about the LR-5555 concern its high-cut filter (which, in our view, is virtually useless) and the microphone input, which unfortunately does not move considerable program together with the noise.

The RIAA phono equalization (extended) was accurate within +0.5, -1 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz, with most of the variation taking place below 50 Hz. The IC phono-preamplifier stages provided effective isolation between the cartridge and the equalizing circuitry, so that the cartridge inductance had no effect on the phono response. The microphone input had a frequency response of +0.5, -1 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz.

The FM-tuner section of the LR-5555 was, like its amplifier, well above average for a moderate-price component. The IFH sensitivities were 11 dB in mono and 16.3 dB in stereo, and the respective 50-dB quieting sensitivities were 14.3 dB in stereo. The ultimate signal-to-noise ratio was 74 dB in mono and 69 dB in stereo. In these ratings, as in most others, the LR-5555 comfortably surpassed its specifications. The distortion in mono was 0.075 per cent, and in stereo it was 0.115 per cent. The stereo distortion at 100 Hz was 0.09 per cent, and at 6,000 Hz it was 0.25 per cent. We cannot help noting that only a couple of years ago this caliber of FM performance was found in only a handful of "super tuners," all of which cost far more than the entire LR-5555 receiver.

The tuner section had a slight frequency-response error, with distinctly different responses in the two channels. The average of the two was within ±2 dB of the correct response from 50 to 15,000 Hz, with the lowest output at the low-frequency end and a rise in output at the highest frequencies. In spite of this rise, the 19-kHz pilot carrier was very effectively suppressed to -65 dB. The channel separation was exceptional, both in its magnitude and its uniformity. It was about 50 dB over most of the mid-range, falling to 45 dB at 100 and 10,000 Hz. Even at the measurement limits of 50 and 15,000 Hz, it was 36.5 and 41 dB, respectively.

The capture ratio of the tuner was substantially better than the rated 1.25 dB (in itself a very good figure). We measured it as 0.87 dB at a 45-dBF input and 1.06 dB at a 65-dBF input. The AM rejection was only fair at 45 dB, where it measured 52 dB, but it was a reasonably good 64 dB at 65 dB. The image rejection was 76 dB, as was the alternate-channel selectivity, and the adjacent-channel selectivity was about 5 dB. All of these performance figures show the tuner section of the LR-5555 to be at least very good, and many of them rate as excellent.

The muting and stereo-switching thresholds were identical at 8.3 dB (1.5 microvolts). This is unusually low, since it will allow a weak stereo signal to be received with an unacceptably high noise level. In such a case, the receiver's mode switch can be switched to mono, which will accomplish the same thing as the higher automatic stereo-threshold setting used in most tuners and receivers. The tuner's hum level of -65 dB, though slightly higher than most, was not audible in use. The AM-tuner frequency response, which was all we measured on that part of the receiver, was of typical quality, being down 6 dB at 60 and 3,100 Hz.

Comment. On the basis of the test data, it appears that the Lafayette LR-5555 is a very fine receiver, especially at its price level. In use tests, it produced no surprises, and our initial impression was reinforced. We have been impressed for some time by the generally high level of performance available these days in moderate-price components, and nowhere is this illustrated better than in the LR-5555.

The only reservations we have about the LR-5555 concern its high-cut filter (which, in our view, is virtually useless) and the microphone input, which unfortunately does not move considerable program together with the noise.

NEW TEST METHODS

- Hirsch-Houck Laboratories is now using the Institute of High Fidelity's new Standard Methods of Measurement for Audio Amplifiers (IHFA-202). For convenience in making comparisons with previously tested products, we will correlate the new measurement results, when appropriate, with measurements made using our previous techniques. Copies of the new standard are available for $7 from the Institute of High Fidelity, Dept. AS, 489 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

The LR-5555 receiver.

(Continued on page 57)
Out-of-doors, people all decked out in their summer attitudes. Even the occasional downpour makes for a nice moment. We recommend waiting it out with a splash of crystal-clear Smirnoff and tonic or fresh grapefruit juice. Splash gently though, you might miss the performance.
The most refreshing taste you can get in any cigarette.

No wonder it's America's #1 menthol.
Introducing Technics Linear Phase bookshelf speaker series. Each with staggered speakers, a wide frequency response and flat amplitude. It may sound complicated, but it made Technics Linear Phase our biggest idea in speakers.

And now with the 3-way SB-X50 and SB-X30 plus the 2-way SB-X10, our biggest idea is small enough for shelf mounting. Like our other Technics Linear Phase Speakers, they all have the ability to reproduce a musical waveform that's virtually a mirror image of the original. Our engineers call it waveform fidelity.

Look at the waveforms. If seeing is believing, you've just become a believer in Technics Linear Phase. Because that's accuracy that sounds better than good. It sounds live.

How we got that much accuracy into such small enclosures was extremely complicated. But our engineers found the key. A straight horn on a dome tweeter. It not only improved high frequency dispersion. It also gave us the unconventional staggered speaker configuration we wanted, in the conventional enclosure you want.

But what's more important is what Technics Linear Phase bookshelf series does for your hi-fi. For the first time you can have the accuracy of Technics Linear Phase in a speaker system small enough for shelf mounting.

How Technics made their biggest idea in speakers, smaller.
ETI000 phones are quite light, weighing 13 ounces (370 grams) without the 8-foot (2.5-meter) straight rubber-covered cord that connects them to the N1000 unit. The N1000 is a compact box measuring 8 inches wide, 3 1/2 inches deep, and 2 inches high. In its rear are DIN speaker sockets into which the furnished connecting cables are plugged. The other end of these cables is also fitted with a DIN plug which will have to be cut off for connection to most amplifiers used in this country. Loudspeakers can be plugged into another pair of DIN sockets on the back of the N1000. When the pushbutton switch on the panel of the N1000 is off, the speakers are connected directly to the amplifier outputs. If your amplifier has switching for two or more sets of speakers, the N1000 may be connected directly to the second set of speaker outputs. The two five-pin DIN sockets on the front of the power supply accept the plugs fitted to the ends of the ET1000 headphone cords. Price: ETI000N complete with N1000 coupler/power supply, $289. Additional ET1000 headsets, $180 each.

- **Laboratory Measurements.** The Beyer ETI000N was tested with a slightly modified ANSI standard headphone coupler and was driven from the speaker output of an amplifier. The frequency-response curve we obtained agreed very closely with one supplied by Beyer. In spite of the fact that they used a different coupler and microphone system, they were in complete agreement. The most striking characteristic of the response curve was its smooth and extended mid-frequency and bass response. The output at 20 Hz was less than 5 dB below the 1,000-Hz level, which would be remarkable performance for a circumaural (sealing) type of headphone and is unique in our experience with a vented, or supra-aural, headphone.

Above 1,000 Hz, the response was almost as smooth, although here the coupler characteristics begin to impose themselves on the measurements. Still, the overall response of the ET1000N was close, and except for a couple of years ago, and its amplifier section leaves little to be desired in respect to low noise and distortion. The operating flexibility of the ETI000 will certainly meet the needs of the average owner, and with room to spare. Finally, all of the receiver's controls worked smoothly and with a feeling of quality. The FM muting is smooth and silent; it allows the sound to come up slowly from a dead-silent background only after a station is tuned in "on the nose." Sloppy tuning habits may lead to frustration, no doubt, but with this receiver one can at least be reasonably sure that any station that is heard will be heard correctly. We made a careful A-B comparison between the ETI000N and several other receivers costing up to four times as much. In reception of the sonically best of the local music stations, there were no audible differences between them.

Circle 107 on reader service card

---

The Lafayette LR-5555 is priced near the low end of the range for quality receivers, and it is definitely a product aimed at a broad market rather than a relative handful of audiophiles. Nevertheless, its FM performance rivals in many respects that of the super tuners of a couple of years ago, and its amplifier section leaves little to be desired in respect to low noise and distortion. The operating flexibility of the ETI000 will certainly meet the needs of the average owner, and with room to spare. Finally, all of the receiver's controls worked smoothly and with a feeling of quality. The FM muting is smooth and silent; it allows the sound to come up slowly from a dead-silent background only after a station is tuned in "on the nose." Sloppy tuning habits may lead to frustration, no doubt, but with this receiver one can at least be reasonably sure that any station that is heard will be heard correctly. We made a careful A-B comparison between the LR-5555 and several other receivers costing up to four times as much. In reception of the sonically best of the local music stations, there were no audible differences between them.
with a conventional stereo-headphone configuration. The coupler/power supply is not equipped with overload indicators, probably because the primaries of the coupling transformers are protected by thermistors that attenuate the drive signal automatically if it becomes excessive. We operated the phones from a receiver able to deliver about 80 watts per channel and drove the receiver amplifiers into clipping without any harm to the phones. (The resulting sound level was very high!)

Beyer’s ET1000N headphone system is far from cheap, although it is priced competitively with other comparable headphones. Anyone who uses headphones for serious listening would do well to try the ET1000N before making a purchase. Headphone evaluation is ultimately a highly subjective process, but it is hard to imagine a headphone sounding better than these, or being more comfortable to wear—which certainly goes a long way toward justifying their cost.

Circle 108 on reader service card

---

**Akai AM-2800**

**Integrated Stereo Amplifier**

The AM-2800 is Akai’s top-of-the-line integrated stereo amplifier, rated to deliver 80 watts per channel to 8-ohm loads from 20 to 20,000 Hz with less than 0.08 per cent total harmonic distortion. Its silver-colored panel and knobs match the styling of the companion tuner, Model AT-2600. Among the more prominent front-panel features of the AM-2800 are its pair of power meters, whose two calibrated scales cover the ranges of 0.01 to 3 watts and 1 to 100 watts, based on 8-ohm loads. The large detented volume control is concentric with a balance-adjustment ring. Smaller knobs select the speakers (either, both, or neither of two pairs), the program source (two magnetic-phono inputs and two high-level inputs), and the tape-monitoring functions. These last include provisions for cross-connecting two tape decks for dubbing from either machine to the other, listening to the playback from either one, and listening to the selected program source.

On the lower portion of the front panel there are three eleven-position detented tone-control knobs for bass, mid-range, and treble, together with a lever switch for bypassing the tone-control circuits. An audio muting switch reduces the volume by either 15 or 30 dB when moved up or down from its center position. A third switch is the meter-sensitivity selector for displaying full-scale power readings of 3 or 100 watts. To the right of the tone controls is a pair of three-position lever switches for the low- and high-frequency filters, each of which has a center “off” position and provides a choice of two cutoff frequencies when moved up or down. The low cutoff frequencies are 30 and 60 Hz, and the high cutoffs are 7,000 and 10,000 Hz.

Between the meters and the volume control are two lever switches, one of them setting the operating mode of the amplifier (stereo, mono, or channel reverse) and the other controlling the loudness-compensation circuit, which is somewhat unusual in having a choice of either LOW or LOW & HIGH compensation. Both settings boost the lows relative to the mid frequencies as the volume-control setting is reduced, but the LOW & HIGH position also adds treble boost. The remaining front-panel control is the pushbutton power switch, with a red pilot light above it.

The rear apron of the AM-2800 has insulated "push connectors" for the speaker outputs and a DIN socket that duplicates the functions of the TAPE circuits. The PHONO input has a fixed resistance of 50,000 ohms, but a nearby switch selects a PHONO input resistance of 33,000, 47,000, or 100,000 ohms. Two of the three a.c. convenience outlets are switched.

The Akai AM-2800 measures about 17¾ inches wide, 6½ inches high, and 16½ inches deep and is furnished in a walnut-veneer cabinet. It weighs 29 pounds. Price: $400.

**Laboratory Measurements.** After the one-hour preconditioning at one-third rated power output, the top of the AM-2800 was only slightly warm. This was not too surprising, in view of the considerable weight and size of the amplifier relative to its power rating. With a 1,000-Hz test signal, the power output at clipping, into 8 ohms with both channels driven, was 107 watts (the IHF clipping headroom was 1.26 dB). The 4- and 16-ohm clipping...
power outputs were 144 and 67 watts, respectively. The dynamic headroom at 1,000 Hz was 2 dB; in other words, the AM-2800 could deliver about 58 per cent more power than its continuous rating for short intervals.

The input sensitivity for the IHF standard output level of 1 watt was 15.5 millivolts (mV) through the high-level inputs and 0.275 mV through the phono inputs. The A-weighted signal-to-noise (S/N) measurements were 72 and 71 dB, respectively, referred to 1 watt. The phono input overloaded at a very safe 170-mV input (at 1,000 Hz).

The total harmonic distortion at 1,000 Hz was far below its rated 0.08 per cent. It remained between 0.003 to 0.006 per cent from 0.1 watt to more than 100 watts output. Intermodulation distortion with 60 and 7,000 Hz mixed in a 4:1 amplitude ratio was 0.1 per cent at 0.1 watt and decreased smoothly to 0.015 percent or less in the range from 10 to 100 watts output. We also employed the new IHF 1M-distortion test, which uses two equal-amplitude tones spaced 1,000 Hz apart, over the range from 2,500 to 20,000 Hz, at an output whose peak level corresponds to that from an 80-watt sine-wave signal. This distortion was a low 71 dB (0.028 per cent) at 20,000 Hz and decreased to 83 dB (0.007 per cent) at frequencies of 5,000 Hz and below.

The 8-watt output overload of the AM-2800’s total harmonic distortion from 50 to 1,000 Hz was less than our test-instrument residual of approximately 0.003 per cent. It rose to its maximum readings of 0.05 and 0.04 per cent at 20 and 20,000 Hz, respectively. At lower power levels, the distortion was very nearly the same as at full power. The amplifier was completely stable with capacitive loads as large as 2 microfarads.

The tone-control curves were conventional, with the bass control’s action starting at less than 200 Hz and moving up to about 500 Hz as the control was rotated from its center position. The treble control’s response was “hinged” at about 2,500 Hz. The mid-range control had a maximum range of about ±7 dB, centered in the 1,000-Hz region, but it affected the response over the entire frequency range from 100 to 10,000 Hz.

The filters were also conventional, although they were more useful than most because of the 15- and 30-dB attenuator settings, which allowed the volume control to be set for a useful response boost without excessive frequency imbalance. The filters had gradual 6-dB-per-octave slopes and their cutoff frequencies were chosen so as not to remove an undue percentage of the program; however, they also had relatively little effect on any noise that was present. The low-frequency filter, especially in its 30-dB setting, was of some value in rumble reduction, though not as effective as a real rumble filter with a sharper cut-off action. The measured cutoff frequencies (the -3-dB response points) of the filter were 25 and 60 Hz; the high cutoffs were 4,000 and 19,000 Hz.

The phono preamplifier proved to be exceptionally good even by the most critical standards. The RIAA-equilization accuracy was better than the resolving ability of our instruments, varying less than 0.25 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz from the extended RIAA response curve. It was not affected detectably by the inductance of a phono cartridge connected to the input. The measured input impedance of the phono input was 50,000 ohms in parallel with about 30 picofarads (pF), so that the user has the option of adding capacitance to the record-player signal circuits if the cartridge requires a higher capacitance.

On our test unit, the two power meters read somewhat differently (this is a matter of an internal adjustment). The more accurate of the two was usually within 10 to 15 per cent of the actual power delivered to an 8-ohm load, which is quite adequate for its intended purpose as a rough guide to the amplifier output. The meters had an unusual ballistic response, appearing to be over-damped in the lower third of the scale and under-damped in the upper third. In the middle, they had approximately the standard “VU meter” response to 0.3-second tone bursts. The under-damped behavior at the higher readings caused the pointers to strike their dead-center position momentarily at times, even though the average power was well below the meter’s full-scale rating. The amplifier itself has a very effective relay-operated protective system.

Although the controls are generally very clearly marked and easily operated, the balancing concentric with the detented volume control is not detented and can be moved accidentally while adjusting the volume.

**Comment.** Aside from the few criticisms mentioned above we found the Akai AM-2800 to be the very satisfactory amplifier. Certainly it is as free of distortion of any kind as anyone could wish, and it is obviously rated with great conservatism. It was also completely free of audible noise, of either the random or switching variety, and had the mechanical smoothness in its control operation that we expect to find in a quality component.

We have not made any comments about the circuits employed in the Akai AM-2800, since the amplifier’s performance speaks most eloquently for their effectiveness. They are apparently completely conventional; the power-output stages use complementary-symmetry transistors, and the power-amplifier section is direct-coupled throughout. In sharp contrast to some recent high-quality preamplifiers that use rather complex phono-preamplifier stages, the AM-2800 has a simple two-transistor pair for this purpose. Nevertheless, our measurements (and listening tests) confirm that this preamplifier section is as good as they come. It certainly has all the flatness, overload resistance, low noise, and independence from cartridge interaction that one could desire.

Circle 109 on reader service card

---

**NEW TEST METHODS**

- Hirsh-Houck Laboratories is now using the Institute of High Fidelity's New Test Methods of Measurement for Audio Amplifiers (IHF-A-202 1978). For convenience in making comparisons with previously tested products, we will correlate the new measurement results, when appropriate, with measurements made using our previous techniques. Copies of the new standard are available for $7 from the Institute of High Fidelity, Dept. AS, 489 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.
The Pop Beat

By Paulette Weiss

SONGWRITERS' HALL OF FAME

When Ruth Ellington offered to donate her late brother's piano to the Songwriters' Hall of Fame last May, a little acceptance ceremony was set up. But Duke Ellington would have been seventy-nine on May 29, the day following the presentation, so it seemed appropriate to make a public celebration of the event. The hall's curator, folksinger Oscar Brand, chuckled as he explained how it had all ballooned into a champagne party that Duke would have loved.

"Joe Morgen, who was the Ellington publicity agent for a quarter of a century, said, 'Let's celebrate at your place.' I said, 'Fine. We have a lot of room—we'll send out invitations.' 'Let me do it,' he said, and took up residence here together with Walter Wagner of ASCAP, Charlie Scully of SESAC, and Russ Sanjek of BMI, and within five days we had a full-fledged media happening. Everybody was here—it was tremendous."

That it was. The large L-shaped hall in midtown Manhattan could hardly contain all of those—Duke's friends and colleagues as well as media representatives—who came to pay affectionate tribute to the man. Because so many loved and admired him, the speeches flowed as freely as the champagne.

Songwriter Sammy Cahn, president of the National Academy of Popular Music (parent organization of the hall), presided, as jovial as a proud papa at a daughter's wedding. Despite the good spirits, so many speeches might have weighed down even this buoyant affair had there not been a glorious reward in sight. That reward eventually came pouring out of Ellington's nephew Stephen James is both arbiter and conductor on the disc, and he has disco-fied his uncle's music in hopes of bringing new young audiences into the fold. (Would Duke, who so hated formulas and repetition that he never looked back at his own old scores, approve?)

The hall is not supported by grants or foundations: the NAPM (headquartered in the hall) is strictly a music-business fraternity, but because funds are voluntary contributions; the NAPM (headquartered in the hall) is strictly a music-business fraternity, but because funds are voluntary contributions. The museum charges no admission and all funds are from voluntary contributions for both its exhibit area and archives, so if you know of anyone who's got an early American psaltery or an old pair of Elton John's glasses gathering dust around the house, keep this address in mind: National Academy of Popular Music, One Times Square, New York, N.Y. 10036.

But Cahn believes its eclectic archives will make the hall an important institution in the field of popular music within five years. "We are not," he explains, "just an archive for the Hall of Fame, but for all of popular music in America. Before we're finished, we will have a library of books, songbooks, and memorabilia on a tremendous scale. The archive will be the major part of our existence. Anyone writing a book, doing a program or a thesis, or just interested in popular music will be able to turn here."

The hall is not supported by grants or foundations: the NAPM (headquartered in the hall) is strictly a music-business fraternity, and all funds are from voluntary contributions. The museum charges no admission and welcomes tour groups, but because funds are so limited, it is open only four hours a day (11 to 3), Monday through Saturday. The hall depends on donations for both its exhibit area and archives, so if you know of anyone who's got an early American psaltery or an old pair of Elton John's glasses gathering dust around the house, keep this address in mind: National Academy of Popular Music, One Times Square, New York, N.Y. 10036.
On location: Stanton is there where TGIF (Thank God, It's Friday) is filmed.

Go to the Club called Osko's in the Los Angeles Area. Revel in the sound around you, supplied to Osko's by Sound Unlimited Systems, Inc., a prime packager of Disco systems. They have supplied 90 systems to Stationary facilities and 60 to Mobile operations.

Sound Unlimited swears by Stanton's 500AL because they have used it for many years until Stanton came out with the 680 EL. Now they use this model exclusively in all of their installations, and endorse it without reservation.

Whether your usage includes recording, broadcasting, archives, Disco or home entertainment, your choice should be the overwhelming choice of the Professionals in every field... Stanton Cartridges.

P.S. "Thank God It's Friday" has turned out to be a dynamite film starring Disco Star, Donna Summer.

For further information write to: Stanton Magnetics, Terminal Drive, Plainview, N. Y. 11803

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Going on Record

By James Goodfriend

FESTIVO AND PRIVILEGE

The marketing rationale of the record industry is sometimes a lot closer to the thinking in other industries than one might imagine. In the clothing business, for example, one can buy a dress for almost any price you might name—five dollars, ten dollars, fifty, a hundred, a thousand—and though that sort of range does not exist in the record business, the thought that a $3.49 Beethoven Sixth might have a market separate from and in addition to that of a $7.98 Beethoven Sixth certainly does. That thought has been implemented so many times that I am forced to believe it is true. Being true doesn’t make it any the less odd, though, for the difference between a five-dollar dress and a fifty-dollar dress is in both the style and the material, but the difference between the cheaper disc and the more expensive one is not in the material—it’s much the same vinyl, processing, and packaging—and if it is in the style, there are frequent occasions when the style of the cheaper item seems superior to that of the expensive one.

All this is prelude to telling you that Philips and Deutsche Grammophon have dropped onto the market a pair of new “mid-price” labels to handle mostly reissue material. Fes-tivo to the market a pair of new “mid-price” labels to handle mostly reissue material, and Deutsche Grammophon have dropped the less odd, though, for the difference between a $3.49 Beethoven Sixth containing no equivalent bargain thus far, but it certainly has records of equivalent quality. The Beethoven Third Piano Concerto with Sviatoslav Richter and Kurt Sanderling conducting is currently $8.98. We are dealing with a disc that work in the interim.

Of the remaining Philips/Festivo releases, the high points are a beautifully performed Schubert Die Schöne Mäurerin by Gerard Souzay and Dalton Baldwin (6570 076, and how nice to find a lieder record in a reissue series); the most magical account I know of Ravel’s Ma Mere l’Oye, coupled with La Valse and Boléro, by Monteux and the London Symphony (6570 092); a not very historically authentic Russian performances by the Leningrad Philharmonic with Mravinsky (6570 136); a very nice disc of Mozart’s Coronation Mass, Exsultate Jubilate, and Et Incarnatus Est featuring Maria Stader (2535 158); and fine and still very competitive accounts of Mozart’s Piano Concertos Nos. 23 and 24 by Kempff and the Bamberg Symphony under Ferdinand Leitner (2535 204).

Most of the other items in the Privilege series fall pretty much into the "useful" category. I note, for example, the Brahms Double Concerto with Schneiderhan and Starker and the Bach Brandenburgs with Baumgartner and the Lucerne Festival Orchestra, have not stood the test of time particularly well. Mahler’s Das Lied von der Erde, on the other hand, with Nan Merriman, Ernst Haefliger, Elke Haier, Bertram Turetzky, and the Philharmonia Orchestra, sounds considerably better musically to me now than when it first came out in 1963—the result, I suppose, of my having heard so many disappointing recordings of that work in the interim.

Rather oddly coupled with a performance of Moussorgsky’s Pictures at an Exhibition by Rudolf Firkusny (2535 872). Firkusny’s Pictures is really one of the better ones currently on the market (Richter’s own, now on Odysse, is the ne plus ultra), and Richter’s Rachmaninoff Preludes are well worth owning even if one has them complete by someone else. Schwann, by the way, says they are played here by Firkusny, which obviously is not the case.

The remainder of the DG release contains a rather too zippy account of the Chopin Preludes by the late Géza Anda (2535 154); exceedingly effective performances of Bartók’s Second and Third Piano Concertos, also by Anda with Ferenc Fricsay and the Berlin Radio Orchestra (2535 262); the Tchaikovsky Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Symphonies in echt-Russian performances by the Leningrad Philharmonic with Mravinsky (2535 235/6/7); a nice disc of Weber overtures by Rafael Kubelik and the Bavarian Radio Symphony (2535 136); a very nice disc of Mozart’s Coronation Mass, Exsultate Jubilate, and Et Incarnatus Est featuring Maria Stader (2535 158); and fine and still very competitive accounts of Mozart’s Piano Concertos Nos. 23 and 24 by Kempff and the Bamberg Symphony under Ferdinand Leitner (2535 204).

Of the remaining Philips/Festivo releases, the high points are a beautifully performed Schubert Die Schöne Mäurerin by Gerard Souzay and Dalton Baldwin (6570 076, and how nice to find a lieder record in a reissue series); the most magical account I know of Ravel’s Ma Mere l’Oye, coupled with La Valse and Boléro, by Monteux and the London Symphony (6570 092); a not very historically authentic Russian performances by the Leningrad Philharmonic with Mravinsky (6570 136); a very nice disc of Mozart’s Coronation Mass, Exsultate Jubilate, and Et Incarnatus Est featuring Maria Stader (2535 158); and fine and still very competitive accounts of Mozart’s Piano Concertos Nos. 23 and 24 by Kempff and the Bamberg Symphony under Ferdinand Leitner (2535 204).

Most of the other items in the Privilege series fall pretty much into the "useful" category. I note, for example, the Brahms Double Concerto with Schneiderhan and Starker and the Bach Brandenburgs with Baumgartner and the Lucerne Festival Orchestra, have not stood the test of time particularly well. Mahler’s Das Lied von der Erde, on the other hand, with Nan Merriman, Ernst Haefliger, Elke Haier, Bertram Turetzky, and the Philharmonia Orchestra, sounds considerably better musically to me now than when it first came out in 1963—the result, I suppose, of my having heard so many disappointing recordings of that work in the interim.

Rather oddly coupled with a performance of Moussorgsky’s Pictures at an Exhibition by Rudolf Firkusny (2535 872). Firkusny’s Pictures is really one of the better ones currently on the market (Richter’s own, now on Odysse, is the ne plus ultra), and Richter’s Rachmaninoff Preludes are well worth owning even if one has them complete by someone else. Schwann, by the way, says they are played here by Firkusny, which obviously is not the case.

The remainder of the DG release contains a rather too zippy account of the Chopin Preludes by the late Géza Anda (2535 154); exceedingly effective performances of Bartók’s Second and Third Piano Concertos, also by Anda with Ferenc Fricsay and the Berlin Radio Orchestra (2535 262); the Tchaikovsky Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Symphonies in echt-Russian performances by the Leningrad Philharmonic with Mravinsky (2535 235/6/7); a nice disc of Weber overtures by Rafael Kubelik and the Bavarian Radio Symphony (2535 136); a very nice disc of Mozart’s Coronation Mass, Exsultate Jubilate, and Et Incarnatus Est featuring Maria Stader (2535 158); and fine and still very competitive accounts of Mozart’s Piano Concertos Nos. 23 and 24 by Kempff and the Bamberg Symphony under Ferdinand Leitner (2535 204).

Of the remaining Philips/Festivo releases, the high points are a beautifully performed Schubert Die Schöne Mäurerin by Gerard Souzay and Dalton Baldwin (6570 076, and how nice to find a lieder record in a reissue series); the most magical account I know of Ravel’s Ma Mere l’Oye, coupled with La Valse and Boléro, by Monteux and the London Symphony (6570 092); a not very historically authentic Russian performances by the Leningrad Philharmonic with Mravinsky (6570 136); a very nice disc of Mozart’s Coronation Mass, Exsultate Jubilate, and Et Incarnatus Est featuring Maria Stader (2535 158); and fine and still very competitive accounts of Mozart’s Piano Concertos Nos. 23 and 24 by Kempff and the Bamberg Symphony under Ferdinand Leitner (2535 204).

Most of the other items in the Privilege series fall pretty much into the "useful" category. I note, for example, the Brahms Double Concerto with Schneiderhan and Starker and the Bach Brandenburgs with Baumgartner and the Lucerne Festival Orchestra, have not stood the test of time particularly well. Mahler’s Das Lied von der Erde, on the other hand, with Nan Merriman, Ernst Haefliger, Elke Haier, Bertram Turetzky, and the Philharmonia Orchestra, sounds considerably better musically to me now than when it first came out in 1963—the result, I suppose, of my having heard so many disappointing recordings of that work in the interim.

Rather oddly coupled with a performance of Moussorgsky’s Pictures at an Exhibition by Rudolf Firkusny (2535 872). Firkusny’s Pictures is really one of the better ones currently on the market (Richter’s own, now on Odysse, is the ne plus ultra), and Richter’s Rachmaninoff Preludes are well worth owning even if one has them complete by someone else. Schwann, by the way, says they are played here by Firkusny, which obviously is not the case.

The remainder of the DG release contains a rather too zippy account of the Chopin Preludes by the late Géza Anda (2535 154); exceedingly effective performances of Bartók’s Second and Third Piano Concertos, also by Anda with Ferenc Fricsay and the Berlin Radio Orchestra (2535 262); the Tchaikovsky Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Symphonies in echt-Russian performances by the Leningrad Philharmonic with Mravinsky (2535 235/6/7); a nice disc of Weber overtures by Rafael Kubelik and the Bavarian Radio Symphony (2535 136); a very nice disc of Mozart’s Coronation Mass, Exsultate Jubilate, and Et Incarnatus Est featuring Maria Stader (2535 158); and fine and still very competitive accounts of Mozart’s Piano Concertos Nos. 23 and 24 by Kempff and the Bamberg Symphony under Ferdinand Leitner (2535 204).

Of the remaining Philips/Festivo releases, the high points are a beautifully performed Schubert Die Schöne Mäurerin by Gerard Souzay and Dalton Baldwin (6570 076, and how nice to find a lieder record in a reissue series); the most magical account I know of Ravel’s Ma Mere l’Oye, coupled with La Valse and Boléro, by Monteux and the London Symphony (6570 092); a not very historically authentic Russian performances by the Leningrad Philharmonic with Mravinsky (6570 136); a very nice disc of Mozart’s Coronation Mass, Exsultate Jubilate, and Et Incarnatus Est featuring Maria Stader (2535 158); and fine and still very competitive accounts of Mozart’s Piano Concertos Nos. 23 and 24 by Kempff and the Bamberg Symphony under Ferdinand Leitner (2535 204).

Most of the other items in the Privilege series fall pretty much into the "useful" category. I note, for example, the Brahms Double Concerto with Schneiderhan and Starker and the Bach Brandenburgs with Baumgartner and the Lucerne Festival Orchestra, have not stood the test of time particularly well. Mahler’s Das Lied von der Erde, on the other hand, with Nan Merriman, Ernst Haefliger, Elke Haier, Bertram Turetzky, and the Philharmonia Orchestra, sounds considerably better musically to me now than when it first came out in 1963—the result, I suppose, of my having heard so many disappointing recordings of that work in the interim.
THE LS70 CAR SPEAKER SOUNDS LIKE A HOME SPEAKER BECAUSE IT'S MODELED AFTER ONE OF THE BEST.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LS70</th>
<th>EPI70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>70-20 KHz</td>
<td>60-20 KHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossover</td>
<td>1800 Hz</td>
<td>1800 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispersion</td>
<td>Nearly hemispherical in musical range</td>
<td>Nearly hemispherical in musical range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweeter</td>
<td>1&quot; air spring</td>
<td>1&quot; air spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woofer</td>
<td>6&quot; long traverse</td>
<td>6&quot; long traverse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impedance</td>
<td>8 Ohms nominal, 4 Ohms D.C.</td>
<td>8 Ohms nominal, 4 Ohms D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grille</td>
<td>Acoustically transparent perforated metal</td>
<td>Acoustically transparent matte-black foam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Up until now, there have been car speakers and there have been home speakers, but quite frankly, they've been in two different leagues. We patterned the LS70 after the much acclaimed EPI 70. We decided to change that. We designed the LS70, a high performance, 2-way system that fits into a standard 6" x 9" cutout, to meet the same high standards we set for our much acclaimed EPI 70 loudspeaker.

The result is a car speaker that performs like no car speaker ever performed. You get remarkably clear, accurate, "Linear Sound." The term is derived from the way a frequency response graph looks when it records perfectly accurate sound reproduction; a straight line runs all the way from the deep bass end to the high treble end.

To achieve this, we add no artificial boosting to the bass. Our treble delivers all the subtle overtones that just fade away on most speakers.

Next, you get dispersion that other speaker manufacturers can only dream about — it fills your car with a complete range of natural, uncolored sound.

Plus, LS70's can handle over 60 watts per channel. Most other speakers blow up at considerably less than this.

Granted, the LS70's cost somewhat more than most car speakers, but in return you're getting a system that is every bit as good as exotic separate-component systems.

Stop into your local EPI Car Stereo dealer and see the LS70's for yourself. See if it's not a system that you can feel right at home with.

LS70 CAR SPEAKER
THE FIRST CAR SPEAKER SYSTEM THAT YOU CAN FEEL RIGHT AT HOME WITH.
Or all the components in an audio system, the loudspeaker should be chosen with the greatest care; not only does it have more influence on the overall sound than any other component, but it offers the greatest opportunity to make a bad buy. If you select any one of, say, half a dozen similar-price, name-brand 50-watt amplifiers, the resulting system sound will be pretty much the same. Not so with loudspeakers. Recognize you've made a good choice, fine. If not, your ears, being accomplished nit-pickers whether you realize it or not, will shortly start hearing the flaws, and you will have started your education with an expensive lesson.

Speaker Reviews
If your ears aren't yet trained, it is reasonable for you to be unsure about their ability to select speakers wisely. If you're serious about speakers but unsure of your ears, the best source of guidance is the speaker test reports in the legitimate hi-fi magazines. Finding these reports isn't as difficult or as time-consuming as you might think; manufacturers who have received good reviews usually have reprints available. Although there's a certain amount of disagreement on details among reviewers, to our knowledge none of the responsible periodicals have ever given a good review to a truly bad speaker. But good products, for some obscure reason, do occasionally receive tepid reviews (not here, of course!).

[A note of caution: speaker systems

GUIDELINES FOR SPEAKER BUYERS

An easy introduction to a hard subject by Larry Klein and Robert N. Greene

Eyes and Ears
At some point you're going to have to use your ears in the selection process, so let's tackle that subject first. If you feel that any old speaker will do because your ears aren't trained anyway, you're wrong! The training process will begin the moment you start listening to your own system. If you've made a good choice, fine. If not, your ears, being accomplished nit-pickers whether you realize it or not, will shortly start hearing the flaws, and you will have started your education with an expensive lesson.
in general have improved tremendously over the years. A system rated as one of the very best five or ten years ago might now be judged as simply just another good speaker among many. Therefore, be sure to check the dates on the reprints of speaker reviews (or quotes from them) to avoid being misled. (An index of STEREO REVIEW's test reports on speakers and other products can be obtained by sending 25¢ in coin and a stamped, self-addressed, long envelope to STEREO REVIEW, Dept. TRI, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.)

If you're not interested in the technical aspects of why a reviewer came to certain conclusions, skip right to the "comment" section of the review. This will give you a good idea—usually in layman's language—of how the test lab felt about the unit. And reading a variety of reviews will also give you some idea of what, in general, to expect from systems of varying technological complexity and price.

Reviews and magazine advertisements serve another helpful purpose—familiarizing you with the names of widely distributed speaker brands. This is an oblique way of approaching our next warning sign, the one advising you to be cautious about speaker systems made by companies you've never heard of or sold only by the stores you're dealing with. These house-brand or private-label speakers are usually made up inexpensively and are priced with an excessive markup. This practice allows the dealer to realize a good profit on a package system (including a receiver, turntable, etc.) even while giving a large discount on the other, name-brand components. But what the customer ends up with is a pedigreed receiver to be played through brand or private-label speakers are usually.

To put it another way, in order to have the experts sometimes disagree as to details of performance.

If you can arrange to audition speakers in your own home, by all means do so. Since room acoustics have a considerable effect on sound, the ideal is to check out the speakers in the room where they're going to be used. If this isn't possible, the next best thing—not for comparison, but for general orientation purposes—is careful listening to friends' systems. If you can manage to borrow a pair of speakers and a receiver, it could help you to start getting some idea about how your home-listening conditions will interact with loudspeakers—at least with the type you borrowed.

If this is not possible, note down the dimensions of your room (including ceiling height) and the nature of its acoustics. A room filled with hard surfaces and little in the way of sound-absorbing material will be rather on the "live" (echo-y) side, and one having heavy drapes, carpeting, a lot of books, soft furniture, etc. will be acoustically "dead." You might try snapping your fingers or clapping your hands while standing in the middle of the room to determine the degree of liveliness. If the sound "rings" or seems to echo back noticeably, you have a very live room.

If you have this information at hand, your audio dealer can more easily advise you on which of his stock of speakers might best suit your conditions. Although you need not agree with his judgment absolutely (after all, you have to live with the speakers, not him), there are areas in which his experience can be particularly helpful.

One of these areas is speaker efficiency. Efficiency is a factor that can get confused with quality, but there is no necessary correlation; many of the most highly regarded speakers are quite inefficient. The efficiency of a speaker, however, can have some effect on the overall cost of a system. A large and/or acoustically dead room will require greater amplifier power to produce a given level of sound volume from a given speaker. As there is a general correlation between amplifier power and price, you may or may not find this matter of interest. Also, the laws of acoustics seem to dictate that, for a speaker enclosure of a given size, there is a tradeoff between efficiency and low-bass response (say, below 50 Hz).

To put it another way, in order to have...
SPEAKER BUYERS...

high efficiency and low bass, the enclosure must be fairly large—but a large enclosure does not guarantee low bass.

Comparisons, Good and Bad

Hearing live music—particularly rock music—in a concert hall and listening to reproduced music by the same performers are not analogous experiences. The sounds that musicians feed into microphones at recording sessions and the sounds that reach your ears in a concert hall are electrically and acoustically entirely different. This may be why some people feel that A-B listening comparisons between speakers are really of only limited value. But experienced listeners have no problems in this regard except when dealing with very subtle differences among very good loudspeakers. These exceptions aside, A-B comparisons are not that difficult to make if you know what to listen for and how to listen for it—which brings us back to your ears and how to use them to best advantage in your quest for the right speakers.

To start, don't try to compare more than two speakers at a time; it can be confusing for a novice. Also, you may find it easier to make evaluations by listening to single speakers rather than stereo pairs. When auditioning a single speaker in a showroom, however, its location is likely to influence its frequency response for better or worse. This can easily be checked by switching to the other member of the pair, which will probably not be in as favorable (or unfavorable) a location.

A speaker system's bass response should be free of spurious resonances. This can easily be checked by listening to several male announcers on different FM stations. Depending on the voices and the setup in the studio, a few of them may sound boomy, but if they all sound like they're talking from the bottom of an oil drum, you can be sure that the speaker has a peak somewhere in the area of 100 Hz. For some listeners, this provides a pleasingly heavy bass with pop or rock music, but it is paid for with a loss of upper-bass clarity and (usually) absence of genuine low bass frequencies.

A speaker system inherently unable to reproduce low bass has a choice of quality that shows up particularly in female voices (more in the alto than in the soprano range) and almost any of Carly Simon's records will serve for mid-range evaluation. If, on the other hand, the mid-range is too withdrawn, your quest for the right speakers...
RODRIGUES LOOKS AT SPEAKERS

1.

"...AS A MATTER OF FACT I HAVE A PAIR OF THESE IN MY OWN HOME..."

2.

"...AS A MATTER OF FACT I HAVE A PAIR OF THESE IN MY OWN HOME..."

3.

"...AS A MATTER OF FACT I HAVE A PAIR OF THESE IN MY OWN HOME..."

4.

"...AS A MATTER OF FACT I HAVE A PAIR OF THESE IN MY OWN HOME..."
NEWPORT JAZZ FESTIVAL: 25TH ANNIVERSARY

A horde of rioting flower children accomplished in one evening what Old Guard society could not in years of trying: they got jazz kicked out of Newport.

By Chris Albertson
At the beginning of this century, jazz music—still only in its embryonic stages—manipulated the emotions as well as the bodies of voluptuaries in the fleshly dives of New Orleans. Its pioneers pushed their syncopated rhythms and earthy wails through air fetid with cigar smoke and cheap perfume, competing with the throaty catcalls of scarlet women and the bellowing laughter of pimps, professional gamblers, and their willing prey. Though no one had yet recognized it as such, a wholly original American art form was emerging in a setting so opposite to that created for the day's high society in Newport, Rhode Island, that if anyone had suggested that gilded resort would one day be jazz's Summer Home, it would have been as absurd as the notion that Jackie Onassis might take up residence in the blasted urban squalor of today's South Bronx.

As the century wore on and the infectious sound of jazz began to make its way onto phonograph records and into the speakeasies of the Prohibition Era, a youthful generation of well-to-do, flat-chested flappers and their carousing collegiate escorts came under its spell, and soon the Victrola began to shake even the rafters of Newport’s palatial multimillion-dollar “cottages” with the lively expressions of the people from the other side of the tracks. But snobbery continued to govern life at Newport, and when its residents gathered for an evening of live music, it was inevitably of the socially acceptable, classical kind.

By the early Fifties, jazz—having since taken on many variant forms—was well established throughout the world and was generally regarded as America’s most original contribution to the arts. It had been performed in the world’s most hallowed concert halls and was acknowledged as an influence by some of the most revered contemporary composers in the classical field. Yet, in many ways, it still carried the stigma of having been born out of wedlock in a society of outcasts. Ironically, however, it was that hint of raffishness, outgrown though it was, that may have been the underlying reason for Newport’s becoming the home of the world’s most famous jazz festival in 1954.

In his book Newport Jazz Festival (Dial Press, New York, 1977), photographer/writer Burt Goldblatt puts forward the intriguing notion that Elaine Lorillard, a prime force behind the Newport Festival in its early years, brought jazz to the staid resort as an act of revenge. Louis P. Lorillard (of the famous tobacco family) was highly respected by Newport’s stodgy Old Guard, but his wife is said to have been rather unpopular among the ladies there because, as Patrick O’Higgins, the Festival’s publicist for three years, put it, “they feared her, or they feared that she was cleverer or more amusing or whatever.” When the Lorillard’s helped to present two concerts by the New York Philharmonic during the summer of 1953, the attendance was inordinately poor, suggesting that there might have been an unofficial boycott because of Mrs. Lorillard’s involve-
"Mrs. Louis Brugiere announced that she was prepared to spend ten million dollars, if necessary, to rid Newport of the jazz menace."

Though it still bears the name—the Newport Festival has not been held at Newport since 1971, when a crazed mob of youths crashed onto Festival Field and disrupted a performance by Dionne Warwick. While a stunned audience of close to twenty thousand looked on in disbelief, the "flower children" proceeded to wreck everything in sight, including a grand piano. A similar, somewhat milder disturbance had occurred in 1960, forcing cancellation of the following year’s Festival, but arrangements were made with the Newport authorities for resumption in 1962. The 1971 incident, however, was fatal. Jazz and Newport came to a parting of the ways. A rowdy segment of the Woodstock generation had unwittingly played right into the hands of those staid society matrons. In 1972, George Wein moved the Newport Festival to New York City, where it has remained and thrived, but attending a series of concerts in the city cannot begin to match the experience a weekend outing at Newport offered. Missing are the relaxed atmosphere created by the resort’s idyllic setting and the intimacy that brought performers, critics, and fans together during the off hours. Nevertheless, Wein is to be commended for keeping an important cultural event alive, and the echoes of Newport Jazz past linger on in an impressive number of recordings made there between 1956 and 1971.

Sad to say, most of these recordings are not currently available. But it is comforting to know that they exist, along with considerable film and videotape footage and many hours of recordings made for broadcast by the Voice of America since 1965. Columbia has retained in its catalog two fine vintage Newport items, "Miles & Monk at Newport" (CS 8978), featuring the Miles Davis Sextet with John Coltrane and Cannonball Adderley and the unusual combination of the Thelonious Monk Quintet and Dixieland clarinetist Pee Wee Russell (1963), and "Ellington at Newport" (CS 8648), a 1956 recording that contains what may well be the most memorable performance ever given at any Newport Festival. That is Duke's Dominando and Crescendo in Blue, which went on for fifty-nine choruses highlighted by tenor saxophonist Paul Gonsalves's marathon solo that in itself lasted twenty-seven choruses, bringing an enthusiastic crowd of thousands to their feet and the brink of a riot. It is a stunning tour de force that no jazz collection should be without. Also available on Columbia are two more recent albums, made since the Festival moved to New York: "Ella Fitzgerald: Newport Jazz Festival Live at Carnegie Hall, 1973" (KG 32557, two discs), a mostly fine, occasionally shaky performance for which Ms. Fitzgerald gets fine support from something called the Chick Webb Orchestra and such featured soloists as Roy Eldridge, Tommy Flanagan, and Eddie "Lockjaw" Davis, and "V.S.O.P." (PG 34688, two discs). Herbie Hancock's mixture of the good and the dreadful, recorded at New York's City Center during the 1976 Festival.

Other Newport items likely to be found in a well-stocked record shop include "Herbie Mann Live at Newport" (Atlantic SD-1413), a south-of-the-border set from the 1963 Festival; and two Dave Brubeck sets, "Newport 1958" (Columbia Special Products JCS 8082) and "Last Set at Newport" (Atlantic SD-1607), the latter featuring the famous quartet with Gerry Mulligan and recorded just before the fateful 1971 shattering. The six-disc Buddah/Cobblestone series from the 1972 premiere festival in New York (CST 9025-2, CST 9026-2, CST 9027, and CST 9028), has been deleted, but copies are still available in some stores, and volumes one through four contain all-star jam sessions worth looking for. It's still too early to tell what, if anything, will be released from this year's Newport events, but RCA has forthcoming an album of the Yoshiko Akiyoshi/Lew Tabackin Big Band recorded at Lincoln Center's Avery Fisher Hall last year, and if the technical quality does the performance justice, even the survivors of Newport’s Old Guard should find it to be a bit of all right.
The NEW "A" Series From Synergistics!

Eight new high accuracy, high efficiency speakers, all designed to maximize the total performance of your component system.

When you buy a stereo system, choosing the best possible speakers is your most important decision because your speakers largely determine your system's overall sound quality. But how can you be sure which speakers are the best for the system you have in mind? One manufacturer has the answer: Synergistics.

Designed by one of the most respected research teams in the industry, all eight "A Series" Synergistics models offer maximum musical accuracy, without the tonal coloration found in other high efficiency speakers. Our speakers not only excel in their own right, they also dramatically enhance the sound quality of today's amplifiers and receivers.

Match your favorite popularly-priced low or moderately powered receiver to the Synergistics model recommended for it, and your receiver can operate at lower power levels, with more power in reserve to handle sudden musical peaks without distortion.

Thanks to Synergistics, you no longer have to spend so much of your total system budget on electronics to get the sound quality you want. Instead, you can invest more in better speakers, where you'll easily hear the improvement in sound.

Synergistics has taken the guesswork out of selecting the best speakers for your system, so you'll get the maximum overall sound quality possible within your total system budget.

Synergistics: Cooperative interaction in a system where the total effect is greater than the sum of its parts.

For More Information Write To: Synergistics P.O. Box 1245 Canoga Park, California 91304

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD
How to recognize the 5 most perplexing problems in high fidelity speakers:

It is not the purchase price that gives value to an audiophile quality speaker but its ability to overcome the major problems inherent in reproducing sound. Recognize these problems, and the solution to determining a speaker's worth becomes readily apparent.

One. Coloration: Speakers should be seen and not heard. Speaker cabinets and components can "color"—add their own tones—to a musical piece.

Two. Sonic instability: Standard alignments of woofer, midrange and tweeter can cause orchestral musicians to seem out of place. Piano and violin solos often seem to be played by two or more instruments.

Three. Vocal passivity: No instrument is more expressive than the human voice. And none is more difficult to reproduce.

Four. Volume distortion: If it cannot reproduce music faithfully with the volume adjusted either up or down, a speaker cannot offer audiophile responsiveness.

Five. Unnatural nature: The sounds of creation are also music to the ear. A warbling bird, babbling brook or clapping hands that do not express immediacy take the very life from nature.

How to eliminate the 5 most perplexing problems in high fidelity speakers:

The solution is RTR's new D-Series speakers. From the Corinthian columned 600D and 300D to the curvilinear 100D and 75D bookshelves, every component is RTR designed, manufactured and assembled for problem-free performance.

True clarity and natural warmth so apparent in the D-Series start with RTR's new 1.5 inch soft dome midrange. This break-through system offers optimal midrange response and broad dispersion while eliminating crossovers in the critical 1500-3000 Hz range. Nothing enhances, colors or subtracts from programmed material.

This same devotion to musical purity extends to the performance of the newly-stated RTR woofers and articulate dome tweeters. Throughout the system, reproduction is faithful to the human voice, musical instruments and natural sounds.

As a final triumph for the D-Series, RTR incorporates "resolved point source radiation field"—achieved by uniquely repositioning woofers, drivers and tweeters to create an almost unbelievably stable sonic image. Instruments and voices remain positioned as they were live.

Audition the 100D, 300D and 600D at your RTR dealer soon. And ask why RTR not only designs and assembles all of its components but manufactures each as well. That's "Total Capability"—the big difference between RTR and other makers of audiophile-quality speakers. At RTR we don't just build speakers, we build solutions.

RTR Industries, 8116 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304

Listen... you'll be hearing more from RTR.
Whatever their working principles and however bizarre their physical realization, exotic speakers still have to be judged by the same criteria that apply to other such devices: uniform frequency response, adequate power-handling ability, and all the other qualifications that pertain to the sonic accuracy of loudspeaker reproduction.

B ECAUSE most available speaker systems consist of paper, plastic, or even metal diaphragms, of magnet assemblies, coils of wire, and (usually) wooden boxes, it is possible to forget that there are other ways of producing sound—quite a variety of ways, in fact. At present, most of these techniques produce designs that fully deserve the designation “exotic,” being somewhat unconventional in their operating principles, often large and physically complex, and usually rather expensive. Frequently the high cost means that the buyer is paying for a lot of development effort and unusual manufacturing techniques. An exotic technology and a high price tag are not in themselves guarantors of sonic excellence, of course, but many of the creators of these designs are convinced that their work represents the glorious future if not the immediately accessible present of the art of loudspeaker design. Just what are the design principles of these unique systems?

The Plasma Speaker

Let’s begin with the newest and most exotic of the novel designs: the Hill Type-1 by Plasmatronics, developed by Dr. Alan Hill, an Albuquerque, N.M., laser physicist. Many of the difficulties of the conventional loudspeaker driver are associated with the mass and resonances of the diaphragm. The Plasmatronics design eliminates the diaphragm altogether and employs electrical force to vibrate the air directly! This ideal is the sort of thing speaker designers have long dreamed of, so it should come as no surprise to learn that the “massless” driver has been achieved once before in audio history—in the Ionovac tweeter some fifteen years ago. But substantial advances in plasma technology have occurred in recent years, and these are reflected in the Hill design, which is somewhat different from the Ionovac in its approach.

The key to this design is the formation of a plasma—a gas comprised of charged atomic particles. Two electrodes are mounted with an air gap between them, and a high d.c. voltage is applied to the electrodes. If the voltage is high enough, an electrical discharge, incandescent in appearance, jumps the gap, ionizing the air in its path (breaking up the air molecules and knocking electrons free), and current flows continuously across the gap through the plasma thus created. The plasma attains a temperature of several thousand degrees, and like any hot gas it tends to expand until its pressure is in equilibrium with the ambient air pressure in the room. The volume of the plasma zone then stabilizes—as long as the current flow in the electrical discharge is held reasonably constant.

In the Plasmatronics speaker the audio signal is amplified and combined with the d.c. voltage that sustains the
discharge. Thus the audio modulates the flow of electric current through the plasma. This varies the heating of the plasma, modulating its pressure, and the plasma zone pulsates in response to the applied audio signal to generate vibrations (sound waves) that spread throughout the surrounding air.

The plasma is contained in a quartz cell several cubic centimeters in volume, and because the driver's operation is limited to the mid-range and treble (so that the audio modulation that is imposed results in only tiny changes in the total volume of the plasma), distortions are held to negligible levels.

The plasma driver operates as a mid-range/tweeter covering the range from 700 Hz up to ultrasonic frequencies. Because of the small size of the pulsating sound source, it yields uniformly wide dispersion and phase-coherent response across its operating range, and the makers claim exceptionally good transient response, wide dispersion and phase-coherent radiation. Since there is no diaphragm as such, a large class-A amplifier (a direct-coupled vacuum-tube design) is included in the system to drive the plasma transducers, providing audio amplification for mid-range and treble frequencies plus the large sustained amounts of energy required to maintain the plasma discharge. The package also includes an electronic crossover, so that your present amplifier can be conveniently used to drive the dynamic woofers. The entire system for each channel is contained in a five-foot-tall enclosure, with the lavender plasma glow visible behind a protective grille.

Considerable space has been devoted to discussing the Plasmatronics speaker design because it is unique as an embodiment of a long-cherished ideal in speaker development. Now, perhaps, we shall find out how important the idea of the "massless," zero-inertia "diaphragm" really is as a goal and how close other more "practical" designs approach it in sonic quality.

The Electrostatic Speaker

We leap from the newest exotic design to the oldest: the electrostatic speaker. Conceived on paper a century ago and manufactured in commercial form fifty years ago, the electrostatics were at first unreliable. They were superseded by the rapidly improving electrodynamic speakers during the 1930's and disappeared from public view until they were revived by modern plastics technology in the 1950's. When a man named Peter Walker introduced the Quad electrostatic speaker system in England and Arthur Janszen developed the Janszen tweeter and the full-range KLH Nine in the U.S. in the mid-50's, they jointly set a standard for effortlessly natural reproduction and sonic detail which few other designs have equaled. (Note for trivia collectors: the name "Quad" is actually an acronym derived from the initials of an earlier Walker product, an integrated amplifier called the Quality Unit Amplifier—Domestic.)

Unlike the plasma speaker, the electrostatic does employ a diaphragm: a very thin plastic membrane suspended between perforated metal plates. A high-voltage d.c. charge is maintained between the diaphragm and the plates. 

As a rule, the audio signal is stepped up to a high voltage by means of a transformer and then applied to the plates, modulating an electrostatic force on the charged membrane in such a way as to cause it to vibrate and produce sound. The mass of the membrane is low, yielding excellent transient response. More important, the design does not rely on the stiffness and rigidity of a speaker cone to keep diaphragm motion under full control. The electrostatic drive force is exerted uniformly over the entire area of the membrane, so diaphragm flexing, cone breakup, and coloration owing to diaphragm resonance are brought to a very low level.
Of course the electrostatic design has limitations of its own. For reasonable efficiency the membrane-to-plane separation must be kept small, but this limits the back-and-forth excursion available for the membrane movement. So, to achieve reasonably high loudness levels, the electrostatic speaker must be made physically large (the volume of sound obtained from any speaker depends on both the amount of motion of the diaphragm and its area), but the large size of the diaphragm makes its dispersion poor, especially at high frequencies. This is why there are two- and three-way electrostatic designs. The deep-bass output of the system, already curtailed by the limited membrane excursion, is further restricted by the mutual cancellation of the front and rear sound waves produced by the vibrating diaphragm, since electrostatic systems are customarily operated in free air rather than being enclosed in a box that would act to contain or isolate the rear wave and keep it from interfering with the front wave.

Fortunately, the large size of most electrostatic panels (as much as 3 feet wide by 5 to 6 feet tall) ensures that only frequencies below about 100 Hz will be attenuated by interference cancellation. Finally, the combination of the electrical capacitance of the panels with the inductance of a step-up transformer presents an unusual load impedance to the amplifier—very different from the essentially resistive load that most amplifiers are designed to drive. Results may range from reduced effective power output to increased distortion to outright amplifier failure unless the amplifier is chosen with proper consideration for its intended application.

Each electrostatic system on the market represents a different composite approach to these considerations. The Koss Model One contains several interleaved bass panels in order to pack a large diaphragm area into a 4-foot-tall package. The $2,200 Acoustat X (and its larger brother, the $2,700 XSM) comes with its own amplifier built into the base of the speaker, a high-voltage amp with output tubes that drive the electrostatic panels directly without the intercession of a step-up transformer. The $6,000-per-pair Beveridge Model 2SW is supplied with its own high-voltage amplifiers, an accessory control unit, and a pair of subwoofers to augment the deep-bass output.

The Beveridge 2SW also employs a unique method of controlling its stereo imaging: the formation of an acoustic "line source" with a cylindrical radiation pattern. For each channel a 6-foot-tall electrostatic panel is mounted within an equally tall cabinet with "waveguides" that taper together at the front of the box, terminating in a narrow vertical slot, running the full height of the speaker, through which all of the sound emerges. Thus the sound field produced by the speaker is laterally uniform over its 6-foot height, and all frequencies are propagated with the same very wide dispersion. Because of this broad, uniform sound spread, 2SW's have unusual stereo-imaging characteristics, and in most rooms they are said to work best when the two speakers of a stereo pair are mounted on opposite walls of the room facing each other.

Perhaps the most novel approach taken to raise the loudness capability of an electrostatic speaker is that of Dayton-Wright in its XG-8. The driver elements are sealed in a plastic bag filled with sulfur hexafluoride, an inert gas having a higher breakdown voltage than air. This enables the membrane and plate voltage to be raised for increased efficiency and output without incurring as great a risk of electrical discharge across the air gap between membrane and plates. However, the system still requires a careful choice of driving amplifier.

The "ultimate" system, at least with respect to cost, is the Mark Levinson HQD assembly. Each channel consists of two Quad electrostats mounted on a special stacking frame, augmented at the high-frequency end by a modified ribbon tweeter and at the low end by a 24-inch woofer. The array is triamplified using a three-way electronic crossover and three Levinson ML-2 power amplifiers per channel, for a total cost in the rather exclusive neighborhood of $15,000.

**Planar Magnetics**

A driver with many of the advantages of the electrostatic—but without some of its practical problems—is the idea behind the planar magnetic transducer. It combines the geometry of the electrostatic with the electrical behavior of the standard electrodynamic speaker. Like the electrostatic, it employs a thin, light-weight plastic membrane as a diaphragm, and this is suspended parallel to a metal screen or perforated metal plate. A uniform magnetic force field is established, either
by making the perforated plates of the screen magnetic or by mounting bar magnets on it, and an electrically conductive grid is affixed directly to the membrane. When audio-signal current from the amplifier flows through the wires on the membrane, the interactions of the fixed and varying magnetic fields create a push-pull force (similar to that on the voice coil of a conventional cone speaker) and the membrane vibrates. The essential similarities to the electrostatic design are that the membrane is low in mass, does not have to be stiff or rigid, and is subjected to a uniform driving force all over its area, thus minimizing any tendency toward flexing, “breakup,” or resonance in the diaphragm. The planar magnetic should have nearly the same transient response and freedom from coloration as the electrostatic, without requiring a high-voltage supply and without presenting the hard-to-drive, complex load to the amplifier that electrostatics do.

One line of speakers employing this approach is the Magneplanar series, some models of which were formerly distributed by Audio Research but all of which now come directly from the manufacturer, Magnepan Inc. The top speaker in the series is the Tympani 1D, a free-standing panel 3 feet wide by 6 feet tall, costing $1,400 per pair. As with some electrostats, its dispersion is only moderately good and its stereo imaging is rather dependent on the placement and aiming of the large panels in the listening room. Since its woofer panels are free-standing rather than enclosed in a box, the sound is free of cabinet-caused colorations or resonances, but it is subject to the same front-to-rear low-bass cancellations as any open-back baffle. Nonetheless, many listeners find its bass output satisfactory without separate subwoofers. Smaller and lower-price models of the speaker are also available from Magnepan, with proportionately reduced bass output and maximum loudness capabilities.

Another approach to planar magnetic design is illustrated by Infinity’s Quantum Reference Standard, a bi-amplified system retailing for $6,500 per pair. Instead of using large, uniformly driven membranes, it employs groups of smaller separate modules, each of which operates individually on the same principle. Each QRS speaker stands 6 feet tall, 3 feet wide, and 2 feet deep. It contains twenty of the tweeter modules, thirteen front-facing and seven rear-facing, arrayed in a vertical line over the full height of the speaker. Three mid-range planar magnetic modules are arrayed in another vertical line, and the system is supplied with an electronic crossover. Separate amplification is required for the woofer, a 15-inch cone in a large cabinet. The woofer has two voice coils in an arrangement (invented by William Watkins) that increases the power transfer from the amplifier to the woofer at frequencies close to the system’s resonances. In view of the imposing size of the QRS and its large number of transducer elements, it is not surprising that the system is capable of spanning the entire audio-frequency range with considerable acoustic power. The planar

Just as the electrostatic design has been applied to headphones as well as loudspeakers, so too has the planar magnetic approach—in headphones by Yamaha and Burwen Research. Finally, although it is not a magnetic device in any sense, there is a planar driver manufactured exclusively by Pioneer: the high-polymer-film transducer. This involves a synthetic plastic material which has the fortuitous property of changing dimensionally when an electrical voltage is applied to it. What Pioneer does is fashion a thin rectangular film of the material and then gather it into a cylinder. With the application of a varying audio voltage, the rectangle increases and diminishes in size, and these dimensional changes in effect create a pulsating cylindrical sound source. The high-polymer (HP) driver presents no particular load complexities to the amplifier, and it has excellent lateral dispersion characteristics. So far, however, it has found application only as a tweeter in some of Pioneer’s otherwise conventional multi-way speaker systems and (in a slightly different configuration) in a line of the same company’s headphones.

Heil Air-motion Transformer

Take a planar magnetic diaphragm (a thin plastic membrane with a conductive laminated “voice-coil” grid) and, instead of using the diaphragm in flat form, fold it accordion-fashion into many small pleats. Then, when the pleated diaphragm is mounted in a uniform high-intensity magnetic field and audio-signal currents flow through the conductor on the diaphragm, the magnetic forces which normally make the diaphragm move back and forth will cause the pleats to expand and contract instead. This is the principle of the Heil air-motion transformer (AMT). If the pleats are deep, when adjacent folds squeeze together the air between them is expelled in a rush, and when the folds pull apart a partial vacuum is created in the increased volume and air rushes in to fill the void. Thus the velocity of the air as it is being alternately squeezed out of the folds and sucked back in can be made to be substantially greater than the velocity of the original folds themselves in their squeeze-and-open motion. This principle was discovered in its speaker application by Dr. Oskar Heil, the seventy-year-old German/American physicist who has licensed his invention to ESS. Since the level of the resulting sound is proportional to the velocity of the air, this is a rather efficient device capable of producing high acoustic out-
put with only moderate amplifier power.

The Heil AMT was introduced as a tweeter module married to conventional woofers in various ESS loudspeaker systems. But many audiophiles, impressed by the AMT's clarity, precise transient response, and high efficiency, have been eagerly awaiting the arrival of an AMT woofer with the same virtues. However, when ESS recently introduced its new Heil Transar/ATD full-range system ($3,250 per pair, including an amplifier for the woofer and an electronic crossover), it turned out that the Transar woofer does not operate as an air-motion transformer.

Of course it was clear at the outset that a Heil AMT woofer could not simply be an enlarged version of the tweeter. The tweeter employs a large magnet assembly around the diaphragm area, shaped to focus a uniform magnetic field onto the diaphragm. A scaled-up woofer version would have involved an impossibly large and costly magnet assembly, so another design approach had to be taken. A prototype Heil AMT woofer was indeed developed, but a flaw was discovered: a cavity resonance occurred within the woofer system that affected the sound at frequencies above the intended operating range of the driver. In the AMT tweeter a similar resonance falls above the audible range and is therefore unimportant, but in an AMT woofer it would fall in the mid-range, where the ear is most sensitive to such “coloration.” So ESS had to move in a direction that would eliminate the cavity resonance (and at the same time reduce the efficiency which an AMT woofer might have had) while preserving as many as possible of the AMT’s other essential virtues: very low moving mass and a drive force distributed over all diaphragm surfaces, with resulting freedom from audible resonances.

The Transar/ATD woofer consists of a vertical column of five 4-inch plastic diaphragms (whose total area is comparable to that of a conventional 12-inch woofer), all facing upward and connected together by a system of carbon-fiber drive rods so that the five surfaces move up and down together precisely in phase. A voice-coil/magnet assembly at the bottom of the column drives the five diaphragms up and down by pushing on the tie rods. Between successive diaphragms in the column there are reflector plates mounted at 45-degree angles which serve simply as sonic reflectors; the air vibrates at the same velocity as the diaphragms.

The selection of Lexan plastic for the diaphragms, their unusual construction (it involves using bubbles to stiffen them), and the selection of carbon fiber for the drive rods are all steps aimed at ensuring that the natural resonances of these materials will fall well outside the operating frequency range of the woofer so as not to color its sound. The Lexan diaphragms are only a few thousandths of an inch thick, which means that mass is extremely low, and the use of several small diaphragms rather than one large one ensures that no portion of a diaphragm is very far from the point where the driving force is being applied to make it vibrate. Indeed, every portion of each diaphragm is within about one inch of a drive rod, ensuring that “cone break-up” (causing some portions of a diaphragm to vibrate out of phase with the rest) cannot occur. Finally, the entire woofer system is vibrating in free air (it is not enclosed in a cabinet), thus eliminating yet another source of possible resonances.

This design yields manifestly clear and non-resonant sound, but at a price: like any other woofer operating in free air instead of in an enclosure, the Transar’s woofer is subject to bass cancellation when its front and rear waves meet in the air. The ESS Transar/ATD includes a wooden frame around the woofer column (50 inches high, 40 inches wide, and 6 inches deep) in order to ensure that cancellation occurs only at very low frequencies. In addition, the amplifier supplied for the woofer provides bass equalization.

Like the Transar woofer, Ohm’s Walsh driver employs a more or less conventional voice-coil assembly, but it drives a single full-range cone of radically different design. Made of several different materials with compliances, masses, and damping carefully distributed, the single-cone system is inherently free of the problems of electrical crossovers since it has none. The operating principle of the Walsh driver—which is fairly low in efficiency—may be thought of as a transmission line or simply as a cone with precisely controlled break-up modes. In any case, the design is capable of superb and near-omnidirectional response.

Last Words

One of the oldest, tiredest truths about loudspeakers is that every design represents a compromise among conflicting goals and possibilities. This survey of some of the more exotic of them suggests that the old dictum remains valid even when the designer has the freedom to explore the most advanced technology without regard to cost. In short, the magic ingredients for making a perfect loudspeaker are not yet known. And even if they were available and cheap, we might not all agree on what a “perfect” loudspeaker should sound like. Making a buying decision among today’s designs, whether at the $100 or the $3,000 price level, involves far more than researching design principles. It also involves making choices among the performance qualities that are most important to you. If you are lucky, you will find a speaker whose designer wanted pretty much what you do.
Patti Smith has a talent for polarizing the populace, and while the "either you love her or you hate her" cliché is an old and noble rock tradition (consider the initial public reactions to the Stones and David Bowie), I have rarely seen it so clearly applied. If you've ever heard her in concert, you'll know that she has some of the most loyal fans in Christendom, but most of the people I know think she's the most obnoxious bitch on feet.

This extends to her pop-star peers as well. Mick Jagger savaged her in an interview recently (the unkindest cut of all, given Patti's worship of the Stones); Flo and Eddie do a joke about her in their act (it suggests that she uses Industrial Strength Janitor in a Drum as a feminine hygiene spray), and the usually amiable Southside Johnny was overheard to bellow "She tries TOO HARD!!" at one of Stereo Review's record-awards parties the minute he caught sight of her. So what is a basically nice working-class chick (her own phrase) to make of such unwarranted abuse?

In an attempt to come to grips with that and other issues, I chatted with Patti recently. Just back from a successful European tour and only days away from the beginning of an American one, with a comeback album (she was laid up for over a year due to an injury) and a single doing surprisingly well, she was apparently disposed to confront Dat Ole Debbl Media again; though not to repay the insults listed above in kind. "For someone like me," she observed, "who's come out for solidarity, that would be suicidal." Still, though we talked at length about Art, Religion, her place in history, and the Meaning of Life (not to mention rock-and-roll), and despite the fact that I think I like her, as a fan, even more now that we've talked (that has not always been the case in my experience as an interviewer), I came away with the crucial question not quite answered: If you met her for the first time at a dinner party, would she be the kind of person you would want to strangle halfway through the fruit cup?

My answer is probably no, but then I think you've already gathered that I'm prejudiced in Patti's favor. However, I ought to tell you a few things up front that may give you a glimmer of insight into my conversation with the Wild Mustang of American Rock. First of all, she has an unswerving faith in the validity of the work she is doing; only a supremely confident artist could continue to maintain, as she does, that everybody's least favorite Patti Smith song, Radio Ethiopia, represents her finest achievement to date in any medium. Second, she takes herself pretty seriously; on stage she can be hilariously self-effacing, but in an interview situation, at least, she's as humorless as she is on her records. Third, in many ways she's a throwback, a true child of the Sixties. She talked at such length about "enlightened consciousness" and made so many references to things like "joyous struggle" that I think if I hadn't known who she was I might have mistaken her for a refugee from some California religious cult whose members sit around wearing bed sheets after changing their names to things like Baba Rum Raisin. Finally (and, I think, most tellingly), for all the seemingly anarchic quality of her act on stage and off, she is a thoroughgoing pro in the most traditional show-biz sense: she knows exactly how to present herself at all times. The photographer who accompanied me on this journey into the Ozone was not able to get a single spontaneous pose out of her; the minute she saw his hands move anywhere near his camera, she immediately "became" Patti Smith and stared the lens down.

By Steve Simels
Queen of Punk. 'I mean, people much younger than Siegel, people who are supposed to be much more in tune, have less understanding sometimes."

But couldn't that be your fault in some small way? You've been known to be a little . . . er . . . obscure.

She bristled, "No way. I've done nothing but try to communicate as directly and honestly and high as I could. Of course, no matter what you say, people always opt for their own idea of you. I mean, why does a sportswriter from Manchester, England, say to me after I talk to him 'But you're not anything like I read about you'?

"I'm constantly being portrayed in one skin, in one guise, whereas I'm impossible to pin down. I'm not a defensive chameleon, I'm just one who changes from moment to moment. But critics have this great Aristotelian point of view, they want to classify everything. Fans don't do that kind of stuff. Kids—and I call them kids because it's the most affectionate term I can imagine—seem to grab the concept of what I do on a much more universal level than most critics."

This lack of appreciation for the almost obsessive support Patti has received from the critics rather surprised me. Come on, you're the critics' darling, I chided.

She stared at me fixedly. "I don't know what press you've been reading. Really, most rock criticism is frustrated gossip and bullshit. Very few critics understand what we're doing, whether they praise us or put us down. They don't ever really explore the content of what I do on a much more universal level than most critics."

I mean, I said in Babel [her recently published book of verse] that in another decade rock-and-roll would be Art. But when I say a decade, I mean for other people. For me, since 1954 or something, it has been Art. Since Little Richard, Elvis Presley, Jimi Hendrix. I mean these guys are masters. And I'm an illuminated apprentice who seeks to go beyond my masters."

But still, Little Richard or Hendrix didn't theorize about what they were doing. They just sort of did it, like folk musicians.

Patti wouldn't buy it. "Being great is no accident. Little Richard wasn't an accidental phenomenon; he knew what he was after. He might not define it with intellectual terminology, but he was defined by what he did. I don't think Jackson Pollock wrote a manifesto to first and then did all his painting according to it."

"Now, as for what I'm trying to do as an artist . . . well, the highest thing an artist goes for is communication with God. Which is universal communication. I've always spewed out my subconscious through improvising poetry, language. Now my language is being extended into sound, which I find much more universally communicative. People respond to it. I mean, what makes opera communicative? When I was a child, I loved opera, loved Puccini. I'd sit there and I'd cry. I didn't understand what it was about, I didn't understand Italian, obviously, but the sound, the concentration and perfection of that sound, would just take me soaring."

She seemed to enjoy the memory. "'Y'know, I actually did opera when I was young. I played young tenor gypsy boys in some Verdi. As a matter of fact, had I lived at a different time and in a different place, had I lived in Italy, I'd probably be in opera right now. Being an American in the Fifties, though, trying to pursue opera in South Jersey . . . whew. Nobody was gonna buy that."

Strange mental pictures of Patti as Gilda in Rigoletto danced before my eyes, but I decided to get back to rock-and-roll. How long had she been playing the guitar, pursuing her apprentice explorations? Somehow I couldn't see her as a Joan Baez-style folkie.

"It was subsequent to getting the band together, really, although Sam Shepard [the playwright] gave me an old black Gibson in 1970. See, I have no desire to be Eric Clapton and play like that. That's really great, but there's this streak in me—I have no discipline. I never learned grammar either, I'm a very intuitive creator. What I'm doing now with the guitar is . . . I have the footage of Hendrix from Monterey Pop. I watch that a lot. And I practice the guitar to [the music of Alan] Hovhaness. He's about my favorite guy; he inspired a lot of Radio Ethiopia.

"I have my own way of pursuing things, of focusing my anarchistic spirit into form. It's the long way around, I guess, but I do it. Of course, I must say that I don't opt for beauty."

True enough. Patti will never get played on MOR stations, although I have heard a story about her having done a night of Cole Porter songs at Reno Sweeney, one of New York's cabarets.

"Yeah, sure, I can do that stuff. My mother raised me on all those white jazz singers like June Christie and Chris Connor. In fact, I'd go on Mike Douglas and sing My Funny Valentine, which is one of my favorite songs. I'll
attempt anything. But that's what I meant before. People just don't understand. If I went on Douglas and did that, there would be people thinking I'd sold out, without ever realizing that maybe I just want to sing My Funny Valentine, just want that chance. I ain't any one particular way."

She was warming up for the bombshell now. "Y'know, the same girl that takes Jimi Hendrix as a master has learned a lot from Debby Boone this year."

What!? Debby Boone, the Baroness of Bland? Say it ain't so, Patti.

"I really mean it. I've watched Debby Boone sing You Light Up My Life maybe fifteen, twenty times. Each time . . . perfect. Each time with total, focused, concentrated commitment to delivering that song. Which I think is real good.

"Now I ain't a Debby Boone fan, specifically, and I ain't gonna start wearing chiffon tent dresses tomorrow. But I did learn something by watching that. Especially considering the fact that I'm about to have a hit single. I've got to be able to deliver that song [Because the Night] with all the strength and integrity and all the clarity that I was able to deliver it with in the studio. And if Debby Boone can do it, I certainly can do it."

Of course, Debby Boone doesn't take the chances you take on stage. You'd hardly describe her performances as "on the edge."

Patti paused thoughtfully for a second. "See, I feel I have a double responsibility on stage. For me, what I attempt is limitless. And I'm not afraid of failure. But I also understand that I have a certain obligation not to spend a night just communicating with myself. But that's the risk you take when you improvise. That's the risk you take when you take a risk.

"That's what I've been doing with my guitar. Some nights when I play—do you know that line of Hendrix's? 'Move over, rover, and let Jimi take over'? Well, some nights I feel like . . . 'Okay, Jimi, step aside.' And other nights I'm frozen 'cause I don't have the chops to fall back on, and if I lose my muse I'm naked.

"I have changed, though. I've learned to relax. When I first started performing, if it wasn't real every second, if it wasn't magic, I would get desperate."

"I've learned to relax. When I first started performing, if it wasn't real every second, if it wasn't magic, I would get desperate."

song is really good, y'know; Bruce gave me a structure that really fits the kind of singing I used to do when I was younger.

"Of course, I think that FM radio playing the single more than the album is pretty gutsy. I think that it's taken a lot of guts and foresight for AM stations to play our single, because when you play something by my group, you're not just playing a piece of music that's abstract, but a whole political outlook. But FM . . . it's like they'll play the single so they don't have to deal with my saying 'fuck,' or 'nigger.' I was banned for a year and a half on WNEW [New York's big 'progressive' FM station] because one night I came on and criticized them for being pseudo-liberal. Which is weird; it's like the biggest enemies of progression are our own people.

"I fought for FM radio as a kid in the Sixties; alternative radio was built by us. And now it's no longer alternative, and unless we keep fighting, everything we fought for in the Sixties is gonna go down the drain."

Well, one hopes not, but it is hard to understand the near total refusal of the FM stations to program anything remotely New Wave. Speaking of which, I ask in an attempt to inject some fan-mag-style frivolity, which of the newer bands are you listening to?

"Well, I love the Clash, and I really love the Sex Pistols. I think Johnny Rotten's great. I have a real crush on him. See, all those kids were my friends before they had bands, so it's real gratifying to me to see them up there."

But what about Graham Parker or Elvis Costello?

"Well, I don't know too much about Graham Parker, but I don't like Elvis Costello. I don't hate him, but . . . I mean, as a politician I'm into solidarity, but as a fan I'm relentless, a real Nazi. You ask the fan in me and you're gonna get a pretty narrow view.

"Basically, if there isn't somebody I want to bleep in a band, I couldn't care less. Unless it's such great abstract music it carries me away. Otherwise, if it's a rock-and-roll band, there better be somebody bleepable or forget it."

Although it may not satisfy Wilfrid Mellers, that struck me as being about the most honest assessment I'd ever heard of why people get involved with rock in the first place. And certainly she wasn't about to top it. So, since it was somewhat reminiscent of stuff she has written about the Stones, I asked her to wind things up with some thoughts about the lately much abused Mod Princes. It's significant, I think, that this produced what were probably her most sincere and heartfelt responses of the whole conversation.

"Well," she answered after a pause, "I think we can be a big inspiration to them. Y'know, when I was playing in England for the first time, they were playing at Earls Court at the same time. I almost went broke, spending a fortune buying scalper's tickets for me and the band to go see them every night. I mean, I'd be late for our own show.

"But I don't expect anything from them except the work they've already done. I'd have to say, if there's any one thing that made me start a rock-and-roll band, it was the Rolling Stones. In certain ways, I'm where I am today because of how they inspired me. And since I'll be Patti Smith all my life, but for now it's gonna change, because of how they inspired me."

"Well, then. I'm going to change."

"I fought for FM radio as a kid in the Sixties; alternative radio was built by us. And now it's no longer alternative, and unless we keep fighting, everything we fought for in the Sixties is gonna go down the drain."

Well, one hopes not, but it is hard to understand the near total refusal of the FM stations to program anything remotely New Wave. Speaking of which, I ask in an attempt to inject some fan-mag-style frivolity, which of the newer bands are you listening to?

"Well, I love the Clash, and I really love the Sex Pistols. I think Johnny Rotten's great. I have a real crush on him. See, all those kids were my friends before they had bands, so it's real gratifying to me to see them up there."

But what about Graham Parker or Elvis Costello?

"Well, I don't know too much about Graham Parker, but I don't like Elvis Costello. I don't hate him, but . . . I mean, as a politician I'm into solidarity, but as a fan I'm relentless, a real Nazi. You ask the fan in me and you're gonna get a pretty narrow view.

"Basically, if there isn't somebody I want to bleep in a band, I couldn't care less. Unless it's such great abstract music it carries me away. Otherwise, if it's a rock-and-roll band, there better be somebody bleepable or forget it."

Although it may not satisfy Wilfrid Mellers, that struck me as being about the most honest assessment I'd ever heard of why people get involved with rock in the first place. And certainly she wasn't about to top it. So, since it was somewhat reminiscent of stuff she has written about the Stones, I asked her to wind things up with some thoughts about the lately much abused Mod Princes. It's significant, I think, that this produced what were probably her most sincere and heartfelt responses of the whole conversation.

"Well," she answered after a pause, "I think we can be a big inspiration to them. Y'know, when I was playing in England for the first time, they were playing at Earls Court at the same time. I almost went broke, spending a fortune buying scalper's tickets for me and the band to go see them every night. I mean, I'd be late for our own show.

"But I don't expect anything from them except the work they've already done. I'd have to say, if there's any one thing that made me start a rock-and-roll band, it was the Rolling Stones. In certain ways, I'm where I am today because of how they inspired me. And since I'll be Patti Smith all my life, but for now it's gonna change, because of how they inspired me."

"Well, then. I'm going to change."

"I fought for FM radio as a kid in the Sixties; alternative radio was built by us. And now it's no longer alternative, and unless we keep fighting, everything we fought for in the Sixties is gonna go down the drain."

Well, one hopes not, but it is hard to understand the near total refusal of the FM stations to program anything remotely New Wave. Speaking of which, I ask in an attempt to inject some fan-mag-style frivolity, which of the newer bands are you listening to?
IF YOU HAVE A TIN EAR, DON'T SPEND THE MONEY.

You're looking at the finest, high-performance, 2-way, acoustic-suspension speakers ever created for the automobile. The TS-X9 speakers. Each has a 3½" low-frequency cone and a 1" high-frequency dome radiator, with a built-in crossover network. Each can handle 40 watts. More than a lot of home speakers we can think of. Each delivers 50-22,000 Hz. More than almost any speakers we can think of. And if you can appreciate sound this terrific, buy a pair of TS-X9's. Or our less-expensive TS-X6's.

But for those not blessed with the hearing of a fox, we do have alternatives. We have some two-dozen different kinds of speakers for cars alone.

Pioneer is one of the most respected audio manufacturers in the world. With superb design, engineering, and manufacturing. And we apply this know-how to every single speaker we make, regardless of price.

So, no matter what kind of ear or money you have, do see your Pioneer dealer. Do ask him to demonstrate the other leading brand first, and then Pioneer. Believe us, you will hear a difference. Even if your ears are full of oatmeal.

CAR SPEAKERS BY PIONEER.

Pioneer Electronics of America, 1925 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810.
A panel of engineers wrestles with some still unresolved (and therefore controversial) design problems

Not long ago, Len Feldman, technical director of the Institute of High Fidelity, placed a fatherly hand on my shoulder and asked whether I would care to take on the chairmanship of the about-to-be-formed IHF Loudspeaker Standards Committee. I looked him straight in the eye and replied unhesitatingly, "Len, I would rather die!"

It seemed to me that anyone would have to be exceptionally brave—or foolish—to take on the chairmanship of a committee set up to establish standards for measuring loudspeakers when their manufacturers can't even agree on how to specify the diameter of a woofer cone. And that is why I gracefully declined the opportunity to win world-wide fame—and a probable stomach ulcer.

Exactly what is the problem? There are several: first of all, the designers are far from being in full agreement as to exactly what a speaker has to do in order to provide maximum fidelity. (Most manufacturers, for example, have a particular favorite distortion that their design is meant to eliminate.) And even among those who agree on what a speaker should do, there's little agreement about the best way of measuring how well it is doing it. The cause of disagreement is the fact that a speaker system is a transducer—meaning that its audio-signal input is in electrical form, while its audio-signal output is in acoustic form. The electrical input signal is applied across two terminals and is easily defined and measured. In contrast, the acoustical output signal exists in three dimensions, is substantially affected by its environment, and is extremely difficult to measure in such a way that the numbers, curves, and graphs consistently correspond with what the ear hears. To confuse the matter even further, speaker-system engineers and psychoacousticians are seldom in agreement as to precisely what the ear can and can't hear under various conditions. (The phase-linearity question is a good example of such a psychoacoustic—rather than electroacoustic—dispute.)

And if you add to all the above the fact that commercial considerations (otherwise known as the Need to Sell the Product) frequently dictate the choice or promotion of a specific design quite apart from its technical virtues, it is small wonder that controversies persist and flourish in hi-fi speakerland.

The questions that follow were sent to almost two dozen speaker engineer/manufacturers for their answers. Our intention was to elicit a cross section of viewpoints rather than to include every known manufacturer of loudspeakers—an impossible task anyway, considering that there are now at least 250 loudspeaker brand names in the marketplace. We apologize to those manufacturers we have omitted who may have liked to contribute to the discussion, and remind them that the door to our letters column is always open. We thank those manufacturers whose views we present below and hope we have not accidentally misrepresented them on one point or another. And finally, we trust that they and our readers will find what follows as interesting to read as it was to put together.

—Larry Klein

How important is phase alignment in loudspeakers? How successful are the various phase-corrected or linear-phase designs?

On the face of it, it seems like a good idea to require a speaker system, in its propagation of complex sound waves, to preserve the phase relationships among the signals of various frequencies found in the original program material. (Everyone agrees that phase relationships among a speaker system's drivers that are reproducing the same frequencies—usually in the crossover regions—are important, since clearly audible frequency-response aberrations can result from designs that are inadequate in this regard.) But, as might be expected considering the variety of designs in the marketplace, this question produced substantial disagreement among the participants in this informal loudspeaker forum.

Among the supporters of linear-phase designs, we have Audioanalyst: "Good imaging and transient response are impossible unless a system is phase-correct." B & O: "Accurate impulse response (but not necessarily tone-burst response) is important for transient reproduction, and phase response is therefore important." JBL: "Phase effects or, more properly, group-delay characteristics are very important." Technics: "Linear-phase speaker systems have a distinct advantage in respect to sound localization and depth of imaging." Wharfedale: "Phase coherence within a system is important for transient performance and firmness of the stereo image." Wharfedale goes on to
Is there any advantage to a three-way system over a two-way? Or a four-way over a three-way?

Given the variety of designs in the marketplace, one might imagine that this question would stir up a hornet's nest of controversy. Not so. Infinity provides a concise statement of the situation which many of the other manufacturers are in agreement with:

"From a theoretical point of view, the physical size of the drivers governs two mutually conflicting parameters. The larger the driver, the more low-frequency power can be radiated, other things being equal. The smaller the driver, the higher the frequency at which it begins to become directional. A large woofer will enable more power to be radiated at low frequencies, but will start to become directional at a relatively low frequency (say 600 Hz for a 12-inch woofer). At the other end of the scale, a tweeter small enough to achieve good dispersion up to the highest audible frequencies will generally not handle sufficient power down to below about 2,000 Hz. Thus, with a 12-inch woofer, for example, a three-way system becomes inevitable unless either low-frequency power-handling ability or dispersion is sacrificed."

Marantz adds that a loudspeaker system is itself free of anomalies. "When small woofers are used, a two-way system will suffice. When greater low-frequency power is required, larger speakers are needed, and they require more drivers to cover the audio band and maintain a constant radiated acoustic-power output."

Morton and several others discuss the problems that must be dealt with in multiplex-crossover systems. Technology makes the point that the frequency response around the crossover region becomes very rough, and Bose explains that designers have to take special pains to match the amplitude and phase response of the drivers through the crossover region so that the total energy radiated remains constant.

The small boxes do very well as two-way systems. And, for good technical reasons, at box size goes up a three-way system becomes desirable. When a sub-woofer system is employed, a four-way system with the lowest crossover between 100 and 150 Hz seems to compensate for room-interference effects better than comparable three-way designs. Celestion also feels that the acoustic advantages can be argued either way. Infinity makes a strong point that there is no necessary correlation between the number of drivers in a system and its fidelity. From the point of view of fidelity alone, ignoring for the moment questions of power-handling capability, there are many two-way systems that are considerably more satisfactory in overall performance than many three-way and four-way systems.

The crossover region is that point of diminishing returns. The only disagreement among our respondents is whether that point is reached with a three-way (Audioanalyst, Wharfedale) or a four-way system (Jensen, JBL).

Allison feels that there are potential advantages in a three-way over a two-way design and believes that the three-way is now the best choice, though he "would not argue vigorously with a designer who thought he could do a little better by going to a four-way system." ADS relates the number of "ways" allows crossover frequencies to be kept away from critical areas, while agreeing with JBL that it is easy to reach a point of diminishing returns. The only disagreement among our respondents is whether that point is reached with a three-way (JBL) or a four-way system (Jensen, ADS).

The largest group of component buyers thinks that bigger—and more—is better. About 2,000 Hz. Thus, with a 12-inch woof-er, for example, a three-way system becomes inevitable unless either low-frequency power-handling ability or dispersion is sacrificed."

Marantz adds that a loudspeaker system should measure equally well on and off axis. When small woofers are used, a two-way system will suffice. When greater low-frequency bandwidth and acoustic power are desired, larger speakers are needed, and they require more drivers to cover the audio band and maintain a constant radiated acoustic-power output.

Altec and several others discuss the problems that must be dealt with in multiplex-crossover systems. Technology makes the point that the frequency response around the crossover region becomes very rough. Could a well-designed speaker system be so simple because good drivers are used? And Bose explains that designers have to take special pains to match the amplitude and phase response of the drivers through the crossover region so that the total energy radiated remains constant. It is to the question of exactly where in the frequency range the crossover takes place. Design Acoustics feels that the main advantage of a three-way speaker is that the "very important mid-range octaves do not have to cope with crossover problems." B & O contends that the use of a "higher number of 'ways' allows crossover frequencies to be kept away from critical areas," while agreeing with JBL that it is easy to reach a point of diminishing returns. The only disagreement among our respondents is whether that point is reached with a three-way (Audioanalyst, Wharfedale) or a four-way system (Jensen, JBL).
are then fed directly to the woofer and to the mid-range/tweeter combination."

Usually a lower-power unit serves the high-end drivers, and the tweeters (like the woofers) are also connected to the speaker terminals of their respective amplifiers, eliminating the passive crossover network installed inside the speaker system and any loss of fidelity it may cause.

Most of the responding manufacturers answered our question by providing a concise listing of advantages and disadvantages as they saw them. Altec, ADS, Jensen, and Yamaha spell out the major advantage of biamping: any distortions (such as clipping or IM) that might occur in the high- or low-frequency amplifier are simply not reproduced by the amplifier and speaker handling the other end of the audible spectrum. JBL and Celestion concur, and add that there is also improved control of speaker motion by the amplifier because the intervening large crossover inductors (mostly found between woofers voice coil and amplifier) have been eliminated.

JBL and Technics point out that, for equivalent results, less total power is required from the two amplifiers than from a single large one. Wharfedale adds that having electronics dedicated to a particular driver or frequency range makes it easy to "incorporate trickery" such as anti-Doppler circuits, motional feedback, and so forth. Design Acoustics agrees, and Bose states that electronic crossovers simplify the problem of achieving proper phase and amplitude characteristics.

It would seem that biamping has strong general support—except that many of those manufacturers who pointed out the theoretical advantages also feel that biamping doesn't buy the listener much, if anything, from a practical standpoint. Both Allison and Bose make the point that the claimed advantage of lower distortion through biamping has "disappeared" with today's clean, powerful amplifiers. Other manufacturers have equally negative views: "Severely subject to the law of diminishing returns" (B & O); "An expensive way of chasing vanishingly small advantages" (Burhoe); "Virtually no audible benefit" (Wharfedale). Yamaha points out that the use of an electronic crossover does nothing to solve the problem of selecting the optimum crossover point. Klipsch argues the possibility of special technical problems.

It seems that the basic idea behind a 'controlled-dispersion' system is that the speaker is positioned at the center of the room. When things are working right, they add warmth, depth, dimension, airiness, and a sense of reality to the sound. When things go wrong, the sound becomes blurred and imprecise; frequency response is irregular, and perceived tonal balance changes with listening location.

Today, most designers appear to seek a compromise between the extremes of omnidirectional and narrow dispersion. Most engineers (B & O, JBL, Altec, Allison, E-V, Jensen, Marantz, and AR) also make the specific point that uniform horizontal dispersion throughout the audible frequency range is vital to good performance, and some maintain that uniformity of dispersion is actually much more important than very wide dispersion.

A number of other interesting points are made. Adelstein succinctly that narrow dispersion speakers tend to make location of the listener critical, while omni- or rear-radiating speakers tend to make location of the speaker systems critical. JBL states that the company's point of view has changed in recent years from "a preference for narrow dispersion (from our heritage in the recording and motion-picture industries) to a fairly broad dispersion."

Allison believes that a speaker system should behave as much as possible like a point source; that is, it should radiate uniformly in every direction, vertically as well as horizontally. At the same time, the drivers should be very close to one or more room surfaces so that there will be virtual coincidence between the speaker's direct output and its reflections from these room surfaces.

AR feels that "rear-radiating systems are not so much wide-dispersion systems as they are scattered-dispersion systems, relying on reflected sound from all the room surfaces to give a certain effect. These systems do not in the true sense give an accurate reproduction of the 'sound stage' on a recording, but do give a 'room sound' effect that is pleasing to many people. What is pleasing to many people, however, is not necessarily accurate reproduction. For the loudspeaker to act purely as a transducer, room effects should be minimized and recordings made to contain the necessary ambience themselves."

Technics more or less straddles the various issues: "We cannot say which is better, because it depends on the listener's purpose, the acoustics of the listening room, recording methods, and so forth. Generally speaking, a very wide-dispersion system does a good job of reproducing the 'ambience' of the orchestra, but it is not suitable for reproduction of close-miked recordings—which includes most recent issues."

Koss has a somewhat similar view, observing that "it all hinges on the user's expectations" whether he wants a sharply focused, localized sound provided by narrow-dispersion systems or the large, open, airy quality of wide-dispersion systems. Koss goes on to say that "there is no right or wrong; only the listener can determine how much room effect he wants to hear, and the wide-dispersion systems will quite naturally tend to sound more variable in variable room conditions."

Bose's position is that "in live listening situations, sound never comes from 'points' but always from moderately large areas. The basic idea behind a 'controlled-dispersion' design is to disperse the sound in such a way as to achieve the spaciousness of live sound while maintaining precise detail and accurate localization. This can be accomplished very effectively by careful use of sound reflected from rear and side walls, the basic space between the speakers, along with the proper proportion of direct sound."

And, finally, we have Wharfedale stating that "omnidirectional speakers are unsatis-
factory in that the stereo image is diffuse and sensitive to the room. We do not accept the principle that the imposition of one's listening-room acoustics on top of the original ambiance of the performance will enhance naturalness. On the contrary, this must contradict the definition of hi-fi.

● How safe is it to use an amplifier with a power rating much higher than that of the speakers?

It will probably surprise most readers, but almost all the manufacturers agree that the major speaker-safety problem comes about because of underpowered, not overpowered, amplifiers. As Bose puts it, "one problem with too small an amplifier is that the user may operate it in 'clipping' (overload) too often. A clipping amplifier generates a disproportionate amount of high-frequency energy that is routed to the tweeter by the crossover, resulting in tweeter burnout." Audioanalyst, Jensen, Marantz, ADS, Burhoo, Technics, E-V, Celestion, Allison, Advent, Altec, and Infinity all explicitly make the point that a higher-power amplifier that is not being driven into clipping is safer than a lower-power unit that is. Advent cites the data they've collected on their first model. They found that "a 25- to 30-watt receiver driven to clipping a large percentage of the time would burn out a tweeter, yet a Phase Linear 700-watt amplifier driving the speaker to much higher levels would not. It was actually safer to have ten times the power!" Altec makes the same point in a more picturesque way: "Clipping occurs when the input signal to an amplifier is sufficiently large to demand an output signal greater than the peak output voltage of which the amplifier is capable. Many audio buyers believe that amplifiers are like milk. When you run out of milk, it keeps pouring, but the speaker system sick." JBL advises that "a good rule of thumb is to choose an amplifier with an output-power rating about 6 dB greater (four times) than the steady-state power level at which a given loudspeaker system may be rated. Beyond this there is the risk of tweeter/midrange burnout or other speaker damage. A 6-8 dB factor will give an adequate margin for most musical peaks over the highest average level the speaker might be expected to handle. Given the sensitivity of most current bookshelf systems, a stereo pair of such speakers can deliver sound-pressure levels in the 100-128 dB range in most listening rooms with only a 40- to 50-watt amplifier. However, while average power requirements will rarely exceed this, peak power demands for transient accuracy easily justify amplifier power capability in the 150- to 200-watt range for more robust bookshelf speakers."

Several manufacturers do advise that some care be exercised when super-power amplifiers are used. For example, Advent finds that "the primary danger from a high-powered amp is mechanical damage. Dropping the tone arm or bumping the turntable may cause such large speaker-cone excursions that the woofer's spider (inner cone support) might tear. Several manufacturers also warn against excessive boost of the treble control (Technics, ADS, use of loud test signals, or some types of electronic music (Yamaha, Infinity, and Koss). Wharfedale and Advent both make the point that audible distortion is a sure sign that an amplifier is clipping at a high percentage of the time. The solution? Wharfedale advocates the rule: 'If you can hear distortion, turn down the volume.' And E-V reaffirms the point that even a 10-watt amplifier, if turned up loud enough, will destroy the typical high-frequency transducer, adding sadly, 'but that's some people's idea of a party.'

● Are there any other questions we haven't asked that you would like to answer?

Most of the respondents took advantage of the opportunity to provide additional comments, Allison making the point, among others, that frequency-response specifications are virtually meaningless as presently derived and presented by most companies, and urging that some technique that measures a speaker's integrated total output in all directions be universally adopted. Audioanalyst emphasizes that the "location of speakers?" Wharfedale offers that "as one manufacturer to another, proper placement can ruin the performance of other excellent speakers. Experimentation by the user is very important."

Bose maintains that "perhaps the most fundamental question concerns the philosophy of sound reproduction and speaker design that leads a manufacturer to choose a specific approach. Once a complete answer must necessarily address some very basic questions of aesthetic goals, psychoacoustics, and practical limitations of mechanical and electronic technology, its length would probably exceed that of all the preceding questions."

Burhoe wants to make the point that "distortion, a factor that is difficult to express effectively in simple figures, is the second most important specification. It does no good to have a system with a great frequency response if it is all muddied up by distortion." Burhoe further feels that "the artwork subjectivity reigns in speaker evaluation is that present-day loudspeakers are woefully inadequate. 'As speakers get closer to the ideal, subjective preferences will become less important.'"

JBL is pleased to observe that "with more and better instrumentation available, the more serious loudspeaker manufacturers seem to be converging on similar solutions to the same problems, and it should not be surprising that one manufacturer's best efforts may audibly resemble those of another. As an industry, we seem finally to be getting away from pronounced sonic colorations."

Koss also affirms that "the design of a speaker system is a complex problem" and finds that "use of computer optimization has made it possible not only to improve performance but to ease the burden of design so we can investigate, analyze, and redefine areas of performance which usually remain untouched."

Technics maintains that although many believe that "speaker systems are inferior to other audio equipment in regard to distortion, they are better than records or tapes. In speaker systems, it is only the three-dimensional frequency response that is inferior to other components. We look forward to improvements in this area through upcoming technology."

And, finally, Wharfedale feels that it is important to restate the definition of hi-fi. "High fidelity means faithful to, or preferably indistinguishable from, the original." Burhoe amplifies this by asking—and answering—a leading question: "Why is it important that loudspeakers be accurate?" "Why is there any doubt?"
Loudspeakers: Then And Now.

There was a time when it took a big speaker to get full, rich high fidelity sound.

It's not true anymore.

Now Visonik has developed a series of ultra-compact high fidelity loudspeakers that are heard but hardly seen.

This remarkable accomplishment is the DAVID® line of five speakers. Each is an ideal combination of maximum sound and minimum size.

To achieve the sound of a large, well-engineered speaker from a speaker the size of the DAVIDS® is no small accomplishment.

Visonik blends equal parts of technology, precision German engineering, and careful craftsmanship to arrive at this mini miracle.

The result is a speaker small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, with the sound of a speaker you could barely lift off the floor. And with dispersion and imaging of the music that is incredible.

The smallest of the DAVIDS® are the two-way D-302 and D-502, perfectly made for easy placement within your home, or even in a car or van (in an MO version with mounting bracket).

While identical in size to the D-302, the two-way D-502 has more power handling capacity and deeper bass response. Commensurately fuller sound and greater power handling capacity are achieved with the D-602, D-702, and three-way D-803.

With the exception of the D-302, the DAVIDS® have an LED overload indicator to signal overload risk to the tweeters.

The D-602, 702, and 803 come in a choice of a walnut wood veneer cabinet for a touch of visual warmth, or the standard black finish cabinet.

Whatever DAVID® you choose, whether the tiny D-302 or its big (but still relatively small) brother, the D-803, you can be sure you will own a loudspeaker whose size makes it possible to have the best sound wherever you want it.

See and hear today's concept in loudspeakers at your Visonik dealer. Write us or call this toll-free number for the name of your nearest dealer.
(1) 800 423-2355, extension 606.
In California, call (1) 800 232-2175, extension 606.

VISONIK® HIFI. You'll hear more from us.™
Visonik of America, Inc./1177 65th Street/Oakland, CA 94608
You paid a lot for good specs.
Now spend a little more and hear them.

Just because you put a great deal of money into your tape deck, it doesn't necessarily mean you'll get a great deal of sound out of it.

Unless of course, you're using the tape that's engineered to get the most out of high-performance equipment, Maxell.

Maxell is specifically designed to give you extended frequency response, the highest possible signal-to-noise ratio and the lowest distortion of any tape in its price range. Which is why people who own the finest tape decks use Maxell more than any other brand.

Of course, there are other reasons. Like the fact that every Maxell tape has a unique non-abrasive head cleaner. And a full warranty that covers the one thing other manufacturers don't cover. Everything.

Try Maxell. It's sure to make the sound that comes out of your tape deck worth every penny you put into it.

maxell
The Fitzwilliam String Quartet has apparently not recorded anything but Shostakovich, and for all I know never plays anything but Shostakovich. Likely or unlikely as that may seem, from the sound of their recordings it appears that these four young Britons were born for the project on which they have so successfully embarked: the recording of all fifteen of the late Russian master's quartets for L'oiseau-Lyre. Following the initial disc of Quartets Nos. 7, 13, and 14 (DSLO 9, reviewed August 1976) and the one coupling Nos. 8 and 15 (DSLO 11, May 1977), the third installment is now at hand. It comprises the radiant Fourth of 1949 and the more introspective Twelfth which began the final segment of the cycle in 1968. and it is more compelling than either of its two fine predecessors. To be sure, this is so in large part because of the nature of the music itself: the Fourth Quartet is one of the most attractive works in the entire series, and the Twelfth, too (especially welcome because it has not been available domestically until now), has an immediacy of appeal that draws the listener directly and happily into its own world.

Quartet No. 12 is in only two movements, the first comprising a meditative moderato and an only slightly more animated allegretto, and the second, three times as long, in no fewer than four distinct parts (essentially it is a very energetic allegretto interrupted by two slower sections). The work's character is "inward," but not somber; there are no long stretches of brooding, though there are ruminative sections, some of movement, affecting. It seems ggest that the t of reflective t the composer t he found—a sheen of affirmation—William's violist in his pointed d with exultant- ayers are thor- ks is no more xpect by now, aying per se— one displayed and collective- d commitment each other—is er be simply I less startling-previous disc. the discovery helmed on the siderations of he artistry of ans has deep- since the last e it just has to ny event, the

The climax of the Fitzwilliam's association with Shostakovich's music, according to the liner blurb, "came when the composer himself visited them in New York to hear them play"; the true climax of that association, surely, will be the completion of this marvelous cycle, which I hope will be extended to include the Quintet, with a really first-rate pianist. And then I would like to find out what else the Fitzwilliam does play, to hear the group in Beethoven, Schubert, and Bartók. And I suspect these musicians might be the ones to fill one of the serious gaps in the chamber-music discog-
ERNST VON DOHNÁNYI (1877-1960): brilliantly accomplished

raphy by giving us an integral set of the Bloch quartets. There can be no question about their being the ones for Shostakovich. — Richard Freed


Virtuoso Earl Wild Presents the Wit of Dohnányi, The Blaze of Liszt

EARL WILD is evidently a pianist whose time has come. His recordings of a group of Liszt and Dohnányi works, along with some other recent issues, were made in England during the Sixties but have been sold only through mail order. Now reissued on the Quintessence label, they are available in stores at bargain prices and will serve to alert another, possibly wider, public to the brilliance and virtuosity of this exceptional pianist.

By rights, the featured music should be the Liszt. The Hungarian Fantasia is one of Wild's specialties, and he plays the blazes out of the Mephisto Waltz. But the scene stealer on the disc containing these two works is a very different kind of Hungarian music—the Dohnányi Variations on a Nursery Tune. The tune is the venerable Ah, Vous Dî-

rai Je Maman, better known in these parts as Baa, Baa, Black Sheep, or Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star, or, just possibly, through Mozart's variations on the same tune. Ernst von Dohnányi, a brilliantly accomplished composer of aristocratic lineage, was essentially a late, late Romantic whom history and the turn of events passed by. But he had one great and modestly enduring success—these clever, witty, and vastly amusing variations. He wrote them for himself (he was a very good pianist) and recorded them twice.

The recording at hand, made in 1967 in Kingsway Hall, London, is noteworthy for, among other things, the participation of Dohnányi's son, the gifted conductor Christoph von Dohnányi. It is also noteworthy for its great gobs of spirit, humor, and fantasy—right from the wonderfully pompous and tragical introduction, through the surprisingly melodious mid sections, to the spritefully wicked finale—and on into a brilliant etude encore. This is musical fun of the first order, and the record has surprisingly up-to-date sound, needing (for my taste) only a slight nudge in the mid range for a bit of increased presence, and excellent surfaces.

—Eric Salzman


Bobby Bare: What There Is About The Good Old Boy That's Worth Saving

"M y teeth's gone bad," says the man with the yard full of rusty cars, 'toilet's on the blink, and heavy-weights today can't hit.' "Now, there aren't too many places in all of music where you can get lyrics like that, and there isn't anyone else who can deliver such lyrics with the cocky, good-natured aplomb of Bobby Bare. He is just now celebrating a switch to Columbia (from RCA) with an album called simply "Bare," and it seems to be a kind of summing up by Bare and his long-time consultant on the absurdity of it all, Shel Silverstein. Side one is the sort of inside-out good-old-boy humor Bare's so at ease with, and side
BOBBY BARE: worth knowing well

Two reinforces that old impression that he’s not just country but also slightly folky.

The thing about the album is not so much that the music is great, but that it understands Bare and helps you try to understand him too—and Bare is definitely worth knowing well. He represents what there is about the good-old-boy that’s worth saving (now that you’ve been shown the other side of this coin by Billy Carter, I’ll bet you could use a little reminder), and he also sings in an almost stark way, so defenseless and plain and natural, so unapologetic about being himself.

It’s that quality of Bare’s personality that this album gives you access to, and what you find out about him will hold up long after Silverstein’s zingers, good lines, and O’Henry endings have lost their snap. But this time it seems okay that he put those in there, cartoons though they may be, because they speak the way Bare does; he’s a language-oriented entertainer, as so many Southern ones are. I guarantee that the better you get to know him the more you’re going to like him, and that’ll put you in good company.

Among the friends and “other musicians” gathered together on this album are Waylon Jennings, Chet Atkins, Willie Nelson, and the like.

—Noel Coppage

BOBBY BARE: Bare. Bobby Bare (vocals, guitar); Fred Carter Jr. (guitar); Joe Osborn (bass); Ben Keith (steel guitar); Shel Silverstein (vocals); other musicians. Big Dupree; Finger on the Button; The Gambler; Yard Full of Rusty Cars; Greasy Grit Gravy; Too Many Nights Alone; Childhood Hero; February Snow; This Guitar Is for Sale; Sing for the Song. COLUMBIA KC 35314 $5.98, © CA 35314 $6.98, © CT 35314 $6.98.

"Peg Leg": Ron Carter’s Sequel to "Piccolo" Is a Package of Pure Delight

The Ron Carter Quartet’s last album, “Piccolo” (Milestone M-55004, two discs), was so fine that one had to wonder if the follow-up release could be anything but a disappointment. It isn’t. In fact, “Peg Leg,” recorded at Carter’s favorite studio, Rudy Van Gelder’s, is a pure delight. The quartet has been augmented by woodwinds—which gives the already unique group a different, intriguing character—and by guitarist Jay Berliner, whose acoustic playing on Sheila’s Song (Hasta Luego, Mi Amiga), one of Carter’s many Spanish-influenced compositions, is particularly effective.

The woodwinds, arranged and conducted by Robert M. Freedman, blend beautifully with the quartet’s work, often providing no more than subtle accents, so the dominant sound remains that of the group. If you have heard the Ron Carter Quartet in person or on the “Piccolo” album, you already know that it can get as funky as a Sanctified church on Sunday and that it can also melt your emotions with sounds that in the hands of lesser artists might be downright unctuous; but that in itself is not a unique quality. It is, however, unique—in times when many of the country’s finest jazz players want to play pop star—to have a group of first-rate musicians who not only value the intrinsic ingredients of jazz, but employ them in a wholly original manner and obviously enjoy doing so.

—Chris Albertson

RON CARTER: Peg Leg. Ron Carter (piccolo bass, bass, percussion); Kenny Barron (piano); Buster Williams (bass); Ben Riley (drums). Peg Leg; Sheila’s Song; Chapter XI; Epitrohphy; My Ship; Patchouli. MILESTONE M-9082 $7.98, © 8161-9082(H) $7.95, © 5161-9082(H) $7.95.

Eva Knardahl and Grieg’s Lyric Pieces: Personal and National Styles Neatly Melded

For all the enormous popularity of a few of his works, Edvard Grieg remains a composer more honored in reputation than in performance. The Lyric Pieces are a case in point. Mentioned in virtually every discussion of Romantic piano music or musical nationalism, the pieces themselves are in the repertoire of very few pianists and, with certain popular exceptions, have only rarely been recorded. It is not the names of the pieces that are unfamiliar, but the music. Years ago Walter Gieseking became something of their champion, and a few of them were on one of Arthur Rubinstein’s very best records (RCA Victor LM 1872, out of print). More re-
Annette Charles, John Travolta, and (gasp!) Eve Arden punish the parquet in Grease
CENTURY RECORDS

"The Best Fidelity I Ever Heard..."
Louis R. Vigil, Bricktown, NJ

"like sitting in front of a live band..."
Gene Collins, Downey, CA

"Magnifctacular!"
Jack Proffler, Inglewood, CA

"all recordings should sound like this..."
Richard Green, Skokie, IL

"Far better than my 400 other conventional records."
Dennis Schnobrich, Canoga Park, CA

"Super—Just Super"
Mark Schaefer, Green Bay, WI

"Greatest thing that ever happened to sound."
Lou Ferronato, Jr, San Francisco, CA

DIRECT-TO-DISC RECORDINGS

Century Records - 6550 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, CA 90028 - (213) 464-3250
CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AIRWAVES: New Day. Airwaves (vocals and instrumentals). Love Stop; You Are the New Day; Nobody Is; Keep Away the Blues; The Cat; and six others. A&M SP-4689 $7.98. © AAM-4689 $7.98, © CT 4689 $7.98.

Performance: Good
Recording: Clean

Airwaves is a trio of British studio musicians who write, sing, and play premeditated pop, commercial fluff designed to catch on, turn a profit, and then skulk away. But some of it is very classy fluff: Nobody Is rocks along nicely, and You Are the New Day is a very fine a cappella performance. Until the Swedish group Abba came along, the British had a near monopoly on well-made commercial pop, and group Abba came along, the British had a near monopoly on well-made commercial pop, and Airwaves at least shows that Mother England is still in there pitching. J.V.

RANDY BACHMAN: Survivor. Randy Bachman (vocals, guitar); vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Just a Kid; One Hand Clap - Randy Bachman has been a professional musician and songwriter for more than fifteen years or that he was an important element in two successful groups, the Guess Who and Bachman-Turner Overdrive. The writing and singing here are pallid and puerile. Why Bachman's talents went so awry on this solo effort is something of a puzzle, but at least part of the trouble seems to be the concept of the album: Bachman as "martyr" recalling his life and work as a rock musician exposed to the outrageous fortune of the cruel world, etc. Whatever you may think of the scenario in the abstract, it doesn't produce much of value in this case. Bachman plays five types of guitar besides singing here. But I suppose he had to overdub the stigmata.

BOBBY BARE: Bare (see Best of the Month, page 90).

BRITISH LIONS, British Lions (vocals and instrumentals). Booster; Eat the Rich; Chance to Run; and six others. RSO RS-1-3032 $6.98.

Performance: Mediocre
Recording: Good

In case you're interested, the British Lions are the latter-day, Ian Hunter-less Mott the Hoople, an outfit that made two totally unmemorable albums before deciding that a change of name might revive a sagging career. The group's decked out with yet another new lead singer and the blessings of no less a kingmaker than Robert Stigwood, who, it appears, can do no wrong commercially these days. Their sound is just a trifle more punkish than it used to be, but I suppose they come by it honestly: Mott, after all, was always one of the more obviously working-class outfits. Sad to say, though, the album is a pretty mediocre affair — Eat the Rich is about the extent of their lyrical sophistication—despite a better than adequate cover of Garland Jeffrey's underdogger classic Wild in the Streets. On balance, though, as comeback bids go, it's not a totally dishonorable effort.

ROY BUCHANAN: You're Not Alone. Roy Buchanan (guitar); vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Turn to Stone; 1841 Shuffle; Down by the River; Supernova; You're Not Alone; and two others. ATLANTIC SD 19170 $7.98. © TP 19170 $7.98, © CS 19170 $7.98.

Performance: Frustrating
Recording: Good

Somehow this album doesn't come off. Roy Buchanan plays with his customary demonic brilliance—he is one of the few guitarists who nearly exhaust the emotional possibilities of the instrument by the very passion of their personalities—but after all the glorious fury, the music is still somehow irresolute. Weak material accounts for some of the sense of anticlimax, but not all of it. Maybe what's missing is a release from tension, for both Buchanan and the listener. One of the thrills of hearing him play is to feel how close he comes to hysteria without giving in to it—the man seems driven by something—but it is a thrill that fatsiques. I sometimes fear that at the peak of his frenzy, Buchanan and his guitar will both short-circuit—or if they don’t, I will.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

JOHNNY CASH: I Would Like to See You Again. Johnny Cash (vocals, guitar); instrumental accompaniment. I Would Like to See You Again; Lately; I Wish I Was Crazy Again; Who's Gene Autry?; Hurt So Bad; After Taxes; and five others. COLUMBIA KC 35313 $5.98, © CA 35313 $6.98, © CT 35313 $6.98.

Performance: On target
Recording: Very good

Johnny Cash comes across with clarity, simplicity, and directness, and all one of his albums needs to be is stylistically compatible with those qualities. This one is beatifically so; I find it the most satisfying Johnny Cash album in years. The backing is clean-acoustically, the songs are crisp-and-knowing to smart-ass, and the elegance the John R. Cash delivery is capable of is actually achieved more often than not. All this and Waylon Jen-
nings joining in on a couple of cuts too. The title song, as this is written, is a regional hit, and the interesting thing about that is that it hasn’t lit up the sky in at least one other region. A decade ago John R. Cash did everything nationally. His having a regional identification now in addition to a national one gives him more room in which to move, and the spirit of some such feeling seems to affect this album. Its attitude is one of the most attractive things about it. The thing with an old pro is to catch him when he’s really applying himself, since getting up for one more game is the hardest thing an old pro has to do. This album is one of those rare catches.

N.C.

CHARLIE: Lines. Charlie (vocals and instrumentals). She Loves to Be in Love; No More Heurtsche; Life So Cruel; Watching T.V.; Out of Control; and four others. JANUS JXS-7036 $7.98.

Performance: Very good
Recording: Good

Charlie is a very classy quintet that reminds me somewhat of that fine, departed group Ace in its mixture of rhythm-and-blues, light jazz, and solid ensemble playing. Among the delights on this album are Charlie’s second, are L.A. Dreamer, which describes a jerk trying to ingratiate himself in the lotus-land scene; No Strangers in Paradise, which takes a poke at the sale of indulgences in church services; and She Loves to Be in Love, about a fan sending letters to her fave raves in England and waiting patiently for their next tour. The mild cynicism that runs through Charlie’s music is complemented by inventive arrangements and polished vocal work. It will be interesting to see how this band develops; it is quite impressive even now.

J.V.

FLOATERS: Magic. Floaters (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. Magic (We Thank You); I Dedicate My Love to You; The Time Is Now; What Ever Your Sign; and three others. ABC AA-1047 $6.98, © 8020-1047(H) $7.98, © 4020-1047(H) $7.98.

Performance: On cloud nine
Recording: Good

This quintet is as welcome as a breath of fresh air at 3 a.m. during a smoky standup party (so many folks crowded into so small a space there’s nowhere to sit down). The name is apt, for they do seem to float along, employing light, high-pitched vocals, with four of the five hovering in the background behind a shifting lead singer. Their tempos are usually restrained, though they do break out a bit on What Ever Your Sign, a play on astrology shaved down to suit party patter. This is good music for close dancing and low lights.

P.G.

FOGHAT: Stone Blue. Foghat (vocals and instrumentals). Stone Blue; Sweet Home Chicago; Easy Money; Midnight Madness; and four others. BEARSVILLE BRK 6977 $7.98, © M8 6977 $7.97, © M5 6977 $7.97.

Performance: Better than usual
Recording: Good

This is the first Foghat album in some time not cut in the middle of or between long and tiring road tours, and as a result the group’s self-penned material seems better than usual; but it’s still just average. The band proudly notes its origins as a British blues group and offers three selections as proof of its roots: Elmore James’ heartbreakingly powerful It Hurts Me Too, James’ arrangement of Robert Johnson’s Sweet Home Chicago, and Chevrolet, which is credited to “Earl McDaniel”—I assume that’s a misprint and should read “Eugene McDaniel,” better known as Bo Didley. The performances on these numbers are energetic and pious, but let’s face it, folks, no matter how laudable the intentions of British blues groups, and even though they were playing black American blues in the early 1960’s when American groups were not (“they gave us back our heritage” and so on), British blues groups have never been all that good. Best were the early Rolling Stones, who used and fused the blues to their own purposes. Eric Clapton was a fine blues guitarist, but he, too, adapted the form to his own art; John Mayall, whose devotion to the blues is almost religious, continues to turn in performances that are thumpingly dull. A nation’s music is usually better left to nationals, and I think Foghat should leave the blues to the Americans.

J.V.

(Continued overleaf)

Television’s Brilliant “Adventure”

I t's crow-eating time again for this reviewer, because Television’s new “Adventure” is an embarrassingly brilliant album. I’m embarrassed because in retrospect it is not really all that different from its predecessor, which I dismissed as a production triumph and not much else, and because it really is accessible, which is the last virtue I would have expected from Television. I’ve been skeptical about this band, and for good reasons, including the memory of too many blisteringly incompetent live gigs in the days when they were so far underground they didn’t even have a cult following and too many “I have seen the future of rock-and-roll and his name is Tom Verlaine” reviews in the Village Voice after they did. Besides, anybody who calls himself Verlaine is too pretentious for his own good.

Or so I thought. Call me a bandwagon jumper if you will, but I have suddenly connected with what they’re doing, and it turns out that most of the hype is justified. Television really is the Last, Best Psychedelic Band, and Verlaine and Richard Lloyd are breathtaking, absolutely remarkable guitarist stylists. Their sound together has, in reviewer Noel Coppage’s phrase, an almost machine-tooled purity that recalls the pseudo-Oriental modal approach of the old Haight-Ashbury outfits (nearest reference point being Quicksilver Messenger Service), only without the excess—there isn’t a wasted note or a cliché idea here. Add to this a near architectural grasp of pop-song structure and Verlaine’s pinched yet oddly affecting vocals and you have a very potent mix indeed, moving despite its icy reserve.

But I must add that I remain unconvinced by Television’s lyrics, which many have touted as some kind of literary breakthrough; they continue to strike me as being absurdly obscure. But, then again, Fran Lebowitz is clearly right tin her new book, Metropolitan Life, to scoff at those who try to figure anything out by listening to the lyrics of popular songs. The lyrics on “Adventure” hardly matter. It’s the sound of the band that is crucial, a sound that is unique and so compelling that it has given me more pleasure than anything else I can remember since the days when Roger McGuinn’s twelve-string guitar was bouncing off the eccentric rhythm work of David Crosby. Even if you are put off by all the New Wave brouhaha, you should get between a pair of headphones with this astonishing album post haste.

—Steve Simels

TELEVISION: Adventure. Television (vocals and instrumentals). Glory: Days; Foxhole; Careful; Carried Away; The Fire; Ain’t That Nothing; The Dream’s Dream. ELEKTRA 6E-133 $7.98, © ETB-133 $7.98, © TCS-133 $7.98.

AUGUST 1978
Sound’s beauty is best expressed in music. So imagine its frustration when music is destroyed.

Sadly, the destruction is all around us. Most rooms are acoustical nightmares. Muffling. Bouncing. And absorbing musical energy.

If you care, however, your music can be protected. The answer is to equalize your room’s frequency response, eliminating acoustical disturbances. Listen around. You’ll hear our stereo graphic equalizers making sound, sound better.

Then if sound could cry, its tears would be those of joy.

**RICHIE FURAY: Duke a Little Light.** Richie Furay (vocals, guitar); other musicians. It’s Your Love; Your Friends; Oh, Dreamer; Yesterday’s Gone; Someone Who Cares; and five others. AMERICAN 6E-115 $7.98, © ET8-115 $7.98, © TCS-115 $7.98.

Performance: Icky
Recording: Okay

An album like this one forces you to get your priorities straightened out. There are, after all, worse things in life than having to listen to two whole sides of Richie Furay: for instance, discussing the substructure of pessimism in Paradise Lost with Grace Jones, contracting Legionnaire’s disease, or spending a weekend in Philadelphia. Even so, this is one of the more cringe-making vinyl extrusions I’ve encountered in many a moon. Furay, last heard from during an ill-fated recorded alliance with Chris Hillman and J. D. Souther, has an annoying John Denverish high tenor, and his songwriting is all Granola and Ooh-baby-l-Ove-you. His new record is, mercifully, with the possible exception of a run-through of the old Drifters hit This Magic Moment that is a bit less adenoidal than I expected. Upon sober reflection, I think that, all things considered, I’d rather spend that weekend in Philadelphia.

**GENERATION X.** Generation X (vocals and instrumentals). Gimme Some Truth; Wild Youth: From the Heart; Ready Steady Go; Kleenex; Promises Promises; and six others. CHRYSALIS CH169 $7.98.

Performance: Cute, but who cares?
Recording: Deliberately muddy

Generation X may not use session men, as they point out on the back of their debut album, but if they’re not careful they’re going to wind up as the Herman’s Hermits of punk nonetheless. Forget the spiky haircuts and black leather; these kids are not only cheerful and Shawn Cassidy cute, but they respect their elders, as evidenced by their faithful cover version of John Lennon’s Gimme Some Truth and declarations of affection for the Stones and the Who in Ready Steady Go. Add to that unexpectedly reactionary stance the fact that, at least at this early stage of their development, they’re not terribly assured musicians, even allowing for the limitations of the genre, and you have an act that in ten years may be headlining a Las Vegas punk nostalgia revue—which, come to think of it, will probably serve us right. For the moment, though, I pass.

**THE GOOD BROTHERS: Pretty Ain’t Good Enuff.** The Good Brothers (vocals and instrumentals); instrumental accompaniment. Baby What You Want Me to Do; The Cowboy from Rue St. Germaine; Doin’ It; Don’t Let It Die; Pretty Ain’t Good Enuff; Get Her Back; and five others. RCA AFL-1-2755 $7.98, © AKS1-2755 $7.98.

Performance: Driving
Recording: Very good

This is the first U.S. Good Brothers album. A previous one was released in their native Canada, where admirers include the King of Canada, Gordon Lightfoot, who wrote the liner notes for "Pretty Ain’t Good Enuff." He talks there about a "core of humor and looseness" in the Good Brothers’ style, and that’s getting at the essentials. In view of how this one is recorded, a natural way of phrasing it is that the Good Brothers go out of their way to avoid prettiness. Their sound has a sort of roughed-up-after-the-fact quality. It also has an infectious way of dealing with the beat and, here at least, of dealing with a good cross section of old tunes and new originals. There are several engaging instrumentals and new, and then a snatch of lyric worth waiting for. The group is country-rock, strictly speaking, but with a touch of folk—but Canadian country, you understand, is something of a category unto itself. And it’s in the sleepers, the unspectacular songs like Don’t Let It Die where the cooking is the thing, that you really start to appreciate this group. I’m game for another Good Brothers album any time.

**JETHRO TULL: Heavy Horses.** Jethro Tull (vocals and instrumentals); instrumental accompaniment. Showdown; Groove with You; Ain’t Givin’ Up No Love; Rockin’ with Fire; and four others. T-NECK JZ 34930 $7.98, © JZA 34930 $7.98, © JZT 34930 $7.98.

Performance: Superior
Recording: Very good

One of the pleasures of life is hearing Ronnie Isley sing. He is certainly one of the major pop/rock vocalists of the last two decades, and no one, with the exception of the late Otis Redding, could or can take on a chew-em-up jump song or a ballad with equal ease. The Isley Brothers’ popularity has soared over the last five years because of their rhythm songs and their live appearances (they have one of the great stage acts). The jump tunes are exciting, but it is in ballads that the Isleys really turn on their twenty years of experience. And Ronnie shines brightest in ballads too. There are three fine examples here: Groove with You, Ain’t Givin’ Up No Love, and Coolin’ Me Out, on all of which he gives such model performances that they ought to be required listening for every young singer.

**STEREO GRAPHIC EQUALIZER**
MODEL 210
SPECTRO ACOUSTICS
3200 GEORGE WASHINGTON WAY
RICHLAND, WASHINGTON 99352
TELEPHONE (509) 946-9608
CANADA: TC ELECTRONICS INC.
OUEBEC, CANADA 30 GREENHILL RD.
WESTWOOD, MASS. 02090
AN AMERICAN MANUFACTURER OF HIGH FIDELITY COMPONENTS
CIRCLE NO 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(Continued on page 98)
FLOW AND MINDFULNESS — Daniel Goleman
How to make the practice of mindfulness come naturally, a pleasurable experience. Dr. Goleman introduces the concept of mindfulness, the meditation that lets things flow. #42

DEEP RELAXATION — Daniel Goleman
Relax away your tension. Dr. Goleman leads you through a deep relaxation procedure that you can learn and do on your own. #34

MEDITATION — Daniel Goleman
Dr. Goleman tells how to do an easy, basic meditation technique. He also tells about the Eastern origins of meditation and discusses common problems of beginners. #76

FROM PSYCHOLOGIST TO YOGI: AN INTERVIEW WITH RAM DASS
Yogi Ram Dass, renowned psychologist Richard Alpert, explains why he abandoned Western psychology for the spiritual disciplines of the East. #77

MEDITATION OF THE HEART: A GUIDED VISUALIZATION — Ram Dass
Ram Dass guides you through a meditation exercise designed to help you relax, reduce psychological tensions, and develop the compassionate side of your nature. #78

ASSERTIVENESS TRAINING
Robert Albert & Michael Emmons
The authors of “Your Perfect Right” and “Stand Up, Speak Out, Talk Back!” explain the theory and practice of assertiveness training. #51

SOLVING PERSONAL PROBLEMS
Kathleen Mahoney
Psychologist Kathleen Mahoney describes her self help method which listeners can use at home to stop smoking, fight depression, lose weight, ease family squabbles, and attack other personal problems. #52

UNDERSTANDING AND MANAGING JEALOUSY
Gordon Clanton
Sociologist Clanton discusses the nature of jealousy, and explains how it affects both individuals and society. He suggests techniques for coping, and provides practical suggestions for changing attitudes towards sexual jealousy. #95

MENTAL STRESS AND PHYSICAL ILLNESS
Kenneth R. Pelletier
Clinical psychologist Pelletier teaches listeners how to recognize illness, personal imbalances, emotions, and suggests preventive and treatment methods for stress-related illnesses. #56

TWO TECHNIQUES FOR TREATING STRESS DISORDERS — Kenneth R. Pelletier
Pelletier teaches individuals suffering from stress-related disorders how to assume a meditative body posture and perform a visualization exercise to relieve pain and stress. #57

THE RESPONSIBLE WORLD OF REALITY THERAPY — William Glasser
William Glasser, the father of Reality Therapy, outlines the steps involved in applying his principles to the problems of patients, classrooms, institutions, and your own personal life. #27

THE FUNCTION AND MEANING OF DREAMS
C. S. Hall
Psychologist C. S. Hall talks about common themes in dreams, dream symbolism, age and sex differences in dream contents, and gives pointers on how to better interpret and recall these valuable inner messages. #60

ALTERNATIVES TO MARRIAGE — Carl Rogers
Dr. Rogers discusses many ways versus living together, why it is important to be your own person, the importance of deep communication, why the family is a falling institution. #71

NON-VERBAL COMMUNICATION
Eric Selby & Jerry Kjos
Body language, gestures, facial expressions, and other kinds of non-verbal “speech” form a rich language. Two psychologists show how this silent language reveals feelings, and advocates why our non-verbal messages are not always consistent with our verbal ones. #24

ROGERS/SKINNER DEBATE on Education and the Control of Human Behavior
Carl R. Rogers and B. F. Skinner
Edited by Professor Gerald A. Gladstein, University of Rochester
These debates between Carl Rogers and B. F. Skinner provide invaluable insights into their differing views on free will, the causes of behavior, the importance of mental health, the effects of environment, and the goals of psychology. The 6-cassette set provides nearly 4 hours of dialogue between Rogers and Skinner. The interchange of ideas between these two outstanding authorities on education and human behavior bring this subject alive in a unique and vital way. Complete Set — 6 Tapes $49.50 (Outside U.S.A. $55.00). #990

EVERYDAY HEROICS OF LIVING AND DYING
Freest Becker
Winner of the 1974 Pulitzer Prize for “The Denial of Death”, Dr. Becker speaks from his hospital bed shortly before he died of cancer. He lucidly explains his profound theory that the fear of death is behind much of the creativity in human culture and the heroism of individuals. There are some of this brilliant man’s last and most moving words about our endless effort to transcend death’s inevitability. #20

Cop ing With Death and Dying
Elizabeth Kübler-Ross
Dr. Kübler-Ross is the leading authority on dying. In these 5 cassettes she draws on more than a decade of her own experience at the bedside of many hundreds of dying patients. Three tapes detail the stages of adjustment to dying — Fear of Death; Verbal and Non-Verbal Symbolical Language; Stages of Dying: Denial, Pseudo-Denial, Anger, Bargaining, Depression, Acceptance or Resignation. The fourth tape describes how children face death, and in the fifth tape, she discusses the needs of the family and friends of someone who dies suddenly. These tapes will assist individuals and families to face the loss of a loved one with greater understanding. Complete Set — 5 Tapes $99.95 (Outside U.S.A. $149.95). #993

How to Handle Grief and Bereavement
Frederic F. Flach
Dr. Flach discusses all aspects of depression, its effects on family life, its relationship to alcoholism, and its prevention and treatment. 2 Cassette Set — $19.00 (Outside U.S.A. $23.00). #800

PERSONAL POWER — Carl Rogers
Dr. Rogers discusses the abuses of power in interpersonal relationships and explains the benefits of a power free “person-centered” approach to intimate relationships. #65

REMARRIAGE: PLUSES AND MINUSES
Holl Koshkarian

In the Black Il

These lectures and discussions on a wide range of important topics are presented by experts from all areas of the behavioral sciences. They are valuable for laymen as well as clinicians, educators, counselors, and therapists.

Performance, beauty, quality — three attributes that have always been the hallmarks of SAE products. SAE systems in the past have had them, this system’s predecessor had them, and the new In The Black system has them and much more.

The 2900 Parametric Preamp offers our new flexible parametric tone control system, full dubbing and tape EQ. New phono and line circuitry results in unparalleled clarity and definition with distortion of less than 0.01% THD & IM.

The 2200 Stereo Power Amplifier with fully complementary circuitry delivers 100 Watts RMS per channel from 20-20K Hz; at less than 0.05% Total Harmonic Distortion, from 250mW to full rated power.

The 8000 Digital FM Tuner has linear phase filters, phase-lock multiple, and of course, our famous digital readout tuning indicator system.

Combine these products together and you have a system that ensures superior performance in all areas, excellent control flexibility, and the sonic quality that is typically SAE.

For Complete Information Write:

Scientific Audio Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 60271 Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, CA 90060

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD
A lot of people are not going to like what they hear Kate Bush saying in her new album, "The Kick Inside," about being a woman in the Seventies. And perhaps even more are going to object to the way she says it, for in many of her songs she treads on a territory (sex as sex-as-sex) long held to be a male preserve. She does so with the same brisk authority and self-possession that has characterized at least some British women since the days of Emmeline Pankhurst, suffragist extraordinaire, and for this reason she will surely offend a great many men. But probably as many women will be equally upset by Kate Bush's candor and honesty, though for a different reason, the gall-

Kate Bush: Uncaged Bird

ingly accurate one given by Germaine Greer in her book, The Female Eunuch. Greer says that as far as women's rights and equality are concerned, they are an accomplished fact, that indeed for the last fifty years the cage has been open, but the bird has refused to fly out. Bush's frankness and sense of what a female friend of mine calls "gut nooky" will hardly endear her to those women who still cling to the perch while making complaining Tweetie-Pie denials of their own sexuality. What is different, however, about Kate Bush—and what makes her songs important—is not agitprop but excellence. With such songs as Room for Life, Feel It, or L'Amour Looks Something Like You, listeners know that they are in the presence of a real person, a real woman who lives in the here-and-now dealing with life as it is being lived, not as it is supposed to be lived in the perfume ads. Bush's females are fully as hungry as males are—not in the angry, doomed, and rather dreary way of the romantic-gone-wrong of Looking for Mr. Goodbar, but simply as healthy, alive human beings with sensual and sexual appetites to satisfy. And they are as guiltless about expressing their hunger as most males have been for years.

Consider this from Feel It: "Feel your warm hand walking around/I won't pull away, my passion always wins/So keep on a-moving in, keep on a-tuning in/Synchronize rhythm now." Or this from L'Amour: "I'm dying for you just to touch me/And feel all the energy rushing right up-a-me/I'm looking for something like you." Bush performs these songs with a direct sincerity in an appealing, rather quavery, high-pitched voice that communicates not lubricity but the joy of factory love-making. What we have here is not the eye-rolling lewdness of Xaviera Hollander (the greatest management consultant of modern times), the kinkiness of a Pauline Reage, or even the brittle comedy of sexual manners of an Erica Jong, but a human being telling about one aspect of her humanity.

There is a great deal more to Kate Bush and her album than matters sexual, however, and aside from two clinkers—Wuthering Heights, a weary rehash about "cruel Heathcliff," and James and the Cold Gun, a song about 007 that seems as deliberately nonsensical as the plots of some of the Bond films—all her songs have a lively sense of truth-telling about them. In the love songs, the line "I'm the Child in His Eyes," the protagonist confesses, "And here I am again my girl/ Wondering what on earth I'm doing here/ Maybe he doesn't love me/I just took a trip on my love for him.

Probably the strongest song in the album is Room for the Life, which in one way is a call to those still-caged Tweetie-Pies and in another is a simple statement of the perils of freedom, liberation, and independence in the life of any Seventies woman: "Night after night in the quiet house/Plaiting her hair by the fire, woman/With no lover to free her desire/How long do you think before she'll go out, woman?"

Probably the strongest song in the album is Room for the Life, which in one way is a call to those still-caged Tweetie-Pies and in another is a simple statement of the perils of freedom, liberation, and independence in the life of any Seventies woman: "Night after night in the quiet house/Plaiting her hair by the fire, woman/With no lover to free her desire/How long do you think before she'll go out, woman?"

Nobodys's said it better than that in quite a while—not even Katherine Hepburn, who was asked a few years ago if she missed having had a home life because of the demands of her career and replied, "Well, we can't have it all, can we?" Kate Bush seems to know and to believe in, and most important, to communicate that what women can have, if they are honest with themselves, is quite enough. You've come a long way, Emmeline baby!—Peter Reilly

KATE BUSH: The Kick Inside. Kate Bush (vocals, piano): instrumental accompaniment. Moving; The Saxophone Song; Strange Phenomena; Kite; The Man with the Child in His Eyes; Wuthering Heights; James and the Cold Gun; Feel It; Oh to Be in Love; L'Amour Looks Something Like You; Then Heavy People; Room for the Life; The Kick Inside. Harvest SW-11761 $6.98, © BWW-11761 $7.98.

DAVID JOHANSEN. David Johansen (vocals, guitar): instrumental accompaniment. Funky But Chic; Girls; Pain in My Heart; Not That Much; Donna; and four others. Blue Sky 1Z 34926 $7.98, © JZA 34926 $7.98, © JZT 34926 $7.98.

Performance Thin Recording: Thick

David Johansen is a former member of the New York Dolls, a semi-transvestite group whose shock technique made them locally successful (they were forerunners of American punk) but whose records flopped. His solo album, as you might expect, is loud and coarse, and it appears to have been produced and performed as an exercise in musical nihilism. There is also a cynical feel to its release, as if it was assumed that youngsters are too dumb to appreciate anything but noise. Bad music is bad enough without insulting the audience to boot. Pass this one by.

JOHN KAY: All in Good Time. John Kay (vocals, guitar): instrumental accompaniment. Give Me Some News I Can Use; The Best Is Barely Good Enough; That's When I Think of You; Ain't Nobody Home in California; Hey, I'm Alright; and five others. Mercury SRM-1-3715 $7.98, © 8-1-3715 $7.95, © 4-1-3715 $7.95.

Performance: Offhand Recording: Okay

John Kay, the aging punk who fronted Steppenwolf, has mellowed so much that I half expected him to break into a chorus of Born to Be Wild here. He's even allowed himself to be photographed without his trademark sunglasses. Unsurprisingly, given this sudden failure of nerve, "All in Good Time" comes perilously close to being just another piece of Pooside Rock hack work. Still, there are some of the old blues flashes, and Kay's flair for the topical song remains intact. These qualities, plus a healthy self-deprecating sense of humor (best displayed in The Best Is Barely Good Enough, an amusing account of sexual one-upmanship), prevent the album from becoming thoroughly sticky. Just don't expect the "heavy-metal thunder" he used to sing about so convincingly and you'll be fine.

S.S.

THE KINKS: Misfits. The Kinks (vocals and instrumental). Misfits; Hay Fever; A Rock 'n' Roll Fantasy; In a Foreign Land; Permanent Waves; Black Messiah; and four others. Arista AB 1467 $7.98.

Performance: Very good Recording: Very good

Let's hear it for adult rock. This is not a great Kinks album, but it is solid enough to suggest that what this country needs is more rock made by people who, in Ray Davies' words, "... don't want to live in a rock 'n' roll fantasy, don't want to live on the edge of reality." "Misfits" is relatively free of the usual frills on a Kinks album (the sleazy horn section is gone), and it touches on various Ray Davies themes with a song about a transvestite, and some new stuff about politics that is almost apolitical (compared with some of Davies' old stuff on the subject). The band rocks a little slicker than it once did, but it still finds spontaneity now and then and still rocks with nuance more than most rock bands were ever able to. At times I'm bothered by not be-
ing able to figure out what drives Davies, as the voice of the Kinks, nowadays—but at other times that doesn’t bother me a bit. N.C.

ELLEN McILWAINE. Ellen McIlwaine (vocals, guitar); instrumental accompaniment. Isn’t That So; You May Be All I Need; Lover’s Lane: We Got Each Other; and six others. UNITED ARTISTS UA-5851-H $7.98, © E851-H $7.98, © C851-H $7.98.

Performance: Rat-a-tat-tat
Recording: Good

Ellen McIlwaine’s new musical style is fast and sharp, and her performing manner is urgently staccato. The material that she’s chosen here, however, is not very responsive to such goosing, and most of the time she ends up sounding like the breathless moll in an old-time gangster movie. It all really comes tumbling down in her version of Elton John and Bernie Taupin’s The Last Good Man In My Life, in which she strays so far from the song’s intention that it emerges as neither fish nor fowl (nor apple nor orange). Confusing.

P.R.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

MINK DEVILLE: Return to Magenta. Mink DeVille (vocals and instrumentals). Soul Twist; “A” Train Lady; Desperate Days; Just Your Friends; and five others. CAPITOL SW-11780 $7.98.

Performance: Spectacular
Recording: Excellent

I am tempted to say that Jack Nitzche’s production work is the real star here, but that would be unfair. Good as his work is (and it’s among the most creative and musical I’ve heard in what seems like ages—there are some startlingly intelligent things going on in terms of aural perspectives and snappy arrangements), this is clearly a collaborative venture. Willy DeVille and the rest of the band seem equally responsible for the measurable improvement “Return to Magenta” displays over their excellent debut opus. In particular, Willy’s singing is less mannered and more personal, more stylistically assured. The obvious Mick Jagger/Lou Reed affectations are all but gone; in fact, he cuts quite a convincing old-time r-

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

Mickey Newbury (vocals, guitar); instrumental accompaniment. Gone to Alabama; Wish I Was; Saint Cecelia; and seven others. HICKORY HA-440I $6.98, © 8311-4401(H) $7.95, © 5311-4401(H) $7.95.

Performance: Very fine
Recording: Good

Mickey Newbury doesn’t categorize easily. He’s not c-

THESE OLD BOTTLES go back to the days when Jack Daniel made them to observe special occasions.

One was for winning the Gold Medal at the 1904 World’s Fair. And another, in 1896, on the 100th anniversary of Tennessee statehood. He even had his nephew make a special bottle for his favorite hotel, the Maxwell House, in Nashville.

But when it came to whiskey, Mr. Jack insisted on charcoal mellowing every drop. He was too good a whiskey man to change that, no matter what the occasion.

For a free booklet on old bottles, crocks and jugs, write Boss Edens at The Distillery.
his performances have a warm, sympathetic quality that is intimate without being cloying or overly folksy. His new album is another handsomely crafted piece of work that deserves wider popularity than it will probably get. He deliberately keeps a low profile, but his innate sincerity as a composer-performer shines through such things as Juble Lee's Re- 

Welcome to daily life.

Avilyn has greater sensitivity than N. T.'D.

Heard: "Mommy's gone crazy ... my daddy is gone ... '". In it she plays both the conniv-

performance sounds great, although it does a little less with the triteness that has marred their recent efforts. Sing My Heart Out is an intense evoca-

features of the emotions that must surge through a performer as he faces his audience, and Cry Together seems more honestly realistic than most fighting-and-making-up songs. Armed with first-rate material, the O'Jays weave a spell of soulful inspiration. More!

P.G.

STELLA PARTON. Stella Parton (vocals); instrumen-
tal accompaniment. Four Little Letters; Love Is a Word; Haven't You Heard; Lie 

Recording of Special Merit

O'JAYS: So Full of Love. O'Jays (vocals); instrumen-
tal accompaniment. Sing My Heart Out; Use it Girl; Cry Together; Stroked-

ing Rush on pedal steel and harmonica and on to country, or from electric guitar and organ through pedal steel and harmonica and on to recorder and other quaint woodwinds. Sounds as if the producer knows Prine better than any of his other producers have, which of course is the case. So it is one of the best-

Pioneer SX-750 $249

$375.00

and third hearing. But can a group that sings pop song (so far as I remember) since the 1960s, Gimme Gimme Good Lovin' (by Flying Elephant, a forgotten studio group)? Can this be for real? Well, suppose Pezband has made a chosen choice to play 1960's British pop/rock laced with American touches—

RT-707 3-MOTOR 4-HEAD AUTO-REVERSE STEREO TAPE DECK. ¼ TR. 7¼", 3¼" LIST $575.00

Koss PRO/4 Triple A. $42.95

Properly $165

Case of 10 — $24.

Avlyn has greater sensitivity than even the best chrome tape, especially in the low and middle range. It performs with less distortion.

CALL TODAY TOLL FREE

800-631-2175

Master Charge / BankAmericard

Honored on phone orders

175 Monmouth Rd.

W. Long Branch, N.J. 07764

201-229-3300

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STereo Review
Whether you are about to buy your first high-fidelity component or your fifteenth, you need to have all the facts you can get your hands on if you want to insure your complete satisfaction. Yes, the audio field is a complicated one, but Stereo Review has been running a kind of monthly seminar on the subject for almost two decades now, furnishing the kind of basic buying, installation, and operating guidance you can get nowhere else. Today, over 450,000 readers use it monthly as the first, best textbook in their on-going audio educations. If you have come a little late to class, here’s your chance to catch up. Any questions you may have about How to Buy, How to Set Up, How to Use, or How to Understand audio equipment are probably answered in one or more of the reprints listed below.

DENOTES NEW REPRINTS AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME.

1. ROOM ACOUSTICS (How to Correct Your Room Acoustics)
2. GUIDELINES TO SPEAKER SHOPPING
3. RECORD DEFECTS (Their Causes & Cures)
4. LOUDSPEAKER POWER NEEDS (How Much Power Do You Need for Your Speakers)
* 5. HOW IMPORTANT IS AUDIO-COMPONENT COMPATIBILITY?
6. GUIDE TO UPGRADING YOUR COMPONENTS
7. HOW TO SELECT A MICROPHONE
8. HOW TO CHOOSE AN AMPLIFIER
9. HI-FI TROUBLESHOOTING CHARTS
10. SPEAKER MYTHS (How to Avoid Bad Choices)
12. HOW TO SELECT AN FM TUNER
13. HI-FI DEMONSTRATION DISCS
* 14. AUDIO EQUALIZERS (Understanding and Choosing Equalizers)
15. CLEAN UP AND TUNE UP YOUR AUDIO SYSTEM
17. USING FM INTERSTATION HISS TO TEST RECORDERS AND SPEAKERS
18. HOW TO BUY A RECEIVER
19. HOW TO BUY A PHONO CARTRIDGE
20. THE PROFESSIONAL APPROACH TO TAPE RECORDING
* 21. HOW TO ELIMINATE RADIO-FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE
* 22. NOISE REDUCERS
23. UNDERSTANDING RECORD PLAYERS
* 24. HOW TO BUY HI FI (A Beginners Guide To Hi Fi)
* 25. HOW TO BUY A CASSETTE DECK

*Reprints marked with Asterisk $1.50. All others, $1.00. Minimum order $3.00.

STereo REVIEW REPRINTS, Dept D878
P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station
Brooklyn, New York 11205

Please send the reprints listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reprint #</th>
<th>Quan.</th>
<th>Reprint #</th>
<th>Quan.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reprint #</th>
<th>Quan.</th>
<th>Reprint #</th>
<th>Quan.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$1.00 EACH

$1.50 EACH

TOTAL ENCLOSED (MINIMUM ORDER $3)

† Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE, TX, AND VT add applicable sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $1.00 per order.

Print Name ____________________________
Address ______________________________
City ____________________________ State __________ Zip __________

NUMBER OF REPRINTS ORDERED:
@ $1.00 ___________________ @ $1.50 ___________________

$1.00 PER ORDER.
When this album is bad, as in You Don’t Have to Be Alone or Working in a Coal Mine, it is most annoying, but when it is good, as in Love Is Falling or the title song, it is only mildly annoying. Pure Prairie League has evolved into a straight rock band—quite straight, I’d say, and is now trying to sound the way the Norman Rockwell-like cover photo looks. It is a group without a distinctive style of its own. One can see what sets Commander Cody slightly apart from the others, or what sets the Eagles apart, and so on, but with Pure Prairie League the identifying gimmick seems to be that this is one that isn’t set apart. “Just Fly” is as weak as its songs.

N.C.

HELEN REDDY: We’ll Sing in the Sunshine
Helen Reddy (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. Catch My Breath; Blue; Lady of the Night; and six others. CAPITOL SW-11759 $6.98, © 8XW-11759 $7.98, © 4XW-11759 $7.98.

Performance: Gritty
Recording: Good

Instead of becoming the superstar it seemed she was about to be a few years ago, Helen Reddy has become a superprofessional. Her albums have been like a flight of highly polished, beautifully weighted chrome darts, all aimed at the MOR charts. From the beginning, her lyric readings have lacked communicative passion, no matter how strong they were. Nowhere is it more obvious that she chooses to substitute a fierce, gritty pose of defiance for a soft, tender one. And, unfortunately, even with her undoubted technical gifts, she’s gotten just as boring. This cold and tense group of performances could use a ray of the sunshine of the title.

P.R.

THE ROLLING STONES: Some Girls. The Rolling Stones (vocals and instrumentals). Miss You; When the Whip Comes Down; Just My Imagination; Some Girls; Lies; Far Away Eyes; and four others. ROLLING STONES COC 39108 $7.98, ® TP 39108 $7.98, ® CS 39108 $7.98.

Performance: Contemptuous
Recording: Good

After the collage of fluff that was “Black and Blue,” I thought that nothing could get me interested in the Stones again, but I just had to review “Some Girls.” Hearing Miss You and Far Away Eyes on the radio, I marveled at how these guys could actually manage to fit so much contempt for so many—Stones fans, disco fans, Latin women, country audiences—onto one little single. The album cover of this one, with its take-off on Frederick’s of Hollywood drag-queen sleaze, shows quite explicitly not only what the Stones think of women, but also what they think of themselves: they consider both to be cheap, tawdry trash good only for a quick, transient kick. It’s fitting that they should end this way (and though it be protracted beyond belief, the end is certainly coming), because anyone who heaps as much contempt on as many people as the Stones have these past few years must inevitably come to an even greater contempt for themselves. “Some Girls” is supremely indicative of what “decadence” is really about: passivity and boredom. Almost all the songs here are supposedly about women or the Stones’ feelings toward them, yet not one depicts a real relationship or any genuine emotion other than greed. What, for instance, is Miss You about? Where is the expression of true longing, the lineaments of true love? Mick seems to be singing from some indifferent twilight, occasionally emerging just long enough to embarrass himself with a limp display of would-be heavy vocal calisthenics: “People think I’m craaaaaazzzzzy…”

The title track is perhaps the most disgusting song of all in its attitude toward women—or perhaps toward other humans in general. If empathy is too much to expect, one might at least ask for some insight, and “Some girls take the shirt off my back/And leave me with a lethal dose” just doesn’t quite fill the bill. What it really comes down to is a matter of what portion of humanity can be bought and sold.

Money is a crucial factor in Beast of Burden, which may be why what might have been

“SPECTACULAR” and other comments from audio critics about Ohm L loudspeakers:

Comments from Stereo Review:

“In summary, the Ohm L is easily good enough to meet the sort of critical standards usually applied to much larger and considerably more expensive speaker systems.

The upper mid-range and high frequencies were virtually perfect. The balance between lows and highs was excellent. Blindfolded, one would never guess its compact dimensions.” (Copyright 1977 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Reprinted from Stereo Review, June 1977, by permission. All rights reserved).

Comments from The Complete Buyer’s Guide to Stereo/Hifi Equipment:

“Ohm was among the first companies to take advantage of A.N. Thiele’s research into vented loudspeakers, with some pretty spectacular results…In listening to the Ohm L, the immediate reaction is one of surprise at the openness of the sound. In addition, the frequency response of the speaker is exemplary. And the mid-range, which is often a weak point in speakers of this size and price, is very good. There is no sense of strain, and voices sound utterly natural…(it’s) more suitable for use in larger rooms than its dimensions might indicate and we recommend it highly.”

For a free reprint of thirteen complete reviews of Ohm speakers priced from $100 to $700, please write us at: 241 Taaffe Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205

Ohm

We make loudspeakers correctly.
testing if they weren't so overarranged. The Stones have always followed the trends of the day, but once they took them up as a challenge. Now they just tag along after them weekly, melding them with those same Old Stones Riffs and occasional bits looted from other (usually black) sources. Respectable, for instance, is All Down the Line/Silver Train stapled to an old Isley Brothers cop. It's almost fun, except that you've heard it all before. Meanwhile, Keith Richard and Ron Wood play guitar solos. They play a lot of guitar solos on this album, on all kinds of guitars. I'm told that between the two of them they own hundreds, and I think that's very nice for them. But why do they play with such faraway hands?

Just My Imagination is just inferior, though comparing it with the 'Temptations' original does remind you of what, besides true gutbucket kick, has been missing from the Stones' music for a long time: heart. Even those who would say that the Stones never had much heart in the first place (which I don't believe) would have to give the band that used to stand inside these shells credit for honesty. And there are two songs here that sound like they might be halfway honest. Keith's Before They Make Me Run suggests that he might have a future in drug-out country rock. This is the only song on the album that's about an instantly recognizable real-life situation—Keith's recent Canadian drug bust. There's a similar sort of tentative tiptoe toward self-recognition, on Mick's part this time, in Shattered, but any real soul searching is averted through pretentious quasi-sociological jottings: "Rats on the West Side, bedbugs uptown...." Like When the Whips Come Down, Shattered could be in part about a male hustler, but seen with compassion (something even male hustlers, perhaps especially male hustlers, deserve) or even understanding.

Supposedly the Stones selected the ten tracks here from about eighty recorded in Paris at the same time. A guitarist friend remarked cynically the other day that now they can just sit back and keep releasing the rest for the next five years. If these are really the best of the bunch, I would invite you to join me in responding to such a gesture of contempt in kind; by sitting back and not buying any more of this drivel, for who has really bought it this time is the Stones themselves.

—Lester Bangs

TODD RUNDGREN: Hermit of Mink Hollow.

Todd Rundgren (vocals and instruments). All the Children Sing; Can We Still Be Friends; Hunting for You; Onomatopoeia; Determination; You Cried Wolf; and five others. BEARsville BRK 6981 $7.98, © M8 6981 $7.97, © M5 6981 $7.97.

Performance: One-man band

Recording: Good

It's been a while since anyone worked so hard to make such a bad album as this. Todd Rundgren apparently did everything: wrote all the songs, played all the instruments, dubbed all the voices, and, of course, did his customary plastic-coated Phil Spector number on the production. Some of the songs could be interesting if they weren't so overarranged. Bread, for example, has Rundgren the writer completely undone by Rundgren the arranger. The overall effect is that of prolonged, vaguely melodic noise. It actually gives me a headache if I crank the machine up too loud. But that's not what bothers me most about it. What bothers me most is the idea that someone would go to such trouble to run off such a piece of junk. People have turned out albums almost as unpleasant with a tenth of the effort, which seems more in touch with the times, what with the energy shortage and all.

N.C.

SEALS AND CROFTS: Takin' It Easy. Jim Seals (vocals, guitar); Dash Crofts (vocals, mandolin); other musicians. Takin' It Easy; One More Time; Midnight Blue; You're the Love; Sunrise; Magnolia Moon; and five others. WARNER BROS. BSK 3163 $7.98, © M8 3163 $7.97, © M5 3163 $7.97.

Performance: Ornate and formal

Recording: Ditto

Still at it, still fortified by good taste, still plugging the Bahai faith, still painstakingly produced by Louie Shelton. Seals and Crofts have nevertheless changed quite a bit over the years. It's just that it's been so gradual. If you listened to this one and their first or second album back-to-back, it might be an eyebrow-cocking exercise. A lot of their rakishness and spontaneity have been polished out; indeed, here they seem more like front men than any...

The Distinction Series
Sonic excellence, created by crown

DL-2 Controller (plus power supply and phono pre-amp)

EQ-2 Equalizer

SA-2 Power amplifier, 221 watts/ch., min. RMS into 80, 1 Hz-20 kHz, THD 0.05%

The Distinction Series was developed for the discriminating listener who demands equipment meeting the highest standards of audio technology. For further information, see your dealer or write:

CROWN
1718 W. Mishawaka Road, Elkhart, Indiana 46514
Arentha: She May Be Just Your Speed

It has been more than ten years since Aretha Franklin sent up the mighty shout that set the tone and tempo for the soul explosion of the Sixties, and she remains the doyenne of soul today. In an era that has seen musical fashions fluctuate madly within a mere fortnight, Aretha has elected to continue sounding much as she did a decade ago. And that should be good enough for just about anybody who enjoys rhythm-and-blues.

In terms of overall quality, Aretha's latest album, "Almighty Fire," is comfortably in the upper half of her total output, though not quite up to her peak efforts. She has apparently found a suitable collaborator in Curtis Mayfield, who serves here as composer, producer, and lead guitarist; he also performed the first two functions on a previous album, "Sparkle" (Atlantic SD 18176), that seemed to make most folks happy. Mayfield has a knack for coming up with buoyant (though seldom memorable) melodies that give ample latitude for Aretha to holler, moan, and "who-o-o-oo-yeah" her way through with the sort of gospel-derived funk that has been her hallmark. She can do just about anything she wants without having Mayfield's songs get in her way; even the lyrics seem to exist only to serve her highly stylized manipulation of them. (I'm still trying to figure out just what she's saying on the title track—subtitiled Woman of the Future—though whatever the message is, she gives it a wondrous wallop.)

There are several reasons why this set goes over well, beginning with the entire album cover, on which musical notation and images of flames are superimposed over Aretha's sensitive face. Many of the cuts have her working more closely their albums, at least compared with anything she's been working on recently. And the combination has always seemed to spur her on to more spirited heights. Though the songs that follow the rousing opener on the first side border on monotony, the flip side projects Aretha in a more intimate mood, and she does some of her best work when she sings directly to the listener. Close to You and This You Can Believe are clear standouts, but the final number—I'm Your Speed, a deceptively simple ballad accompanied only by sparse but choice piano chords—is a special treat. It is the only selection on "Almighty Fire" composed by Aretha (together with Glynn Turman, the accomplished actor who is her new mate), and it rings true to the heart. That, perhaps, is why she sounds so much happier this time out than she often has in the past.

Phyl Garland

ARETHA FRANKLIN: Almighty Fire. Aretha Franklin (vocals); Curtis Mayfield (guitar); vocal and instrumental accompaniment. Almighty Fire (Woman of the Future); Lady, Lady: More Than Just a Joy; Keep On Loving You; I Needed You Baby; Close to You; No Matter Who You Love; This You Can Believe; I'm Your Speed. Atlantic SD 1916; $7.98. @ TP 19161 $7.97. CS 19161 $7.97.

Performance: Good
Recording: Good

STANKY BROWN. Stanky Brown (vocals and instrumental). Around Town; Chains; Falling Fast; Master of Disguise; She's a Taker; You Make It Happen for Me; and four others. Stax SRK 6053 $7.98.

Performance: Good
Recording: Good

Stanky Brown is a New Jersey group with a sound they describe as "suburban" to distinguish it from the doo-wop and R&B-based sound of Ashbury Park disseminated by Bruce Springsteen and Southside Johnny. The music is fresh-faced and well-scrubbed, aimed at white top- forty pop, but it has a bit of class and the band has a good ensemble sound. Falling Fast and make simpler and more distinctly Seals and Crofts albums. And frankly, I'd rather have one of those.

N.C.

Master of Disguise, both originals, are solid items, and the group has politely raunchy fun with the fine old Gerry Goffin/Carole King tune "Chains," which the Beatles recorded in 1963. Nice work, lads.

J.V.

THE STATLER BROTHERS: Entertainers . . . On and Off the Record. The Statler Brothers (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. You Know You Are My Sunshine; Yours Love; The Best That I Can Do; You're The First; Tomorrow Is Your Friend; Who Am I to Say; and five others. Mercury SMR-1-5007 $7.98. © MC8-1-5007 $7.95. © MCR4-1-5007 $7.95.

Performance: Very good
Recording: Good

The Statler Brothers use the Southern gospel quartet sound for secular purposes; in fact, they manage to keep that sound pretty much intact and at the same time suggest somehow that they themselves are reasonably hip, up-to-date secular characters. I haven't liked many of their albums, but among those compared with the impression they make live, but this one wears pretty well. It doesn't make a lame attempt at humor as their past ones often have, and it has one of those Jerry Kennedy production treatments that would give Mr. Clean an inferiority complex. Nothing spectacular, you understand, but a couple of songs that aren't too bad and some good quartet singing throughout.

N.C.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

KATE TAYLOR. Kate Taylor (vocals); James Taylor (vocals); Stephen Gadd (drums); Will Lee (bass); other musicians. A Fool in Love; Smuggler's Song; Harriet Tubman; Stubborn Kind of Woman; Rodeo; Jason and Ida: It's Growing; Happy Birthday Sweet Darling; and three others. Columbia JC 35089 $7.98. © JCA 35089 $7.98. © JCT 35089 $7.98.

Performance: Well Taylored
Recording: Bold and good

We haven't heard from this particular Taylor in a while, but she still has those family peculiarities of inflection and phrasing that, to me, go better with boy's voices than with girls'. However, she demonstrates here that making good albums goes beyond the question of whether the singer has a hell of a lot of style. The album, now, is neat, mostly. The brothers, except for Livingston, sing in the background now and then, and she does Rodeo, one of Liv's songs. The only thing that threatens to pedo the album is one of James' songs, Happy Birthday Sweet Darling, a non-rewrite of the old chant grafted onto a grindingly monotonous refrain; it's possibly the rottenest song of the year. But then there's a little jewel called Smuggler's Song, by Ethan Signer and Clay Jackson, that toys with the idea of profiting from a dear one's misfortune and the ensuing ambiguities that we usually don't admit, even to ourselves, even in a song. And there are other nice, low-profile things, including one James helped write. James and Lew Hahn, as producers, desperate for the good, clean sound and for letting the bass be relatively as loud as you'd hear it in a club—which for some reason it usually isn't in albums by folk-rock singers. And Kate, for all her flat-statement

(Continued on page 106)
1947. The MG-TC.
1953. The Corvette.
1970. The 240-Z.

Now, the Mazda RX-7.

If not this time, when?

The MG-TC in 1947. Tweed caps and stringback gloves. The 'Vette in 1953. Easing into the drive-in with the top laid back. The 240-Z in 1970. Makin' it down to Malibu at 6,500 on the tach. Those were cars that made you feel different about driving. They don't come along very often. But now there's the 1979 Mazda RX-7.

It's performance: 0 to 50 in 6.3 seconds with the smooth power of Mazda's latest rotary engine. Surefooted handling with the impeccable balance of a front mid-engine design.

Yet the RX-7 is civilized, with standard features like AM/FM stereo with power antenna. Quartz clock. Electric rear window defroster and side window demisters. Tinted glass. Full instrumentation, including a combination tach and voltmeter. The GS-Model shown here adds things like 5-speed, wider tires, electric remote hatch release, windshield sunshade band, rear stabilizer and more.

For once in your life, do what you really want to do. How often do you get a chance to own a car you'll remember for the rest of your life?

WARRANTY Mazda warrants that the basic engine block and its internal parts will be free of defects with normal use and prescribed maintenance for 3 years or 50,000 miles, whichever comes first, or Mazda will fix it free. This transferable limited warranty is free on all new rotary-engine Mazda RX-7's sold and serviced in the United States and Canada.

From $6,395* GS-Model shown: $6,995*

The car you've been waiting for is waiting for you.

*POE price for S-Model: $6,395. For GS-Model shown: $6,995. (Slightly higher in California.) Taxes, license, freight and optional equipment are extra. (Wide alloy wheels shown above $250 extra.) Mazda's rotary engine licensed by NSU-WANKEL.

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD
"Now that's Punk Rock." . . . "It sure is!"

delivery blandness, does have an accurate voice that's easy enough to take—it lets you get through it easily to what the song says, which is often just what you want. And this time she's reasonably loose most of the time and, best of all, sounds capable of making an even better album than this.

TOBY BEAU. Toby Beau (vocals and instrumen- 
tals). Moonshine; California; Same Old Line; Into the Night; My Angel Baby; Buck-
aro; and five others. RCA A1FL-2771 $7.98.

Performance: Good sing, no write
Recording: Very good

Language to a lyricist is like a ground ball to a shortstop: he's got to be unawed by it; he's got to play it and not let it play him. The lads in Toby Beau let the language play them. One song after another has a sort of amateurish, "Look Ma, I'm songwritin'" tone to it, and the tunes are only slightly more lively than the words. The singing, especially the harmony singing, is the real attraction. The instrumentals, though dependable, are Southern California amorphous (the boys are actually from Texas), from acoustic to "tasteful" electric. They ought to try it again with a real script.

N.C.

U.K. U.K. (vocals and instrumentals). Alaska; In the Dead of Night; By the Light of Day; Presto Vivace and Reprise; and four others. POLVOO PD-1-6146 $7.98, ® 8T-1-6146(A) $7.98, © CT-1-6146(A) $7.98.

Performance: Art-rock clichés
Recording: Excellent

U.K. is a sort of progressive version of For-eigner; that is, it's a bunch of fairly well-known Big Names out of the Yes/Genesis axis regrouped and ready, if you believe the hype, to play the best music of their careers. That music, unfortunately, turns out mostly to be the usual art-rock clichés: percussive electric-bass ostinatos, ridiculously baroque synthesizer decorations of the most basic

Like.

The Model 301. A true bookshelf speaker that fills an entire library with music. Its size is small, its sound is big. Like all Bose speakers, the Model 301 directs sound off your walls for an open, spacious sound. The Direct Energy Control shapes the sound to suit your music, and your room. You get large, life-like sound you don't expect from a speaker of its size and price.

For sound that's even more like live, try the Model 501. A floor-standing speaker that delivers wall-shaking bass through a 10-inch, high-performance woofer. Each speaker is "asymmetrical." The left speaker works with the right to create full, rich, balanced stereo. Throughout your entire room. And you can use the Direct Energy Control to shape the sound to fit your room.

Still closer to the sound of live is the high-performance Model 601. Six drivers in each enclosure are precisely positioned to fill the room with clean, accurate music. This configuration produces the excep-tional spatial realism of the Model 601. A Symmetry Control lets you adjust the spatial characteristics to fit your living room. The Model 601 delivers life-like sound better than any other speaker. Except one.
blues riffs, and the like. The rest is just bad soundtrack material for a grade-B sci-fi film, despite the presence of Eddie Jobson, who demonstrated a mildly adventurous bent during his tenure with Roxy Music. Hack’s making a last dash for the cash, you see, sound pretty much alike no matter what genre they’re fooling with.

LOUDON WAINWRIGHT III: Final Exam. Loudon Wainwright III (vocals, guitar); instrumental accompaniment. Pen Pal Blues; Mr. Guilty; The Heckler; Two Song Set; Natural Disaster; Heaven and Mud; and five others. ARISTA AB 4173 $7.98.

Performance: Disappointing
Recording: Good

Loudon Wainwright III seemed so promising only a few years ago. It seemed that at last we would hear from the middle class in rock terms, but of course it never happened. Now he’s come up with a disappointingly cheesy kind of album that tries to have it both ways: he’s with it, but he’s also got it all figured out. His songs try to hit the teen and twenties market from the perspective of his thirtyish sensibilities. It doesn’t work. Final Exam is about the enormously increased pressure on kids to excel in this decade; Pen Pal Blues is some sort of deliberately simple-minded, teeny-boppef throwaway and sounds it; and his apologia for all of this, Watch Me Rock (I’m Over Thirty), is a stale variation on the old mellowed-with-time bit. Sadly, this disc is boring and more than a little patronizing about the emotional acuity of today’s kids. P.R.

KRAFTWERK: The Man Machine. Kraftwerk (vocals and instrumentals). The Robots; Spacelab; Metropolis; and three others. CAPITOL SW-11728 $7.98, © 8XW-11728 $7.98, © 4XW-11728 $7.98.

Performance: Craft work
Recording: Stainless steel

“The Man Machine” has the typically German electronic rock sound that Kraftwerk pioneered, all gleaming glass and chromium. It starts off with eerie, compelling electronic voices, accompanied by electronic percussion, proclaiming that “we are the robots,” and you just know that the machines have indeed taken over. They hang around long enough to repeat the title Spacelab over and over as the music takes you into orbit, and after a short intro Metropolis snaps into the best purely dance music on the album. Neon Lights is the longest and most impressive cut; it runs more than nine minutes and takes some memorable electronic excursions into disco. Very cerebral. The singing machines return for the title-track finale, which is performed to a relatively relaxed dance tempo. All in all, this is a very professional, very interesting record.

—Edward Buxbaum

LOVE AND KISSES: How Much, How Much I Love You. Love and Kisses (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. How Much, How Much I Love You; Beauty and the Beast; Maybe. CASABLANCA NBLP 7091 $6.98, ® NBL8 7091 $7.98, ® NBL5 7091 $7.98.

Performance: Top-drawer
Recording: Good

How do you follow a smash disco album like “Romeo and Juliet”? With a sixteen-minute, twenty-one-second danceathon called “How Much, How Much I Love You,” that’s how. Of course, you use the same ingredients: male and female choruses playing against one another, a rich variety of romantic melodies to keep the dancing mood changing, and an irresistibly upbeat recurring theme to accompany the repeated title phrase. Conductor/produc- er/arranger/musician Alec R. Costandinos really knows how to feed your Saturday night fever.

The second side of “How Much, How Much” has a less successful disco retelling of the Beauty and the Beast story and a five-minute filler called Maybe that isn’t disco at all, but is a nice little song for these days. In any case, side one alone is worth the price.

—Edward Buxbaum

(Continued on page 110)
So what does a critic (who, believe it or not, can be a fan like anybody else) do when an artist he loves inordinately releases an album that, no matter how hard he tries to rationalize it, strikes him as something of a letdown? One could, I suppose, get somebody else to review the damn thing, but that would be unseemly cowardice. There’s nothing for it but to get on with the unsavory business and tell you that I am rather disappointed with Bruce Springsteen’s long-awaited new album, “Darkness on the Edge of Town.” And I am not even altogether sure why.

It’s not that I don’t think there’s a lot of good music here. But it’s my opinion that Springsteen’s recorded output till now constitutes the finest body of work by any rock-and-roll musician in this decade, and I’m kind of bugged that his new album is unlikely to alter the contrary opinions of those cold-hearted folks not already on his side. There are a lot of reasons why it won’t. For starters, “Darkness” is much more of a piece than one would have expected. It sounds very much like a live set, and the arrangements, as a result, have a certain sameness. For another thing, it’s a very down-tempo effort—not so much ballad-heavy as it is restrained, without the multiple bridges and the r- &- b flashes of earlier albums. Most tellingly, there are several bits here—melodic snippets, lyric lines, even vocal mannerisms (such as the wordless Cry of the Wounded Water Buffalo that opens Something in the Night)—that we’ve heard before, and in better songs. This doesn’t bother me particularly (most rock composers are notorious self-plagiarizers), but somebody who thinks that Springsteen is a Johnny-One-Note endlessly rehashing overheated teen dreams is not going to revise that opinion after hearing “Darkness.”

Unless, of course, he really listens to it. In point of fact, this album is quite a bit different thematically from anything the man has done before, and I think Springsteen was absolutely right to remind an interviewer that you wouldn’t knock a new John Ford movie just because he’s done other westerns. Granted, Bruce is a genre writer, but the story of “Darkness on the Edge of Town” is as different from that of “Born to Run” as Stagecoach was from My Darling Clementine. For that matter, even the locations are different; “Darkness” has a much more white-middle-class landscape than usual, and instead of the Asbury Park boardwalks at which Springsteen is an artist he loves inordinately releases an album, we get a Seven-Eleven store and some dude from L.A. in a Camaro.

The story running through the album is a surprisingly bitter one. The kid who at the close of Thunder Road was pulling out of town to win has now grown up some, settled down, gotten married, and, by the end of the record, divorced. The easy promises of freedom have all gone sour, and whether he’s been totally ground down by it all is left hanging somewhat ambiguously. The crucial song is Racing in the Street, which, despite its lyrical tie-in with Martha and the Vandellas, is actually an update of the Beach Boys’ Don’t Worry Baby. Over a long, affecting melody, Bruce recounts the story of a guy whose whole life has been drag racing, shutting down all the contenders on the street, impressing the girls. But whereas the heroine of the Beach Boys’ opus would lovingly help her boy friend through a dark night of the soul brought on by secret fears about the speed of his car, as Bruce tells it she’s years older, cries herself to sleep nights, and wishes she’d never known him or the life he represents. To say that Racing in the Street is the greatest car song ever written, which it is, does not change the fact that it’s too depressing to dance to. And that, I suppose, probably accounts for most of my dissatisfaction with the album.

Yes, there are some great things here—such as Badlands, a big martial rocker that’s as potent as any he’s ever written, and Candy’s Room, which is a new departure musically, with its quasi-Yardbirds guitar riffs and insinuatingly sexy melody. (Candy seems to be a cousin of the fascinating, unknowable Bitch Goddess that Bruce fell for in She’s the One.) Yes, the E Street Band still makes the most majestic sounds in rock-and-roll, even if Clarence Clemons’ saxophone doesn’t really work at parties, if I insist upon being disappointed because it doesn’t measure up to something he did three years ago when the world was a different place and both he and I were different people, well, that’s my problem, not Bruce’s. And for all my nitpicking, I’d still rather listen to the Boss on an off day than almost anyone else at his or her most inspired. Ask me again about this one in six months. I’ll probably love it. —Steve Simels

BRUCE SPRINGSTEEN; Darkness on the Edge of Town. Bruce Springsteen (vocals, guitar, harmonica); Roy Bittan (piano); Danny Federici (organ); Gary Tallent (bass); Steve van Zandt (guitar); Max Weinberg (drums); Clarence Clemons (saxophone). Badlands; Adam Raised a Cain; Something in the Night; Candy’s Room; Racing in the Street; The Promised Land; Factory; Streets of Fire; Prove It All Night; Darkness on the Edge of Town. COLUMBIA JC 35318 $7.98, © JCA 35318 $7.98, © JCT 35318 $7.98.
Your tuning band is like everything else in the city. Crowded. The LR-120DB helps you pick your way through the crowd.

In many cities, there are hundreds of stations crowded shoulder-to-shoulder across the tuning band. So moving across the band, you get hum, and hiss, and static.

The LR-120DB has adjustable FM muting, which allows you to mute out as much interference as you want, and zero in easily on your station.

The LR-120DB costs $600. You can't get adjustable FM muting with so much power anywhere else for under $900!

Adjustable FM muting may be the LR-120DB's biggest exclusive in its price range. But it is by no means the only one. The LR-120DB is the only receiver anywhere near this price level that offers you all of the following features in addition to the adjustable FM muting.

RESERVE POWER. One measure of a fine receiver is pure power. The LR-120DB gives you 120 watts per channel (both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz. with no more than 0.09% THD) more power than you'll ever need. The lesser power of lesser receivers can distort the signal just when you're enjoying the music most—but the LR-120DB has the power to capture even the most demanding passages with perfect fidelity ... even at the highest listening levels.

BUILT-IN FM DOLBY. During the critical passages when an oboe or a violin carries a delicate solo, the hissing of the signal can literally destroy the beauty of the sound. Dolby lets you reduce such disruptive sounds to the vanishing point.

There is one more significant advantage to the built-in Dolby: money. With more and more top-quality FM stations broadcasting in Dolby, many receivers now offer a provision for adding a Dolby decoder—of your expense. But the LR-120DB, with Dolby built-in, lets you enjoy the highs (and escape the hissing) without spending extra for a decoder.

DUAL POWER METERS with adjustable range read-out, one for each channel. There are other receivers which offer this feature—but there are very few in this price range. At the risk of repeating ourselves: the LR-120DB is the only receiver in its price range which offers all of these features.

FREE 1979 CATALOG. Lafayette's catalog is all new for 1979! 172 illustrated pages—over half in full color. Features everything Lafayette makes or sells. Write Lafayette Dept. No. 11088, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N.Y. 11791. Allow several weeks for delivery.

Lafayette will put a lot of pleasure in your ears—without a lot of worry on your mind.
The clarity and purity speaker reproduces And the Interface:D is more than just being able to live music. That's Imre reduce the 120+ dB peaks that sounds a speaker we know of that can meet these requirements—both lateral and front-to-back. The Interface:D is the only commercially available speaker we know of that can meet these criteria. Audition them at your Interface dealer.

WALTER MURPHY: Phantom of the Opera. Walter Murphy (vocals and instruments); instrumental accompaniment. The Phantom of Your Dreams Dance Your Face Off I'm Your Man A Night at the Opera The Music Will Not End Reverie for Christine and six others. PRIVATE STOCK PS 7010 $7.98. Performance Spirited Recording Nothing special

Walter Murphy, whose first hit disco record was "A Fifth of Beethoven," has now come up with the season's most unusual concept album. Expanding the horizons of disco by the use of connecting story lines is not unique, but a disrobed Victorian horror story certainly is. And, bless him, it works!

The setting is turn-of-the-century Paris. The mighty organ sound of Bach's Toccata and Fugue in D Minor fills the room. But wait! Bach becomes rock as the disfigured Phantom of the Opera launches into "I Am the Phantom of Your Dreams." He sings about Christine, a soprano in the chorus with whom he has fallen in love. After rocking a Beethoven sonata at a party ("Dance Your Face Off"), the Phantom convinces Christine that "I'm Your Man" and that he alone can make her a great opera star. The Phantom arranges for the prima donna to fall ill, and Christine has her big break. Enter the romantic lead, Raoul. At a masked ball ("Keep Dancing," which has a good disco beat), Raoul and Christine meet and share their love in the album's best number, Gentle Explosion. The Phantom is understandably furious, and...

I won't tell you how it ends. Suffice it to say that it's all great fun and even lots of good dancing. Several of the songs, especially "I'm Your Man and Gentle Explosion," are good enough for "important" operas. Perhaps the first disco musical. Anyone want to bet on there being a staged version?

-Edward Buxbaum

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

TAVARES: Future Bound. Tavares (vocals); instrumental accompaniment. The Ghost of Love; Timber; We're Both Ready for Love Slow Train to Paradise; and four others. CAPITOL SW-11719 $7.98; 8XW-11719 $7.98; 4XW-11719 $7.98. Performance Seamless Recording Very good

If there were only one cut on this album, it would still generate a certain amount of excitement, so long as that cut was More Than a Woman, which was featured in the film Saturday Night Fever, a disco lover's delight. Fortunately, that cut has an appetizer here for a dish of consistently tasty fare that is as good for listening as for dancing. Though the beat throughout is obviously tailored to the disco form by stressing musical content, the physical release from the restrictions of workaday life that dancing provides is forever. The disco form by stressing musical content is a staple of contemporary life, and that he alone can make her a great opera star. The Phantom is understandably furious, and...

I won't tell you how it ends. Suffice it to say that it's all great fun and even lots of good dancing. Several of the songs, especially "I'm Your Man and Gentle Explosion," are good enough for "important" operas. Perhaps the first disco musical. Anyone want to bet on there being a staged version?

-Edward Buxbaum

RECOMMENDED DISCO HITS

- PATRICK JUVET: Get a Feeling. CASABLANCA NBLP 7101 $7.98.
- MADLEEN KANE: Rough Diamond. WARNER BROS. BSK 188 $7.98.
- D. C. LARUE: Confessions. CASABLANCA NDLP 7098 $7.98.

(Continued on page 112)
THE JVC QUARTZ-LOCKED TURNTABLE.
First we invented it. Now we’ve made it more precise than ever.

The turntable evolution comes full swing with the introduction of the new Quartz turntable series. We introduced the first quartz-controlled turntable in 1974, and we’ve been improving our designs ever since. Including:

**Super Servo Frequency Generator**
To detect minute variations in platter speed, and send corrective information to the electronic circuit controlling turntable rotation, it provides near-perfect speed accuracy. And, our Super Servo is factory-set for years of accurate, dependable use.

**Direct Drive DC Servomotor**
For quick-start/stop and high-torque operation. Our powerful motor drive system and its companion speed-monitoring circuits reduce wow-and-flutter and speed drift nearly to the vanishing point.

**Gimbal Support and TH Tone Arm**
Our exclusive unipivot gimbal support holds the tone arm firmly, yet is practically friction-free. We also developed a new Tracing Hold (TH) tone arm to provide stability and tracing accuracy needed for a cartridge to follow even the most complex record grooves without error. These, plus features like digital readout, electronic switching mechanisms and solidly-constructed bases, are just some of the reasons to consider the precision of JVC's Quartz-Lock series for your music system.

And you can choose from manual, semi-automatic or totally-automatic models—JVC's most comprehensive turntable line ever.

See them at your JVC dealer soon.

JVC America Company, Div. of US JVC Corp., 58-75 Queens Midtown Expwy., Maspeth, N.Y. 11378
Canada: JVC Electronics of Canada, Ltd., Ont.
a veritable celebration, as the late Pogo would have said, of the return of Pretty Good Rock. Seger in the early Seventies was a stranger in every town except Detroit. In those days it seemed that everybody in Detroit, a few pop writers, and approximately fourteen other people knew about him. Now he’s having it both ways; he’s still a new face most places around the country, having been noticed only in the last couple of years, and so he can capitalize on this culture’s conditioning to want (or think it wants) newness, and yet he’s a seasoned veteran who’s had a lot of time to find out what works for him and what doesn’t, what he likes and doesn’t like, and what he can play with gusto and what he can’t.

I’m too much lazy to analyze the whole return of Pretty Good Rock to see if that’s what propels it—veterans who still manage to seem new—but Seger’s album persuades me that they could propel it if there are enough of them left in stock. Seger’s songs have the actual tunes to them, maybe not original tunes, maybe derivative as all get out, but they’re too busy going somewhere to apologize. Rock doesn’t need only killer tunes, but it needs some. Seger’s lyrics, and those of the other three writers he invokes, contain no great revelations and certainly no poetry (pop music still is in a nonverbal state, by and large), but they’re not an embarrassment if you want to listen to them. Feel Like a Number and Till It Shines are worth going out of your way to hear, too.

But what really puts this one across is the way Seger and the Silver Bullets handle the beat. It sounds like a simple thing, to say a musician should stay on the beat. All musicians play on the beat, you say, or else they aren’t musicians. But there are degrees of being on the beat, as I found out by playing a little rhythm guitar; there are times when an individual picker finds the beat second nature, the most natural thing in the world, and there are times when he has to fight to stay on it. You take a whole band of such individuals and put them on a schedule, a recording regimen, and it’s a wonder recordings sound as spontaneous as they do. So Seger may have profited here by sheer luck, a coincidental individual picker finds the beat second nature, or he may have nudged the whole process along with some of the know-how he’s picked up over the years. Or maybe a little bit of both.

Whatever, it’s a gas a rock album that seems full of itself, even when it may seem, from moment to moment, awfully clearheaded and un gimmicky for its time. I see it as a good influence, a call to ignore more and more trendy junk and get on with the unbusiness of rocking people’s socks off. —Noel Coppage

BOB SAGER AND THE SILVER BULLET BAND: Stranger in Town. Bob Seger (vocals); Silver Bullet Band (instruments); Muscle Shoals Rhythm Section; other musicians. Hollywood Nights; Still the Same; Old Time Rock & Roll; Till It Shines; Feel Like a Number; Ain’t Got No Money; We’ve Got Tonite; Brave Strangers; The Famous Final Scene. Capitol SW 11698 $7.98.

THE ACT (John Kander–Fred Ebb). Original-cast recording. Liza Minnelli, Roger Minami, Gayle Crofoot, Danny Buraczeski, Michael Leeds, Albert Stephenson, Carol Estey, and Laurier Broadaw show on television can testify. And at times—as when she sings My Own Space, in the closest she apparently can come these days to sotto voce, to composer John Kander’s gentle accompaniment—the recorded score achieves a kind of touching simplicity. Arthur in the Afternoon, a saga of Arthur in the Afternoon, a saga of Arthur in the Afternoon, a saga of The Money Tree, a wry ballad of a jilted woman’s disillusion, is redeemed by quirky, agile lyrics as much as by the treatment they receive. Like the show and the hard-working, hard-breathing star who dominated it, the record is blantly prepackaged, hypermanic and relentless, glittering like a Christmas aisle in Bloomingdale’s. Yet, in its own circusy way, it’s fun. Whether what Clive Barnes has called Liza Minnelli’s “calculated spontaneity” is for real or not, I’m sure fans of the American musical will agree that she’s certainly something.

P.K.

GREASE (see Best of the Month, page 92)
Now there is a speaker whose principal limitation is the source material itself.

Infinity's Quantum Reference Standard. $6500.

At Infinity, over the years of our young corporate life, we’ve spared neither time, ingenuity nor financial commitment in obsessive pursuit of our objective: the world’s most accurate speaker system.

Our first speaker system ten years ago—the Servo Statik—became an instant legend in the audio world. Its sound was, and is, magnificent (although admittedly, a diva’s temperament was not its most endearing quality).

Our Quantum Line Source introduced the technology of our EMIT™ Electromagnetic Induction Tweeter and the Infinity/Watkins Dual-Voice-Coil Woofer™, broadening the parameters of high and low-frequency reproduction.

And now the Quantum Reference Standard introduces the most important midrange advance in our history: EMIRM™, our Electromagnetic Induction Ribbon Midrange driver—in a speaker whose accuracy is no less than astonishing.

Each speaker of the mirror-image pair employs EMIRM, as well as EMIT, in dipole line-sources of 186 cm, resulting in a homogenous, coherent source of mid and high-frequency energy.

The QRS woofer extends the Watkins principle to a diameter of 38cm/15" to further increase power-handling at very low frequencies: from below 20 to 80 Hz.

An electronic crossover and equalization control center allows one to help compensate for varying listening environments and program material. Hinged baffles aid in facilitating stereo imaging under different listening conditions.

What does it all add up to? A speaker system with better transient performance, lower coloration, smoother and more extended response, better stereo imaging and higher power-handling capacity than any we have ever heard (our own Servo Statik included).

Response is 17 Hz through 32 kHz ± 2 db. QRS performs optimally with other state-of-the-art components; we recommend an amplifier of at least 100 watts per channel for the mid and high-frequency sections and one of at least 150 watts for the bass section.

A virtuoso performer, QRS can comfortably deliver jackhammer rock at levels guaranteed to straighten your cochlea; it can reveal seldom-heard warmth and presence in the human voice; it can reproduce the sound of the full symphony playing at full volume—with every section delineated, every color and nuance articulated.

So precise is QRS that one can distinguish the kind of concert grand being played; clearly hearing the difference between the crisp, centered tone of the Steinway and the romantic sonority and bravura of the Bluthner.

If you want to know more, please ask an Infinity dealer (or ask us) for a QRS brochure.

But if, like most of us, you don’t happen to have an extra $6500 in the cookie jar, don’t despair; there are other speakers bearing the Infinity name, technology and performance standards, and they range in cost down to a little more than $100. Each is incomparable at its price.

Few of us can afford the Reference Standard. But there’s a Quantum for everyone.

We get you back to what it’s all about. Music.

As giants go she was actually quite short—under five feet. Her only theatrical gimmick, aside from a rag of a little black dress and a single spotlight, was genius. Edith Piaf died in 1963, leaving behind her the memory of a brief, sensational life lived out to its frazzled edges and a series of recordings that assure her immortality. The new Peters International record of a concert Piaf gave at Carnegie Hall in 1957 is more evidence that her audience of inconditionnels was right to give her their hearts and that there has never been anyone quite like her—at least not anyone the world can hear on discs.

Piaf first came to America in 1947 in a one-woman show (along with Les Compagnons de la Chanson), which drew respectful attention but little more. The problem was that she was presented in a Broadway theater and the force of her performances didn't seem to carry much beyond the first few rows. It wasn't until a year or two later, when she was booked at the top places—American audiences by storm. Her performances were packed, night after night, month after month. She played the Versailles for four years, and on each visit she made new converts out of everyone, from the average guy who didn't know Piaf from pilaf to film stars who thought they'd already seen and heard it all (Dietrich and Streisand.

The exceptionally good engineering by Stephens Temper has produced a clean, live sound. This is not the definitive Piaf album—that would have to be her concert at the Olympia—but it is a must for her legion of admirers and the best possible introduction for anyone who hasn't heard her yet, who doesn't know the gaudy stories of her life that still appear in print from time to time. Edith Piaf was the nonpareil mistress of the French chanson, and it will be impossible for anyone to forget it as long as we have the indisputable evidence of these recordings.

—Peter Reilly

EDITH PIAF: At Carnegie Hall—January 13, 1957. Edith Piaf (vocals); chorus and orchestra, Robert Chauvigny cond. C'est pour Ça; Je T'ai dans la Peau; Lovers for a Day; Les Groggnards; C'est à Hambourg; Heaven Have Mercy; La Goulante du Pauvre Jean; Padam; Padam; Les Feuilles Mortes; Mariage; The Highway; La Fête Continue; Heureuse; One Little Man; L'Homme à la Moto; Je N'en Connais Pas la Fin; Télégramme; L’Accordéoniste; If You Love Me, Really Love Me; The High; C'est pour Ça; La Vie en Rose; Monsieur Saint Pierre. PETERS INTERNATIONAL PLC 2014/5 two discs $11.98, © PCC 2015/5 $11.98.

The voice can still bring goose-bumps to the soul.

she was so well loved and understood in her own country that perhaps she felt no need to master a new language and national psychology even if it were within the range of her frail resources.

"Edith Piaf at Carnegie Hall" is a beautiful document of her attempts to communicate to an English-speaking audience. She recites her little set-piece, descriptive openings in an English so careful and so obviously phonetically learned that she sounds Chinese. In a surprisingly little-girl voice, she gamely tells the audience about theez-meethylene-thaat's-driving-her-crahzee and then launches (in French) into her great hit Padam, Padam. Surely anyone else this song is no more than a clever little bal-musette piece about a refrain that keeps running about in one's head. Piaf turns it into an obsessionaional tour de force with the jolting effect of an ice cube touched to the back of the neck. By the end of the song one is quite willing to admit that, yes, unidentifiable memories can lead to madness. And it is the same with practically everything else here: in French she is almost a force of nature; in English (as in One Little Man, If You Love Me, Really Love Me, or The Highway) she's only an accomplished melodramatist, not quite up to the level of, say, our own Streisand.

Fortunately, most of the program is in Piaf's own language. In such of her hits as Bravo pour le Clown, Monsieur Saint Pierre, or C'est pour Ça, the listener, whether able to understand French or not, is aware of being in the presence of a very great artist. The voice itself—a cross between the bawdy salute of a Montparnasse whore, the cry of a frightened child alone in the dark, and the quiet musing of a human being who values her own humanity above all else—can still bring goose-bumps to the soul. Her technique, her delivery, her interpretations remain unique. If much of her life was ravaged by her uncontrollable and apparently uncontrollable emotional character, what pinnacles she must have reached in herself during her performances! And what an incredible communicator of those pinnacles she was. No matter how sad, how tragic the material, in a Piaf performance there is always a surging pulse of life, a sense of elation and renewal.

The exceptionally good engineering by Stephens Temmer has produced a clean, live sound. This is not the definitive Piaf album—that would have to be her concert at the Olympia—but it is a must for her legion of admirers and the best possible introduction for anyone who hasn't heard her yet, who doesn't know of her at all, or knows of her only from the gaudy stories of her life that still appear from time to time. Edith Piaf was the nonpareil mistress of the French chanson, and it will be impossible for anyone to forget it as long as we have the indisputable evidence of these recordings.

—Peter Reilly
Time and a bit of genius make the difference.

It wasn't easy to create the world's finest DC receiver. It took time. A great deal of it. For research. For development. For testing. And it also took a bit of genius — the kind of genius that Sansui engineers are world famous for. But we at Sansui were determined. And we succeeded. So now there is a patent pending on Sansui's unique new DC amplifier circuitry.

The Sansui G-6000 DC receiver, like Sansui’s entire G-line of DC receivers, incorporates this unique technology. It delivers music reproduction so superb you will actually hear the difference.

With Sansui’s DC amplifier circuitry you get better low frequency response. It extends all the way down to zero Hz (DC), from main-in. That's one reason it's called a DC receiver.

With Sansui’s DC amplifier circuitry you get better high frequency response. It goes all the way up to 200,000Hz, from main-in. Just try to find another receiver with frequency response this wide.

With Sansui’s DC amplifier circuitry you also get fuller and faster response to musical transients. This is measured in slew rate and rise time. And the slew rate and rise time figures of the Sansui G-6000 are far better than those of any competitive models.

And with Sansui’s DC amplifier circuitry there is virtually no distortion. While eliminating the capacitors, we've solved the time delay problem that causes transient intermodulation distortion (TIM). And total harmonic distortion is a mere 0.03% at full rated power: 65 watts/channel, min RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20-20,000Hz.

The Sansui G-6000 DC receiver is much more than its extraordinary amplifier circuitry. It is also a superb FM section, with excellent sensitivity, selectivity and signal-to-noise ratio, virtually without distortion.

The G-6000 also gives you high-technology protection circuitry that keeps both your speakers and receiver safe, always. It offers perfectly positioned and highly accurate power, tuning and signal meters. And human engineering, for greatest ease-of-operation. The G-6000 is also elegantly styled with a beautiful simulated walnut grain finish.

Listen to the G-6000 or any of Sansui's full line of DC receivers at your franchised Sansui dealer today. You'll easily hear the difference that Sansui DC makes.

SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORP.
Woodside, New York 11377 - Gardena, California 90247
SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD., Tokyo, Japan
SANSUI AUDIO EUROPE S.A., Antwerp, Belgium
In Canada Electronic Distributors

CIRCLE NO. 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AMERICA'S #1 VALUE LEADER
STEREO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

WE'RE THE BEST!! AND WE'LL PROVE IT!

Our prices are the lowest! Check with us before you buy any stereo equipment. Give us the opportunity to beat the best deal you've been able to find. We wouldn't trade #1 for nothing.

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR CURRENT STEREO PRICE FLYER!!!

- We discount over 60 major brands!
- We're one of the oldest audio mail-order houses in the U.S.A.
- Largest inventory/lowest prices!
- We get the best deals from the manufacturers, you get the best deals from us.

WRITE US NOW FOR THE LOWEST PRICE QUOTE!

SHOP BY PHONE!
(212) 253-8888
9-5 Mon. thru Sat.
N.Y. time
Orders/Quotes Only!

READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* Write in the number along with the company name and address on your order form.*

STEREO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

SR - 1629 Flatbush Ave.
Brooklyn, New York 11210


JAZZ

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

JACKIE CAIN AND ROY KRAL: Concerts by the Sea. Jackie Cain (vocals); Roy Kral (vocals, piano); Brian Atkinson (vibraphone); John Mosher (bass); Gary Nash (drums). Magic to Do; Waltz for Dana; Tiny Told Me; and six others. STUDIO 7 ST7-402 $6.98.

Performance: Elegant

Recording: Very good

Here are the Krals in another of their hip, witty, elegant albums. Jackie and Roy are jazz what Nick and Nora Charles are to the mystery-story genre. Their musical bidadance has been filling album after album over the years, and this newest—recorded live at Concerts by the Sea, a club on the Redondo Beach pier—is more genuine, bottled-at-the-spa fizz. As usual, they lob the musical ball to each other with glorious ease, and their versions of even such pretentious songs as Mel Torme's Born to Be Blue have the wry, deft touch of two very wise souls. When they hang out with their peers, as they do in the Gershwin's Who Cares, it becomes the kind of suave gliter time that one thought had vanished from the current recording scene.

P.R.

RON CARTER: Peg Leg (see Best of the Month, page 91)

STANLEY CLARKE: Modern Man. Stanley Clarke (alimbic and acoustic bass, narration; vocals); Dee Dee Bridgewater (vocals); orchestra. He Lives On; Slow Dance; More Hot Fun; Duryode; Modern Man; Warrior; and six others. NEMPEROR 1Z 35303 $7.98, © IZA 35303 $7.98, @ IZT 35303 $7.98. Performance: Overproduced

Recording: Good

Stanley Clarke is a fine bass player who has been associated with some fine recordings, but this is not one of them. It is a boring, directionless mélange of pretentious sounds borrowed from a variety of uninteresting sources. In the words of the great Mark Twain: "Noise proves nothing. Often a hen who has merely laid an egg cackles as if she had laid an asterisk." C.A.

ERROLL GARNER: Paris Impressions. Erroll Garner (piano, harpsichord); Edward Calhoun (bass); Kelly Martin (drums). The Song from Moulin Rouge; I Love Paris; My Man; Paris Bounce; La Petite Mambo; French Doll; Paris Blues; and eleven others. COLUMBIA SPECIAL PRODUCTS © JC2L 9 two discs $11.96.

Performance: Mostly excellent

Recording: Good mono

Erroll Garner had one of the truly unique piano styles in jazz history. It was a happy blend of traditional and modern elements, and it appealed to a very wide audience that included jazz fans of divergent tastes. This album was recorded twenty years ago, just a few months after Garner returned from his first trip to Paris, and it has been reissued by Columbia Special Products almost exactly as it was, with only a slight change on the back cover. It is by no means Garner's best, but it contains some fine examples of his playing.

The problem with "Paris Impressions," apart from four unfortunate bouts with the harpsichord, is that the producers felt it necessary to give the album a theme. Thus, Garner was stuck with some material that obviously did not sit well with him but was includ ed because either title or lyrics had some French reference. A single disc would have sufficed and could have been excellent, but that is not necessarily to say that half of this collection does Garner an injustice. My favorite cuts, both written by Garner, are a ballad called Paris Midnight and the rollicking Moroccan Quarter, which demonstrates the kind of rhythmic excitement Garner was capable of generating. "Paris Impressions" is worth while, but "Concert by the Sea" (originally Columbia CL 883, later released in sinfully simulated stereo as CS 9821) remains Erroll Garner's finest album.

C.A.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

KEITH JARRETT: Bop-Be. Keith Jarrett (piano, soprano saxophone, percussion); Dewey Redman (tenor saxophone, musette); Charlie Haden (bass); Paul Motian (drums, percussion). Mushit Mushit; Blackberry Winter; Pyramids; Mars; Silence; and six others. ABC/IMPULSE EA 1934 $6.98. © 5027-9334(H) $7.95, © 5027-9334(H) $7.95.

Performance: Superb

Recording: Excellent

Though his star has shone brightest on ECM, Keith Jarrett has continued to record on an occasional session for the Impulse label, and this sounds like one of the more successful ones—in fact, I like it better than his previously released material on that label. Jarrett himself does not, however—or so I've been told. Though it lacks the imperfections story goes, and he didn't know of the album's existence until he spotted its eyecore of a cover in a record shop. If I were Keith Jarrett, the cover alone would send me up the wall; it looks like it was created on a kitchen table with press-on letters by a colorblind two-year-old. Furthermore, Charlie Haden's name is misspelled four times, and the printing job is so cheap that one is hard put to read the information on the back.

As I said, there is nothing wrong with the music. This is the quartet Jarrett has been working with off and on for the past seven years or so, and it brings out a side of him not normally heard on ECM. Those ECM recordings—extended solo improvisations mirroring the artist's shifting moods in a highly personal manner, often stressing the lyrical rather than the rhythmic, and the often somber, almost classical collaborations with Jan Garber—tend to make us forget that Jarrett is also an excellent player of straight jazz. That aspect of his considerable talent comes to the fore here, especially on Mushit Mushit and Gotta Get Some, two interesting Dewey Redman compositions, and his own Bop-Be. Silence is
WHY YOU OUGHT TO INVEST IN A FISHER SPEAKER SYSTEM RATHER THAN SOMEBODY ELSE'S.

Building a great speaker is something like building a great violin. Although there are many violin manufacturers, the design artistry and painstaking craftsmanship of the Stradivarius won it the reputation as the world's finest.

Making speakers, like making fine musical instruments, is something of an inexact science . . . even with today's computers. It still takes artistry, craftsmanship, and most of all, experience to produce a great sounding speaker.

Our new Studio Standard ST400 series speakers, manufactured at our modern speaker plant in Milroy, Pa., are the culmination of everything we've learned in producing hundreds of thousands of speakers. At the top of this new line is the ST401—a speaker that critical listeners consistently rank among the two or three best they've ever heard.

The ST461 combines the staggering bass capability of the 15" Fisher model 15130 woofer, the flawless midrange of two 5" model 500 midrange drivers, and the ultra-high definition of the 3" model 350 horn tweeter. Plus a precision crossover network with adjustable midrange presence and treble brilliance, and a resettable circuit breaker overload protector. All in a beautifully finished genuine walnut cabinet, at the reasonable price of $350*. Other ST400 series speakers start at $120*.

So, if you'd like to own the "state-of-the-art" in speakers, listen to Fisher's new ST400 series.

Fisher components are available at selected audio dealers or the audio department of your favorite department store. For the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free 1-800-328-6050, ext. 871 from anywhere in the U.S. (In Arizona, call toll-free 1-955-971C, ext. 871).

*Manufacturer's suggested retail value. Actual selling price is determined solely by the individual Fisher dealer.

FISHER
The first name in high fidelity.

New guide to buying high fidelity equipment. Send $2 for Fisher Handbook with your name, address to Fisher Corp., 21314 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA. 91311. © 1976
Now Herbie's singing with his voice as well as his keyboards. And the result is "Sunlight." It's a new album that shines with so much musical energy, you'll wonder why he's waited till now to make music with everything he's got.

"Sunlight." A Vocal New Direction in Music
FROM HERBIE HANCOCK
ON COLUMBIA RECORDS AND TAPES.

Columbia: he's got. why he's waited till now to make music with everything that shines with so much musical energy, you'll wonder keyboards. And the result is "Sunlight." It's a new album Now Herbie's singing with his voice as well as his keyboards. And the result is "Sunlight." It's a new album that shines with so much musical energy, you'll wonder why he's waited till now to make music with everything he's got.

WEBSTER LEWIS: Touch My Love. Webster Lewis (vocals, piano); instrumental accompaniment. Hideaway: There's a Happy Feeling; Touch My Love; Seasons; and three others. Epic JE 35017 $7.98. © JEA 35017 $7.98. © JET 35017 $7.98.

Performance: Disappointing
Recording: Very good

Webster Lewis first came to my attention as a member of the Piano Choir, an ensemble of seven keyboard artists led by anchorman Stanley Cowell and given to spectacular group improvisations. Having already identified Lewis with a rather innovative approach to jazz, I was somewhat disappointed by this, his debut album as a leader, since he has opted for the safe terrain of soul-jazz fusion. Though "Touch My Love" is highly appealing easy listening, there is nothing at all venturesome about it. There is a touch of Lonnie Liston Smith in the airy melodies of Hideaway and Coleridge-Taylor Perkinson's Seasons, a bit of black-church hand-clapping and foot-stomping on Believe in Yourself, and an element of introspection on Lewis' composition Loving. Overall, it's pleasant but unexciting; Lewis seldom shows us what he can do with a piano in terms of introducing and developing musical ideas. I am certain there is more to him than this.

P.G.

JOHN McLAUGHLIN: Electric Guitarist.
John McLaughlin (guitar); David Sanborn (alto saxophone); Jerry Goodman (violin); Chick Corea (piano, mini-Moog); Carlos Santana (guitar); Stanley Clarke (acoustic bass); Billy Cobham, Tony Williams, Jack DeJohnette (drums). Phenomenon: Compulsion; My Foolish Heart; Friendship; Every Tear from Every Eye; and three others. Columbia JC 35326 $7.98. © JET 35326 $7.98.

Performance: Back to basics, sort of
Recording: Very good

Not only has John McLaughlin abandoned his guru, he has also given his back-up group Shakti, the slip, at least for this album (I hope forever). Well, gurumania went out with love beads anyway, and that ragapop sound Shakti was dishing up is equally passé. What we have now is more like the John McLaughlin we started out with, the one we heard on such Miles Davis albums as "In a Silent Way" and "Bitches' Brew" or with the Tony Williams Lifetime group.

"Electric Guitarist" has one solo track—Victor Young's My Foolish Heart, played so straight as to be boring—and six McLaughlin compositions each featuring a different group. It's an unbalanced menu, but it is by far the best McLaughlin has served up for some time. Do You Hear the Voices That You Left Behind?, dedicated to John Coltrane, has the former Mahavishnu swinging wonderfully with a strong rhythm section composed of Chick Corea, Stanley Clarke (on acoustic guitar), the slip, at least for this album (I hope forever). Well, gurumania went out with love beads anyway, and that ragapop sound Shakti was dishing up is equally passé. What we have now is more like the John McLaughlin we started out with, the one we heard on such Miles Davis albums as "In a Silent Way" and "Bitches' Brew" or with the Tony Williams Lifetime group.

"Electric Guitarist" has one solo track—Victor Young's My Foolish Heart, played so straight as to be boring—and six McLaughlin compositions each featuring a different group. It's an unbalanced menu, but it is by far the best McLaughlin has served up for some time. Do You Hear the Voices That You Left Behind?, dedicated to John Coltrane, has the former Mahavishnu swinging wonderfully with a strong rhythm section composed of Chick Corea, Stanley Clarke (on acoustic guitar)}, C.A.
bass), and Jack DeJohnette; *Phenomenon: Compulsion* is an effective duet with drummer Billy Cobham; and *New York on My Mind* contains a good input from violinist Jerry Goodman.

Not bad, considering the path McLaughlin had been taking of late, but not really very good either, considering the direction he was taking in 1968, when he came to this country from England. With all the talent involved in this album, I think we have a right to expect something on a considerably higher level than what a good rock band can furnish. We aren’t getting it this time.

**RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT**

**BUTCH MILES: Miles and Miles of Swing** . . .

Butch Miles (drums); Marky Markowitz (flugelhorn); Scott Hamilton, Al Cohn (tenor saxophones); John Bunch (piano); Milt Hinton (bass). *Cherokee; Sweet Lorraine; Broadway; The King;* and three others. FAMOUS DOOR HL 117 $8 (available from Harry Lim Productions, 40-08 155th Street, Flushing, N.Y. 11354).

Performance: Light ‘n’ lively swing

Recording: Very good

Butch Miles was called Charles J. Thornton, Jr. in 1953 when, at the age of nine, he began playing the snare drum. Since January 1975, he has propelled the Count Basie band with the kind of relaxed drive that organization requires, and now he has made his recording debut as a leader. “Miles and Miles of Swing . . .” is what has come to be a typical Famous Door album: unpretentious, timeless, small-band swing played by a mixture of veterans and tradition-oriented newcomers and recorded with infinite care. To extoll the virtues of each individual musician here would be both space-consuming and redundant; they are all men whose playing encompasses such vital qualities as imagination, taste, technique, and the ability to swing. Each track is a delight from beginning to end, and it’s good to hear that this kind of music can still be played with the kind of freshness that fills these grooves. Miles has already recorded his second album (with Carmen Leggio, Russell Procope, and Waymon Reed). It’s something to look forward to.

**LONNIE LISTON SMITH: Loveland.**

Lonnie Liston Smith (electronic and acoustic keyboards); the Cosmic Echoes (instrumentals). *Sunburst; Bright Moments; We Can Dream;* and five others. COLUMBIA JC 35332 $7.98, © JCA 35332 $7.98, © JCT 35332 $7.98.

Performance: Faceless

Recording: Good

When Lonnie Liston Smith first started the Cosmic Echoes in 1973, I was impressed enough to feature the group (in its more exciting, embryonic stage with Norman Connors and Stanley Clarke) on a weekly television show that I was producing and hosting at the time. Since then, however, Smith (as well as Connors and Clarke) has had considerable success playing the sort of fringe music that is displayed on this album. I have never understood the popularity of this music; it often sounds like a very average rock band drowning its shortcomings in electronically generated loudness. Smith is capable of better.

At ESS, technology means more than trying to repackage a 50-year-old conventional loudspeaker design under a glamorous new name. Even the best conventional driver pushes air on a one-to-one ratio; it moves only as fast as the cone’s movements. Only ESS’s Heil air-motion transformer squeezes air, accelerating it to five times the speed of its own motions.

Free of the distortion and sonic limitations of sluggish conventional designs, Heil-generated sound is unparalleled in dispersion, transient response, dynamic range and musical detail. ESS makes 11 superb Heil-equipped loudspeaker systems, all characterized by a decided feel of excellence. Audition a pair today. See if you’re not convinced.

(August 1978)
Ben Webster came from Kansas City, Missouri, worked his way up through the ranks of some of the finest big bands, and firmly established himself as a man to be reckoned with when he joined Duke Ellington in 1935. He was with Ellington, though not continuously, until 1943, and again, briefly, in 1948. In the late Forties he became a part of Norman Granz’s Jazz at the Philharmonic stable, and in late 1964 he moved to Europe, taking up residence first in Amsterdam, then in Copenhagen. His warm style and rich tone were in the Coleman Hawkins/Chu Berry tradition, but his playing could also exhibit a certain harshness, especially in his later years.

These two albums were made fourteen years apart and under vastly different circumstances. The Jazz Guild set was recorded in 1958 at the NuWay, a club in Hempstead, Long Island. Webster made the recording himself on a Wollensak portable, and it is amazingly clear and well-balanced; it also happens to be superb from a musical standpoint. Obviously quite at home in this intimate setting, Webster flows through familiar musical territory with characteristic ease, imagination, and authority—in stark contrast to his performances on the Nessa album, which was recorded for a Spanish label in 1972, just ten months before his death. Backed by a rhythm section led by the blind Spanish pianist Tete Montoliu (who has made more satisfying records), Webster sounds uncomfortable here. His tone is harsh, his playing fragmented, and one gets the feeling that he just wanted to get the whole thing over with. The Man I Love, a tune the two albums have in common, illustrates the sad deterioration that had taken place between 1958 and 1972—a deterioration that makes it unfair to put all the blame on Montoliu’s trio. The NuWay house band, led by guitarist Jimmy Candy, was not a model rhythm section, but it could relate to Ben Webster’s music, and the rapport that comes through on the Jazz Guild album is totally missing on the Nessa set.

C.A.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

THE WRITERS. The Writers (vocals and instrumentals); other musicians. Hey Babe; Tahiti Breakfast; Touch Me; and three others.

Columbia JC 35297 $7.98, JC 35297 $7.98, JCT 35297 $7.98.

Performance: Top-drawer
Recording: Disco bright

This set represents a bid for glory on the part of several talented musicians who have been hiding their lights under other people’s bushels. Led by percussionist Ralph MacDonald, they rank among the cream of studio musicians and composers. Along with MacDonald, the group includes guitarists Hugh McCracken and Jeff Mironov, keyboardist Jerry Peters, bassist Anthony Jackson, and vocalist Frank Floyd, with percussionist/composer Harvey Mason sitting in as an official guest.

Though the cover of the album cries out for some recognition of them as individuals (there should be pictures, bios, quoted tidbits from each), they can easily rest on the laurels their group efforts merit. Being well-versed in all the techniques and styles that have worked for others, they here employ them in their own behalf without seeming imitative of anybody. Their greatest assets are instrumental mastery and a thorough understanding of how various sounds can be meshed to create rich textures, all presented with an unflaggingly energetic thrust. And they are just as adept at playing sweetly, as their rendition of Mason’s lovely Touch Me attests. Special honors are due MacDonald for his imaginative application of the syndrum, which parallels work on his recently issued “The Path,” and McCracken for his gut-tugging, blues harmonica solos on La La La, La, La La La.

P.G.

They Speak For Themselves.
We're sticking our necks out. If we're right, we're going to win a lot of friends for Newsweek. If we're wrong, the winner might be TIME.

What we propose to do is this. We'll enroll you as a subscriber to Newsweek at a 43% savings. You'll pay 43% less than the newsstand price. If, after reading Newsweek, you are disappointed, we're willing to send your name to TIME and tell them to give you their best offer.

Each week Newsweek plunges you behind the scenes to add substance to the news.

We clarify what's happening in the nation and world in a way that's understandable to you personally.

We put the spotlight on the frenetic happenings of the sports arena.

We put you in touch with what's new in science, medicine, education... developments in the worlds of business and finance.

As a reader of Newsweek, the world is more fascinating to you. And you are more fascinating to the world.

Try being a Newsweek subscriber. We're betting you'll like it so much—TIME will have to look elsewhere for your name.

Try Newsweek at 43% savings, then decide.

Newsweek® The Newsweek Building Livingston, N.J. 07039

YES. Please send me a subscription to Newsweek for the term checked below. I get the lowest price available to the general public and save 43% a week off the newsstand price of $1.00 a copy. If I'm not delighted I'll write "cancel" on the bill and, if I wish, tell you to turn my name over to TIME for their best offer.

☐ 23 weeks for $12.99  ☐ 46 weeks for $25.98
(Save $10 off the cover price.)  (Save $20 off the cover price.)

Name __________________________
Address _________________________
City ____________________________
State ___________________________ Zip ______

51052846 Good Only in the 50 States of the U.S.A.
Singer-songwriter ALBERTA HUNTER took time out between her shows at the Cookery in New York to celebrate her eighty-third birthday by cutting a cake for some of her friends and colleagues. They are (left to right) her accompanist Gerald Cook, ragtimer Eubie Blake, bass player Al Hall, cabaret artists Bobby Short and Jimmie Daniels, STEREO REVIEW contributing editor Chris Albertson, and vaudeville dancer and comedian Boots Marshall. When Miss Hunter declined a photographer’s request to pose kissing Eubie Blake, the nonagenarian composer said, “Alberta, you haven’t kissed me for forty years. Is it my breath?” Miss Hunter’s latest album will be out shortly on the Columbia label.

When JUDY COLLINS threw a party after her last concert at New York’s Carnegie Hall, simply everybody came—except one close friend who sent Judy a telegram of congratulations. It was delivered not by hand but by mouth by two members of the Singing Telegram Company. Shown above is a very surprised Judy Collins, who had thought all the singing was over for that night. But tonight, and for many nights to come, you can hear her singing on her latest album, “So Early in the Spring” (Elektra 8E6002). Rumors that she will include that singing telegram on her next album are completely unfounded.

So far, punk chic has included such happy fashion favorites as spikes around wrists and shiny black leather with zippers, the whole topped off by a safety pin through the nose. Well, Stiff recording artist IAN DURY (his latest musical offering is “New Boots and Panties!” (STF 0002)) has gone a step further. He missed his British homeland so much on a recent U.S. tour that he had the Union Jack permanently engraved on his lower front teeth—a three-color, four-span job. Dury has a penchant for singing with the microphone in his mouth. We don’t yet know what effect his new bridgework will have on that habit, but it sure as hell canceled him out for any toothpaste ads.

Peaches Record Store in Atlanta has picked up where Grauman’s Chinese left off: they have visiting rock stars shake hands with a slab of cement for the delectation of posterity. LOU REED, an amiable sort, agreed to do it while he was in town to promote his new album, “Street Hassle” (Arista AB4169). But when the store left the monument outside overnight to dry, some determined fan carted it off. A dirty, underhanded trick.
A lot of people sit in their bedrooms at night and dream of making a hit record. Peter Brown actually did it—made a hit record in his bedroom, that is. The song, Do You Wanna Get Funky with Me, was the first 12-inch single ever to go gold. Brown is shown here where it all began—back home in his bedroom in a Chicago suburb. And now that he's got his own LP, "A Fantasy Love Affair" (Drive 104), maybe he can afford a slightly larger studio.

Art Garfunkel is a very fussy man. First, he ripped up negatives, sent for his approval, that he didn't like for a Circus magazine cover. The magazine was very mad. Then, at a gala party celebrating his latest LP, "Watermark" (Columbia JC 34975), Garfunkel barred any photographers from attending. And so, not shown having a swell time at Art's party in the non-existent photograph above are (from left) Paul Simon and Shelley Duvall, James Taylor and Carly Simon, Dan Hili (seated next to unidentified woman), Saturday Night Live's Loren Michaels and Dan Akroyd, songwriter Sammy Cahn and Stereo Review's own Paulette Weiss.

He comes from a religious family and used to be a truck driver. He sings Love Me Tender and I'm So Lonesome I Could Cry. His name is Presley—Duke Presley. He's the latest in a series of Elvis impersonators, but his last name is the real thing. His manager, "Colonel" Gary Emerson, told Stereo Review that Duke had wanted to do some non-Elvis material on his debut album "Duke Presley" (Slade 040578), but "people are expecting him to do Elvis' stuff, and so he will. They want to make comparisons." That figures—just look at these two photos (Elvis is on the right).

A high-school student in Fairview, Pennsylvania, became an avid Steve Martin fan after seeing the comedian in concert, so she went off to see all those movies she'd heard he made. Result was that she dashed off an angry letter to Warner Brothers complaining that she had seen several films starring Martin and Lewis, but that Steve Martin wasn't in one of them. Well, she'll soon be able to see Steve in two films: Sgt. Pepper's Lonely Hearts Club Band and his own Easy Money. Until then, she'll have to settle for his Grammy-winning album, "Let's Get Small" (Warner Bros. BSK 3090).

"He's the man who inspired me to write!" Melanie told Stereo Review when we asked her what all the excitement was about. The singer-songwriter met the inspiring Kurt Vonnegut, Jr. (left), along with poet Melvin Van Peebles and playwright Paddy Chayefsky (seated), at a party recently for the Frederick Douglas Writers Workshop. "I wish someone had told me he was going to be there," said Melanie of Kurt. "I'd have spent two days preparing something to say." She could, of course, have given him a sample of what he inspired—her new LP, "Phonogenic: Not Just Another Pretty Face" (MCA 3033).
J. S. BACH: Concerto for Two Violins and Orchestra in D Minor; Violin Concerto No. 1, in A Minor (See MENDELSSOHN)

**RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT**

BARTÓK: Sonata for Two Pianos and Percussion. STRAVINSKY: Concerto for Two Pianos; Sonata for Two Pianos. Alfons and Aloys Kontarsky (pianos); Christoph Caskel and Heinz König (percussion). **DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON 2530 964 $8.98.**

Performance: **On top of it**
Recording: **Strong**

The Stravinsky works and the Bartók are, without a doubt, the cornerstone stones of the twentieth-century repertoire for two pianos. These performers—the Kontarsky brothers as well as the percussionists—have been best known over the years as avant-garde specialists, but they are equally on top of this more traditional modern music. They dig in with strength and conviction. This is not particularly subtle or inward playing, but it is solid and exciting—no small virtues in music with mostly clangorous color and rhythmic drive. Only the cool Stravinsky sonata, a late work composed in light tonal shades, escapes them a bit. On the other hand, their performance of the Bartók sonata, full of ice and fire, is as fine as any yet recorded of this twentieth-century masterpiece.

BEETHOVEN: Piano Concerto No. 5, in E-flat Major, Op. 73 ("Emperor"). Charles Rosen (piano); Symphony of London, Wyn Morris cond. **PETERS PLE 024 $6.98.**

Performance: **Brilliantly analytic**
Recording: **Excellent**

Charles Rosen’s notes for this disc and for his Odyssey album of Bach’s last keyboard works suggest his interpretive preoccupations. In the latter, he speaks of the modern piano as a "medium through which the music’s purity may shine transparently," while in the former he says that Beethoven’s solo-piano flourish following the opening tutti chord of the Emperor Concerto is made up of "the simple elements of music nakedly displayed." It is the elemental aspect of music as music that seems to me to lie at the heart of Rosen’s reading of the Emperor Concerto. It is utterly Classical, yet on a big scale. There is no attempt whatsoever to bring out the proto-Lisztian characteristics of the work that are sought by so many others. Conductor Wyn Morris, who has made something of a specialty of taking fresh looks at "warhorse" classics, is clearly at one with Rosen in this approach. Their performance is a genuinely close musical collaboration comparable with, say, that of Walter Gieseking and Bruno Walter in their pre-World War II recording of the Emperor with the Vienna Philharmonic—but with totally different results.

I don’t think we will ever hear this concerto more clearly articulated in pianistic detail, orchestral texture, and tonal architecture than it is here. It is singularly illuminating, and the disc is well worth acquiring by any close student of the music. What is lacking, for me at least, is tonal warmth on the part of the soloist. Whether this is the fault of the piano it-self, I cannot say. The recording as such is excellent. Morris’ London players are heard to fine advantage, especially the wind section, which here receives a measure of the prominence it enjoyed in the orchestras of Beethoven’s day. In short, if it’s a Classical Emperor chiseled in gleaming marble that you’re after, this recording is definitely the best example to date.

---

**RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT**

BOCCERINI: String Quintet No. 15. In F Major (G. 279); String Quintet No. 77, in D Major (G. 341, "Del Fandango"), with Pastorale from Quintet No. 6, in D Major (G. 270); String Quintet No. 60, in C Major (G. 324, "La Musica Notturna delle Strade di Madrid"). Quintetto Boccherini. HNH 4048 $7.98.

Performance: **Idiomatic**
Recording: **Very good**

Few of Boccherini’s ten dozen-old cello quintets have been available on records since the early Sixties, when Angel deleted its six mono discs of them played deliciously by a "Quintetto Boccherini," a group apparently formed by members of the Virtuosi di Roma. The ensemble listed on this new HNH release is a different one except for violinist Luigi Sogratì, who participated in some but not all of the Angel recordings. He and his new associates—violinists Monsserrat Cervera and Claudio Buccarella, cellists Marco Scano and Pietro Stella—seem even more idiomatically persuasive than the earlier group, and they have chosen an especially meaty assortment of works.

The fandango of G. 341 and the final movement of G. 324, known as Il Ritirata di Madrid, are the most familiar portions of this program. Since Boccherini used each of them in at least two other settings. The F Major Quintet (Op. 13, No. 3, in Boccherini’s original labeling) is one of the most attractive of the quintets without special devices or subtleties. The happy combination of spirit and polish shown in these performances leaves nothing to be desired—except several more such discs. The recording itself (by Ensayo, I believe, though its origin is not stated) is very good indeed. and Peter Eliot Stone’s engaging annotations tell us everything we might want to know about the background, content, and codification of these works.

---

**RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT**

RUDOLPH SERKIN: On Television—The 75th Birthday Concert at Carnegie Hall.

SERLIN'S 75TH BIRTHDAY CONCERT

RUDOLPH SERKIN celebrated his seventy-fifth birthday on December 15, 1977, with a solo recital in Carnegie Hall; the event was broadcast on public television, and now Columbia has released the recording. In these performances of music by Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, and Schubert, Serkin's genius burns with something like Walter Pater's hard, gem-like flame. He neither asks for quarter nor gives any. His is the ultimate in Central European classical style: stern, correct, inward, never showy, but nevertheless of a very deep intensity and feeling. What makes this combination of qualities possible is his wonderful gift for phrasing. Everything is subordinate to the phrase or else grows out of it; like an arch, the great, classical phrase bridges the gap between feeling and structure.

Serkin's technique—exposed here by the live-performance situation—has never been astonishing, but it seems to have actually improved a bit in recent years. Now and again the Beethoven provokes some struggle; otherwise there are only a few passages that are "hard" in the other sense—that is, gritty, glassy. But that is already part of the style. High up on the mountain one expects to find rocks, crags, midsummer snow and ice—and a profusion of wildflowers; there's also some mist at times, but when it clears the view is stupendous.

The recording is a splendid example of the modern technique of making a live, concert-hall performance sound exactly like a studio take; audience reaction is, mercifully, kept to a minimum. The album includes an elegant booklet with photographs, extensive notes by, among others, Irving Kolodin, and a discography of Columbia recordings by Serkin—of which there are more than 120, beginning with the early Forties collaborations with Adolph Busch and including previous recordings of both the Beethoven and Schubert sonatas here. Now I wonder how this is going to look (and sound) on a video disc....

—Eric Salzman

R. F.

DEBUSSY: Le Martyre de Saint Sebastien: Symphonic Fragments; Two Fantasies; Printemps. Orchestre de Paris, Daniel Barenboim

cond. DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON 2530 879 $8.98. © 3300 879 $8.98.

Performance: Good

Recording: Good

Spring was a favorite subject for Debussy. The relatively little-known Printemps recorded here began as a chorus-and-orchestration composition written in 1887 while Debussy was in Rome on his Prix de Rome stipend. Prityingly, it was inspired by Botticelli's Prima vera. A score for voice and piano duet was published in 1904, and this was reorchestrated—the original version having been destroyed in a fire. Debussy claimed—by Henri Busser in 1913. Busser's symphonic suite is the version that is occasionally performed and recorded today. The organic blossoming forth of natural things held great meaning for Debussy; it was, in fact, the basis of his artistic credo. We can hear the germ of that in this work, but only the germ.

However, whatever the shortcomings of Printemps, it is a work of charm and spirit compared with the morbid and really decadent music Debussy composed for D'An nuzzio's impeccably pretentious fin-de-siècle dance-drama. The Martyrdom of Saint Sebastian.

DONHANYI: Variations on a Nursery Tune, Op. 25; Capriccio in F Minor, Op. 28 (see Best of the Month, page 90)

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT


Performance: Exquisite

Recording: Excellent

The Dvořák quartets are so close to the great main line of chamber music—Haydn, Schubert, Brahms—and so gracious and appealing in their own right that it is surprising that they...
CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing
The
Budget-Priced
SERAPHIM

Cassette

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduce the SERAPHIM low-priced cassette...

Distinctively packaged cassette tapes made to the same exacting technical standards as the higher priced XDR Angel series.

$4.98*, the suggested retail price.

For this debut release we have selected 50 of the label's all-time best selling performances. Choose from this representation of titles:

MULTIPLE CASSETTE ALBUMS

4XG-6051 Saint-Saëns: Piano Concertos (Ciccolini)
4XG-6072 The Art of Courtly Love (Munrow)
4XG-6059 Puccini: La Bohème (De las Angeles)
4XG-6108 Bellini: La Sonnambula (Cali)

SINGLE CASSETTE ALBUMS

4XG-6064 Dvořák: Symphonies, Op. 82, No. 9 (Kempe)
4XG-6049 Beethoven: Concerto No. 5 (Kempff)
4XG-6079 Beethoven: Symphonies No. 1-6 (Boult)
4XG-6003 Dvořák: Violin Concerto in D (Kempff)
4XG-6014 Vivaldi: The Four Seasons (Nurio)
4XG-6016 Holst: The Planets (Kempff)
4XG-6015 Tchaikovsky: The Nutcracker-Suite (Boult)
4XG-6018 Music of the Balearic Islands (Barcelona)
4XG-6019 Michael Rabin-In Memoriam (Boult)
4XG-6020 Stravinsky: The Firebird-Suite (Kempff)
4XG-6023 Off: Canzona Burana (Stravinsky)
4XG-6027 Bachmann: Concerto No. 2 (Purcell)
4XG-6024 Debussy: Piano Suite (Ciccolini)
4XG-6006 Brahms: Violin Concerto In D (Milstein)
4XG-6017 Mendelssohn: Violin Concerto (Pacchetto)
4XG-6013 Dvořák: Concerto in B Minor (Kempff)
4XG-6007 Beethoven: Symphony No. 9 (Cluytens)
4XG-6008 Bellini: La Sonnambula (Callas)
4XG-6009 Puccini: La Bohème (De los Angeles)
4XG-6002 The Art of Courtly Love (Munrow)
4XG-6017 Saint-Saëns: Piano Concertos (Ciccolini)

MULTIPLE CASSETTE ALBUMS

from this representation of titles:

Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.

We introduced budget-priced Seraphim 12½ years ago. Now we answer another need. To provide the classical listener a top quality cassette tape at the lowest possible price.
No. I, Op. 110, No. 2

LISZT: Hungarian Rhapsody No. 1

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64

There’s only one way to decide which of these fine speaker systems you’d prefer. Compare them with the Ditton 44.

This array of speaker systems should give you an interesting experience in evaluation and selection. Except for their price range (about $300), they have little in common. That is, with respect to size, shape, speaker complement and—to some extent—engineering approach.

Of course, all speakers should pursue the same goal: to be accurate, precise and faithful to the program material. And for a goodly number of music lovers, each of these speakers has come acceptably close to that goal. Which makes each of them a worthy challenger to the Ditton 44.

One fact about the Ditton 44 we can give you right now. It combines both high efficiency and unusually high power-handling capacity. As little as five watts brings it to realistic listening levels. As much as fifty watts are easily handled. And you’ll find the listening level uncomfortably high long before the Ditton 44 is in danger of being overdriven.

The specialists we’ve selected to be Celestion dealers have critically-designed listening rooms that allow all components to be evaluated accurately and fairly. This, of course, is especially important when it comes to speakers.

These conditions make it very likely that you will be highly satisfied when you listen to the speaker of your choice in your own listening environment. Even more so, we believe, if it should be the Ditton 44.

The Ditton 44 by Celestion

An hermetically sealed three-way system employing a 1" dome super tweeter functioning from the 5 kHz crossover point to well beyond audibility, a 6" cone midrange that functions down to 500 Hz and a 12" bass transducer that is operational down to 30 Hz. Overall frequency response is 30 Hz to 40 kHz. Available in walnut or teak finish. 30" h x 14½" w x 10" d.

There is a mixed bag of Liszt repertoire here, which displays richly varied facets of composer and pianist alike. The immediate impression one gets from the Mephisto Waltz—

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

There is a mixed bag of Liszt repertoire here, which displays richly varied facets of composer and pianist alike. The immediate impression one gets from the Mephisto Waltz—

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

There is a mixed bag of Liszt repertoire here, which displays richly varied facets of composer and pianist alike. The immediate impression one gets from the Mephisto Waltz—

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

There is a mixed bag of Liszt repertoire here, which displays richly varied facets of composer and pianist alike. The immediate impression one gets from the Mephisto Waltz—

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

There is a mixed bag of Liszt repertoire here, which displays richly varied facets of composer and pianist alike. The immediate impression one gets from the Mephisto Waltz—

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

There is a mixed bag of Liszt repertoire here, which displays richly varied facets of composer and pianist alike. The immediate impression one gets from the Mephisto Waltz—

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

There is a mixed bag of Liszt repertoire here, which displays richly varied facets of composer and pianist alike. The immediate impression one gets from the Mephisto Waltz—

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

There is a mixed bag of Liszt repertoire here, which displays richly varied facets of composer and pianist alike. The immediate impression one gets from the Mephisto Waltz—

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

There is a mixed bag of Liszt repertoire here, which displays richly varied facets of composer and pianist alike. The immediate impression one gets from the Mephisto Waltz—

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

There is a mixed bag of Liszt repertoire here, which displays richly varied facets of composer and pianist alike. The immediate impression one gets from the Mephisto Waltz—

MENDELSSOHN: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in E Minor, Op. 64.
**Guaranteed Lowest Prices!**

Our prices are so low manufacturers will not allow us to advertise them.

We deliver anywhere in the U.S.A. Charge it.

Call or write to us for our brand new catalogue.

We carry everything in stereo, audio, color & black & white. TV's, C.B.'s, scanners, radar detectors, computer games, phone answering equipment, calculators, tapes, accessories, etc.

**SPEAKER INFORMATION KIT.**

Get 70 pages of speaker facts in three fact-packed publications. Speakertab's Speaker Operating Manual covers everything you need to know to get the best performance out of any loudspeaker, including placement, wire gauges and allowable lengths, amp overloads, room acoustics, lead adjustments and impedances. Our 54 page catalog covers enclosures, designing your own speakers and driver principles as well as our line of nine easy-to-build speaker kits ranging from a miniature one -horn corner system to a 12 driver principle that is the best performance out of any loudspeaker. We deliver anywhere in the U.S.A. Charge it.

**SOUND MACHINE**

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Fallas’s Epic “Atlántida”**

When I first met Manuel de Falla, in Paris in May 1930, he had been at work on Atlántida for some three years. When I saw him for the last time, at his rural retreat in Alta Gracia de Córdoba, Argentina, in the summer of 1945, Atlántida remained unfinished. In November of the following year, a few days before his seventieth birthday, Falla died, leaving to a puzzled posterity the immense torso and many unfinished fragments of the “scenic cantata” that was to have been the crowning achievement of his creative career. Instead, it became a problem and a source of controversy. Should only those portions completed by Falla, plus those fully sketched but lacking the definitive instrumentation, be edited for publication and performance, or should an attempt be made to reconstruct the whole from the plethora of fragmentary sketches (particularly in Part II)? Falla’s heirs and executors favored the latter procedure, and for the formidable task of reconstruction they chose Falla’s closest musical associate, the Spanish composer Ernesto Halffter. Now a recording of Atlántida as “realized and completed” by Halffter has been released by Angel. Before evaluating this realization, we should consider the genesis of Atlántida, in which memory, desire, and coincidence all played a part.

Although Falla was born and raised in the Andalusian seaport of Cadiz and lived for much of his life in Granada, he also developed strong ties with Catalonia, the birthplace of his mother. He knew and admired its cultural heritage, including the great literary tradition of the Catalan language. In 1926, when Falla himself was fifty years old, the city of Barcelona celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of the publication of the epic poem L’Atlántida by the Catalan poet Jacint Verdaguer. This event immediately registered with Falla, who for some time had cherished the ambition of writing a large vocal-symphonic work on a Hispanic subject that would combine mythology, religion, and patriotism—more specifically, the discovery of America by Columbus under the patronage of Queen Isabella. He saw no discrepancy in using the Catalan language for such a purpose.

The title of Verdaguer’s poem refers to the mythical subcontinent Atlantis, whose monarch (in Verdaguer’s retelling) was the mighty Atla. Because of the inordinate greed and ambition of the inhabitants of Atlantis, God caused a great cataclysm whereby it disappeared into the bottom of the ocean. Only that part which became known as Spain was saved from the catastrophe, in order to fulfill its destiny of discovering the New World. Many other themes, too numerous to mention here, are interwoven in this symbolic epic. The final message, consistent with Falla’s own deep-rooted convictions, is essentially religious— that is, Christian and Catholic.

Falla was prevented from completing Atlántida by ill health, aggravated by the distress of the Spanish Civil War (as a consequence of which he settled in Argentina in 1939). He had originally planned the work as a “scenic cantata” in collaboration with the Catalan artist José María Sert, who was to provide visual projections to illustrate the themes and episodes. Sert’s death in 1945 was a severe blow to Falla, and the next year he wrote...
to a friend. "Now I am only concerned with the music, without thinking of the production visually..." That, obviously, must also be the situation of listeners who have their first experience of this remarkable and controversial work through the splendid new Angel recording.

What is—or, rather, has been—"controversial" about Atlántida is the authenticity of Halffter's "reconstruction" of Falla's unfinished opus. The version heard on the Angel recording is actually a revision of Halffter's previous one, which was originally performed in concert in Barcelona in 1961 and "spectacularly" at La Scala in Milan in 1962. My own view is that Halffter's revised version should be regarded and accepted as definitive—with the proviso that it be clearly identified as the work of two composers: Falla/Halffter.

Musically, to appreciate the style of Atlántida one should be familiar with Falla's last two important completed works, Master Peter's Puppet Show (1919-1922) and the Harpsichord Concerto (1923-1926). In both of these works he turned to archaic elements of early Hispanic music, including the folk tradition. In the first he uses a narrator to describe and comment on the action, as he does in Atlántida, and in the second there are modal melodies derived from both secular and religious sources, some going back as far as the eleventh and twelfth centuries.

The producers of this first recording are to be commended for an impressive achievement that should stand as a landmark of twentieth-century music. The recording was made in the Teatro Real of Madrid with the cooperation of the Artistic and Cultural Foundation of the Spanish Ministry of Education and Science. This indicates, among other things, full official acceptance of the Catalan language, which had been banned by the Franco regime.

Besides mastering the difficulties of an unfamiliar language, the choruses and all the principals perform their parts admirably. In the presentation of a tenor with three heads and a basso range, the role of Geryon, the three-headed monster of mythology, is sung by two tenors and a bass. Led by Rafael Frühbeck de Burgos, the performance as a whole is in keeping with the symbolic grandeur and religious fervor of Falla's composition. The accompanying booklet gives the full text in Catalan, an English translation, a synopsis of the story, and important documentation by Enrique Franco and Ernesto Halffter.

—Gilbert Chase

FALLA/HALFFTER: Atlántida. Enriqueu Tarrés (soprano), Queen Isabel; Anna Ricci (mezzo-soprano), Queen Pyrene; Vicente Sardiner (baritone), Narrator; Eduardo Giménez (tenor), Archangel; others. Chilinda's Chorus of Our Lady of Remembrance; Spanish National Chorus; Spanish National Orchestra; Rafael Frühbeck de Burgos cond. ANGEL — SBLX-3582 two discs $16.98.

*U.S. Pat. Nos. 3,720,796 and 3,731,647

Scholar/critic Gilbert Chase, who is currently teaching at the University of Texas at Austin, is the author of the recognized classic study The Music of Spain, which is still in print as a Dover paperback ($3.50).
Shostakovich's Satiric Opera
"The Nose"

 Nikolai Gogol's The Nose, written in 1833, is the wildly improbable story of a certain Major Platon Kuzmich Kovalyov who loses and regains his nose. It was set to music almost a century later by the young Dmitri Shostakovich, then at the height of his powers, in a brash, intense, biting style. In the early years of the Soviet Union, a revolutionary ferment maintained itself in the arts; The Nose was right at home in the artistic atmosphere of Leningrad in 1930. A few years later, the Stalinist crackdown—initiated by the dictator's visit to another Shostakovich opera—left Shostakovich heavily and sent The Nose into a long eclipse. The work was revived with success in the West in the 1960's and in Russia in 1974, a few months before the composer's death.

It has lost none of its bite. The musical style of the young Shostakovich is fierce, relentless, almost savage in its intensity, and The Nose is possibly his most outrageously grotesque work, more startling in many ways than the now-familiar shockers of Schoenberg, Varése, Stravinsky, or Ives. On the occasion of the first performance, the composer made the somewhat surprising claim that the satire is all in the text and that the music is not humorous. On the face of it, this seems absurd; the music is a Farrago of grotesquerie and parody. Yet, in a way, the claim is comprehensible, for Shostakovich has here raised musical parody to an epic level. The Nose is very close to Central European expressionism, and in its combination of short, surrealistic scenes, its aggressive use of song-speech, its intensity of expression, and its view of conventional society gone mad (a nineteenth-century view reinterpreted in modernistic terms), it resembles nothing so much as Berg's Wozzeck.

The Nose is so closely wedded to its Russian text that an authentic Russian production is virtually a necessity for proper appreciation. Well, the new Columbia/Melodiya release is certainly that. This superb performance and recording has spirit in the sense of style and of esprit. The grotesque is truly raised to the epic level.

As, though, the Columbia packaging shortchanges the work and its potential English-language public. There is neither libretto nor translation, only a woefully inadequate summary. It is not even possible to sort out all the singers and their vocal categories—hence they are not so listed below. What can be said is that the quality of the singing is high, although as usual in Russian recordings, the men are far more impressive than the women. Particularly notable is the high male falsetto singing by (I believe) two or more of those startling Russian tenors. And Gennady Rozhdestvensky's direction is perfect in revealing that wonderfully mad, youthful, iconoclastic side of the Russian character that official Russian art has long tried to suppress.

—Eric Salzman

HISTORICAL APPOINTMENTS

J. S. BACH: Concerto for Two Violins and Orchestra in D Minor (BWV 1043); Violin Concerto No. 1, in A Minor (BWV 1041). Stoi- ka Milanova, Georgi Badev (violins); Sofia Soloists Chamber Ensemble. Vassil Kazandiev cond. MONITOR MCS 2136 $3.98.

Performance: More zest than refinement Recording: Reasonably good

I am not wholly enamored of either of these latest recordings of the Mendelssohn Violin Concerto. The tempos in the first movement on Henryk Szeryng's disc are not appreciably different from those on his 1965 Mercury recording with Antal Dorati, but Dorati had a noticeably lighter hand with the orchestral accompaniment than Bernard Haitink does here. In the last movement, both the solo playing and the accompaniment offered more sparkle on the RCA disc.

Though I prefer the more volatile approach of Bulgarian virtuoso Stoika Milanova—whose recording of the two Prokofiev concertos for Monitor was definitely memorable—to Szyrny's coolness, her Mendelssohn has more animal vitality than romantic insight. Likewise, her Bach playing (she takes the second violin part in the Double Concerto) has plenty of drive and intensity, but in terms of stylistic address she is significantly overcorded by her more seasoned recorded competitors. Sofia's TVR Symphony may not be the Concertgebouw Orchestra's equal, but conductor Vassil Stepanov and his players give Milanova decent support in the Mendelssohn. The accompanying ensemble in the Bach is quite capable also, but I hear no evidence of a continuous instrument. The recording quality on both sides of the Monitor disc is good, if not quite up to the current state of the art.

The Tchaikovsky concerto fares much the best of the offerings on these two discs. Szer- ny's renditions of the Opus 61a Violin Concerto (as it shows to particular advantage in the slow movement. Haitink, too, seems to respond more to this score, bringing a fine delicacy to the finale, especially in the coda. The sonics throughout the Philips recordings definitely are state-of-the-art.

—D.H.

MOZART: Cosi Fan Tutte. Kiri Te Kanawa (soprano), Fiordiliggi; Frederica von Stade (mezzo-soprano), Dorabella; Teresa Stratas (soprano), Despina; Philippe Hottenlocher (baritone), Guglielmo; David Rendall (tenor), Ferrando; Jules Bastin (bass), Don Alfonso. Chorus of the Opera du Rhin; Luci- thati (harpsichord); Strasbourg Philharmonic Orchestra. Alain Lombard cond. RCA FRL-3269 three discs $23.94. © FRK-3269 $23.94.

Performance: Good Recording: Good

For a distinct non-box-office opera, Cosi Fan Tutte is astonishingly well represented in the record catalogs. It is a pleasure to report yet another worthy arrival in this Erato-licensed RCA set, though it offers no serious threat to the previous versions. One of its main attractions has to do with economy: it is on three discs, but it is the most "complete" among the three-disc versions, omitting only the duettino "Al fato dan legge" and the tenor aria "Ah, lo veggio" in addition to minor cuts in dialogue. Each record side yields around thirty minutes of music, which is quite generous for a work that is not particularly spacious though thoroughly decent sound.

Alain Lombard conducts this gem of an opera in a generally lively and flexible manner, though in some instances ("Un'aura amorosa..." for one) his tempos drag a bit. He secures precise ensemble work and imparts warmth to the proceedings, and, while the Strasbourg Philharmonic is not a really luscious-sounding ensemble, their playing is enjoyable, enhanced by good solo wind contributions. I am surprised, however, that such a fine harpsichordist as Luciano Sgrizzi was not asked to make his contributions somewhat more imaginative.

As for the cast, all the excellence seems to be on the feminine side. Kiri Te Kanawa cannot be said to relish the fiendish vocal writing Mozart contrived for Fiordiliggi, but she sings the part with abundant musicality and tones of creamy richness through most of the range. Frederica von Stade's light-timbred mezzo does not provide sufficient contrast between the sisters, but no fault can be found with her singing. Teresa Stratas, on the other hand, sounds firmer in tone and more mature in character than most Despins. Yet she does not lose the light touch. Her characterization is enjoyable, though the Notary impersona-
tion is overdone. The men are less impressive, but Robin discloses an agreeable and malleable light tenor that is not always fully centered. Philippe Huttenlocher is a competent, somewhat colorless Guglielmo, and Jules Bastin is a Don Alfonso of insufficient vocal weight and a dry timbre. He captures the character’s elegance, but he sounds uncomfortable in the upper range.

If price is a factor, I can recommend this set with the above reservations. Otherwise, my recommendation goes to Solti’s (London) or Leinsdorf’s (RCA), both complete on four discs, or to the beautifully performed but considerably cut Bohm version (Angel). G.J.

MOZART: Piano Concerto No. 9, in E-flat Major (K. 271); Piano Concerto No. 21, in C Major (K. 467). Murray Perahia (piano); English Chamber Orchestra, Murray Perahia cond. COLUMBIA M 34562 $7.98, © MT 34562 $7.98.

Performance: Distinguished No. 9 Recording: Good

Murray Perahia’s innate musicality, in combination with a pianistic fluency that goes “like oil” (to use Mozart’s own words), makes for an exceptionally distinguished performance of the first of Mozart’s mature piano concertos, K. 271 in E-flat. The slow movement is a model of proper nuance and phrasing, and the gauging of the tempo contrast between the main body of the finale and its menuetto interlude is accomplished with unerring skill.

Less successful is the performance of the bigger-scale C Major Concerto, now inevitably associated with the film Elvira Madigan. The treatment of the opening movement has none of the Beethovenian sweep implicit in the music, and the cadenza (Perahia’s own?) seems overelaborate to me. The slow movement passes muster all right, but the finale seems to have more simple facility than Mozartian nervous tension and volatility. The recording itself may contribute to this impression, for whereas the openness and transparency of Columbia’s sound work splendidly for K. 271, greater orchestral presence is needed in K. 467.

D.H.

MOZART: Quartets for Flute and Strings; No. 1, in D Major (K. 285); No. 2, in G Major (K. 285a); No. 3, in C Major (K. 285b); No. 4, in A Major (K. 298). Paula Robison (flute); members of the Tokyo String Quartet. VANGUARD VSD-71228 $7.98.

Performance: Gorgeous strings Recording: Excellent

The four flute quartets may be among the least important of Mozart’s works, but they are delicious nonetheless, and they have certainly fared well on records. In this newest recording, the Tokyo Quartet players are really glorious, and Paula Robison’s playing is always on a high level. Since there are a half-dozen similar discs from which to choose, though, my enthusiasm for this entry is less than it might have been otherwise. Robison’s wide vibrato, feathery texture, and occasional crudities (such as the jarring little bleats evidently meant to liven up the end of K. 298) get in the way of my enjoyment—a personal reaction, to be sure. Those who find the elegant version by William Bennett and the Grumiaux Trio (Philips 6500 034) too brisk and the one by Rampal and his all-star associates (Col-

lumbia M 30233) too muscular are referred to Michel Debost and the Trio à Cordes Français on Serratiph 78-6024. That budget-price disc is a real bargain, for Debost has a rich, ripe tone and fine ideas on phrasing: the pitch is that his string companions are no match for the Tokyo team and are not helped by the recording. The cello is simply inaudible some of the time, while Sadao Harada on Vanguard is always beautifully in the picture. My own first choice would be the Philips, which seems to be the best combination of flute, strings, and sound, but Debost is the handsomest flute among recordings of these works, and the Tokyo players are surely the handsomest strings. The Vanguard has excellent sound and fine annotation by Harris Goldsmith. R.F.


800-638-6666

If you want the lowest possible price plus the fastest delivery you can’t afford to pass us by!

Start by calling your nearest Stereo Dealer for complete information or Write

race of Home and Car Stereo

Over 40 brands of

Call or Write for price.

Call or Write for price.

Call or Write for price.

Call or Write for price.

3 Head Cassette Deck

Semi-auto.

12" woofer

For manufacturer’s warranty.

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Hi-Fi Buys

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AND OTHER FAMOUS BRANDS

PHONES TO ORDER BY COD.

BANKAMERICAN, MASTER CHARGE

For shipment within 48 hours send money order or certified check. Two week delay to personal checks. 20% deposit on C.O.D. shipments. Shipping cost is collected on C.O.D. orders. The SL-23 F.G. Servo Drive Turntable by Technics...

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

By Thcknics

The SL-23 F.G. Servo Drive Turntable by Technics...

B.T., -Drive Turntable

The SL -23 F.G. Servo Drive Turntable

The new Philips Mozart album has four things in its favor: Mozart's music, Holliker's performance, and two musical curiosities. The first is obvious and need not be discussed. As for Heinz Holliker, I have heard much of his Vivaldi but none of his Classical playing. His work in Baroque music has given him a mastery of clear articulation. Combine this with a sensitivity of nuance and his usual elegant phrasing and one might imagine that his reading of the Mozart Oboe Quartet is not to be equalled. It is not. But the performance is soloist-directed. The same goes for the Quintet in C Minor. Here we have a curiosity, for Mozart himself arranged his C Minor Serenade (K. 388) as a string quintet and this version simply substitutes an oboe for the first violin. I have always found the sound of all-woodwind ensembles rather much; the version for string quintet, on the other hand, is simply too homogenized for the music. The combination here of strings with oboe seems to give us the best of both worlds, and I recommend it.

As for the Adagio and Rondo for Glass Harmonica (Breno Hoffman must be given credit for devoting his life to this bizarre instrument), the sound is haunting and the writing a miracle. Unfortunately, the glass harmonica is musically impossible because of its sluggish attack and a cold, unyielding tone color that refuses to blend with other instruments. The result is frustrating, to say the least, but the work is part of the Mozart catalog, and here it is for the curious.

Turning to the Peters album, we find that Pierre Feit has come up with a delightful Haydn divertimento and a graceful work by Felice Giardini (one of the many Italian ex-patriates who worked in London during the last decade of the eighteenth century) that serve as strong companions to the Mozart quartet. Feit's playing is characterized by vigor and suppleness, and it is a pleasure to hear. Though the recorded sound here is somewhat shrill. The ensemble playing with the Slovenian Trio is especially good. Much more than Holliker, Feit plays as a member of a quartet rather than as a soloist, which, of course, results in a better balance.

S.L.

MOZART: String Quartet No. 22, in B-flat Major (K. 589); String Quartet No. 23, in F Major (K. 590), Alban Berg Quartet. TELEFUNKEN 6.42042 $7.98.

Pierre W. Feit (oboe); Slovenian String Trio. PETERS INTERNATIONAL PLE 023 $6.78.

Performance: Supple

Recording: Shrift

Performance: Splendid outer movements

Recording: A model of clarity

Last April I was enthusiastic about the Alban Berg Quartet's recordings of the two Mozart quartets immediately preceding this final pair (K. 499 and K. 575, both in D Major, Telefunken 6.41999), even though the group's "sinewy, taut approach," with its "solidity, firm rhythms, fine balance, and overall depth," seemed a little short on charm. These two new performances are in a similar vein, and they are similarly attractive except in the slow movements—which, to put it plainly, are disappointing. In place of the "unforced warmth of heart" I noted in the inner movements on the previous disc, there is here a distressingly tentative quality; the lovely Larghetto of K. 389, in particular, is off-putting because of choppy handling, which makes it seem directionless and without any sense of flow. Splendid as the outer movements are in both works and handsome as the recording itself is, the similar coupling by the Guarneri Quartet (RCA LSC-2888) seems a safer bet. R.F.

PROKOFIEV: Romeo and Juliet, Op. 64 (excerpts). Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra, Erich Leinsdorf cond. SHEFFIELD LAB LAB-8 $14.00.

Performance: Razor-sharp

Recording: A model of clarity

As in the Wagner program issued on Sheffield LAB-7 (reviewed in the July issue), Leinsdorf and the Los Angeles Philharmonic have a go,
in this equally handsome package, at repertoire associated with the conductor's Boston years a decade back—in this instance, a well-together string of highlights from Prokofiev's major ballet masterpiece. There are some fifteen excerpts in all, including such well-known ones as the Dance of the Knights, the powerful Act II Introduction, the Death of Tybalt, Romeo and Juliet's Farewell, and the final scenes at the Capulet tomb. Also as with the Wagner release, Sheffield's direct-to-disc recording displays a striking immediacy of impact and brilliant clarity throughout the entire audible spectrum. The Los Angeles players respond with a will to the challenge posed by the no-editing technique, coming through with performances full of verve, snap, and, where called for, great tonal richness (Juliet the Young Girl and Romeo and Juliet's Farewell are among the most notable instances). At least in my pressing, side two yielded a somewhat more full-bodied sound and more immediacy of transient impact, especially in the Act III Introduction and the Farewell scene. The latter, by the way, is prime audio-demonstration material! D.H.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT
PUCCINI: Suor Angelica. Katia Ricciarelli (soprano), Suor Angelica; Fiorenza Cossotto (mezzo-soprano), the Princess; Maria Grazia Allegri (mezzo-soprano), the Abbess, the Mistress of the Novices; Anna di Stasio (mezzo-soprano), the Sister Monitor; Rosanna Lippi (soprano), Sister Genevieve, a Novice; others. Polyphonic Chorus of Rome; Orchestra of the National Academy of Santa Cecilia, Bruno Bartoletti cond. RCA ARL1-2712 $7.98, @ ARK1-2712 $7.98.

Performance: Very good
Recording: Good

Recorded a few years ago for RCA's Italian branch, this Suor Angelica now completes Puccini's Il Trattico for that label in the U.S. as well. It is a first-rate account of the opera, paced by outstanding performances of the two leading characters. Katia Ricciarelli was still at the outset of her career at the time of the recording; her portrayal is touching and deeply felt, though without the pathos that makes Renata Scotto's Angelica (Columbia M 34505) truly heartrending. Vocally, on the other hand, she is exquisite throughout, triumphing over the pitfalls of the aria "Senza mamma." Fiorenza Cossotto is magnificent in the role of the Princess; the icy implacability of the character is captured without compromising tonal beauty.

Except for Anna di Stasio's fine contribution, the smaller roles are done adequately, no more. The chorus is good, and so is the overall sound, though the orchestra should have been given more presence. Bruno Bartoletti leads a clean, idiomatic performance. I find some of his tempos a shade too brisk, but not enough to dilute the opera's impact. I recommend this as at least the equal of the other two stereo versions in the catalog. G.J.


Performance: Spiritual
Recording: Golden

Filled with contrapuntal artifice that would have stood Bach's hair on end, Purcell's Fan-
cies (or Fantasias) are cut of such sublime musical fabric that one can compare them only to the late quartets of Beethoven. As the quartet culminates in Beethoven, so the "fancy" culminates in Purcell. The Ulsamer Consort, whose complement ranges from three to seven viols, makes these fantasies sound mellow and clear. The players, however, treat their early instruments more like cellos than viols. They manage to impose an unwanted vibrato in the slow sections and play with a constant legato rather than avoiding themselves of the articulation that the music needs. Nonetheless, the music is of such high quality and the overall sound and ensemble so good that it is still a pleasure to hear this album.

S. L.

SCHUBERT: Vom Liebebotschaft (see LISZT)

SHOSTAKOVICH: String Quartet No. 4, Op. 83; String Quartet No. 12, Op. 133 (see Best of the Month, page 89)

STRAVINSKY: Concerto for Two Pianos; Sonata for Two Pianos (see BARTOK)


While most recent recordings of Petrouchka have favored the luxuriant 1911 scoring, James Levine, like the composer himself, has chosen the leaner, more linear 1947 one. Stravinsky's own recorded realization for Columbia was on the "cool" side. Levine's is, if anything, even cooler. To my ears it comes off as almost a concerto for orchestra" rather than as music originally intended for the stage. RCA's recording and Levine's own definition of line, texture, and rhythm make every last detail audible, and on those terms the disc is a brilliant success. But I would have enjoyed just a bit more theater atmosphere.

D. H.

RECORDINGS OF SPECIAL MERIT


Two more diverse ways of dealing with the Tchaikovsky Violin Concerto can scarcely be imagined than those represented in these releases. Violinist Boris Belkin and Vladimir Ashkenazy come up with a wholly convincing, fresh look at the score, and the cymbal and other percussion are ravishing in their obbligato commentary on the melody. The initial pace of the finale (played, incidentally, without the usual small cuts) is blistering, but Belkin brings it off, fireworks and all, in fine style. Similarly, he makes the filler Valse-Scherzo seem mere child's play, even the dazzling cadenza near the end.

The Quintessence disc is also something special, and not only for Perlman's cracking performance of the Violin Concerto (in which he is ably partnered by Alfred Wallenstein). The sleeper here is an outstandingly fine recording of Massimo Freccia's reading of that venerable warhorse Marche Slave. He takes a fresh look at the score, and the cymbal and atmosphere...
bass-drum sounds are some of the best I've heard in quite some time. (The violins may seem a bit steely, but a slight mid-range cut should take care of that.) The Andante Cantabile (from the String Quartet No. 1, Op. 11), also conducted by Freccia, is as tasteful and lovely as ever. At the price, you can't go wrong with this disc.

D. H.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto in D Major, Op. 35 (see MENDELSSOHN)

VAUGHAN WILLIAMS: Concerto in A Minor for Oboe and Orchestra; The Lark Ascending, Romance for Violin and Orchestra. Neil Black (oboe); Pinchas Zukerman (violin); English Chamber Orchestra. Daniel Barenboim cond. Concerto in F Minor for Bass Tuba and Orchestra. Arnold Jacobs (tuba); Chicago Symphony Orchestra. Daniel Barenboim cond. DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON 2530 906 $8.98, © 3300 906 $8.98.

Performance: Good to outstanding
Recording: Excellent

The main repertoire attraction here is the Oboe Concerto, which has not been readily available in recorded form in the U.S. for far too long, and then not in stereo. (There is another recent recording—British EMI ASD 3127, with John Williams as soloist and Paavo Berglund conducting the Bournemouth Symphony—available as a special import in some shops, but it is not generally distributed here the way Deutsche Grammophon releases are.) It is regrettable that the beautiful recording of the work by Leon Goossens, for whom it was written, with Walter Susskind conducting, has never turned up on Seraphim, but Neil Black and Daniel Barenboim do a fine job with it nonetheless, and they benefit, of course, from DG's excellent sound. Arnold Jacobs, the longtime tuba player of the Chicago Symphony, does well by the remarkably lyrical Tuba Concerto, too. But the prize performance in this assortment is that of The Lark Ascending, which Zukerman projects with almost heartbreaking eloquence and conviction. This work turns up in various other Vaughan Williams collections, and this very performance, in fact, is available on a sort of twentieth-century English music issued by DG two or three years ago (2530 505, © 3300 505). Questions of duplication aside, however, this is an attractive package: Barenboim's conducting is consistently sensitive throughout the three works, and the soloists' playing ranges from very good to surpassingly fine. The handsome album cover, by the way, carries a reproduction of a painting by Winston Churchill.

R. F.

VERDI: Il Trovatore. Franco Bonisolli (tenor), Manrico; Leontyne Price (soprano), Leonora; Elena Obraztsova (mezzo-soprano), Azucena; Piero Cappuccilli (baritone), Il Conte di Luna; Ruggero Raimondi (bass), Ferrando; Maria Venuti (mezzo-soprano), Ines; Horst Nitsche (tenor), Ruiz; Martin Egel (bass), Old Gypsy. Chorus of the Deutsche Oper, Berlin; Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra. Herbert von Karajan cond. ANGELO C. SCLX-3855 three discs $24.98, © 4X1X-3855 $21.98.

Performance: Karajan's show
Recording: Very good

As I recall eleven complete recordings of Verdi's Il Trovatore, from the Pertile/Sabajno set...
8 IMPORTANT REASONS WHY MORE PEOPLE BUY TOP QUALITY EQUIPMENT FROM INTERNATIONAL HI-FI THAN ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY

MORE THAN 80,000 CUSTOMERS NATIONWIDE

1. Guaranteed lowest price ... you pay same price many dealers pay.
2. No-risk, no-deposit ... phone orders shipped C.O.D. or Credit Card.
3. Same day shipping when ordered by 1 p.m.
4. Seven audio advisors provide professional help for the inexperienced buyer.
5. Fully insured shipments plus full manufacturers' warranty.
6. Exclusive "no lemon" guarantee.
7. Fully staffed customer service department.
8. Over 70 top name brands ... equipment most mail order and discount dealers can't supply.

CALL NOW
(301) 488-9600
Mon.-Fri. 9-9, Sat. 9-4

Write for:
• Brochure with prices and lines
• Tips on buying by mail

International Hi-Fi Distributors
Moravia Center
Industrial Park, Dept. 86
Baltimore, Maryland 21206

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The New 1978 Basic Repertoire
STEREO REVIEW again presents the annual revision of the Basic Repertoire. In pamphlet form, it includes 1978 disc and tape recommendations for 173 standard musical works. For your copy, send 50¢ in coin, plus a stamped, self-addressed No. 10 envelope (9½ x 4¼ in.), to Esther Maldonado, STEREO REVIEW, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

PLANNING TO MOVE?

Let us know 6 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of STEREO REVIEW. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Write to: P.O. Box 2771, Boulder, CO 80322; giving the following information:

- Change address only
- Extend my subscription

ENTER NEW SUBSCRIPTION

1 year $6.98
Payment enclosed
Allow 30-60 days for delivery
Bill me later

NEW ADDRESS HERE

0419

Namepleasprint
Address
City
State Zip

ADDRESS LABEL

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Namepleasprint
Address
City
State Zip

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(Continued on page 146)
FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

Here's an easy way for you to get manufacturer's information about products advertised or mentioned editorially in this issue. Just follow the directions below...and the literature will be sent to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

a Tear out one of the perforated postage-free cards. Please print or type your name and address where indicated. Use only one card per person.

b Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the key numbers at the bottom of the advertisement or editorial mention that interests you. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

c Simply mail the card. One card per person is all that is necessary. No postage is required.

d This address is for our "Free Information Service" only. All other inquiries are to be directed to Stereo Review, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

4 Please send me 12 issues of Stereo Review for $4.99 and bill me.
PLEASE PRINT—Use only one card per person.

NAME__________________________________________

ADDRESS________________________________________

CITY________________STATE________ZIP CODE______
(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Oct. 31, 1978)

4 Please send me 12 issues of Stereo Review for $4.99 and bill me.
PLEASE PRINT—Use only one card per person.

NAME__________________________________________

ADDRESS________________________________________

CITY________________STATE________ZIP CODE______
(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Oct. 31, 1978)

4 Please send me 12 issues of Stereo Review for $4.99 and bill me.
PLEASE PRINT—Use only one card per person.

NAME__________________________________________

ADDRESS________________________________________

CITY________________STATE________ZIP CODE______
(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Oct. 31, 1978)
An important set of recordings created to help you expand your understanding of music

This unique four-disc album is interesting, easy to comprehend, and instructive. It is the first project of its kind to approach the understanding of music through its basic elements: rhythm, melody, harmony, and texture. Written and narrated exclusively for Stereo Review by David Randolph, Music Director of the Masterwork Music and Art Foundation, this fascinating set of stereo records will help you become a more sophisticated, more knowledgeable listener.

In the GUIDE TO UNDERSTANDING MUSIC, David Randolph first discusses, by means of recorded narration, how the composer uses and unifies all the basic musical elements. After each musical point is made in the narration, a musical demonstration of the point under discussion is provided. Thus you become a part of the creative musical process by listening, understanding, and seeing how music's "raw materials" are employed by composers and performers to attain their highest level of expressivity and communication through musical form.

FOUR STEREO RECORDS


Record II—Sense and Sensation in Music: (The Instruments of the Orchestra)—How Music is Unified.

Record III—Form in Music—Words and Music.

Record IV—Can Music Tell a Story or Paint a Picture?—The Interpretation of Music.

OVER 200 MUSICAL EXAMPLES which have been carefully chosen from among thousands of recordings by major record companies as the best illustrations of musical points made in the recorded narration. In addition, supplementary musical demonstrations were specially recorded for this album.

BOOKLET ENCLOSED. The accompanying booklet is a valuable complement to the album. It presents David Randolph's straightforward professional approach to music, and shares the insights and understanding of his many years of experience in bringing music to listeners...as well as advice on how you can make the best use of the album.

If you already have some knowledge of music, the Guide to Understanding Music can expand and enrich that knowledge. If you've always wanted to understand music but have been discouraged because it looked too difficult and time-consuming, the Guide to Understanding Music can show you how easily and quickly you can make yourself at home with any music.

This exclusive four-disc recording is just...

$21.98 Postpaid

for all four 33 1/3 rpm stereo longplay records, a price made possible by the availability of the consultative and production facilities of Stereo Review and its staff. Under ordinary auspices, a work of this nature and importance would cost much more.

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

CASH: Mail your order along with your name, address, and remittance in the amount of $21.98. (Outside U.S.A. $26.98). Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY, and UT add applicable sales tax.

CHARGE: To your American Express, VISA, Master Charge or Diners Club account! Mail your order name, address, credit card # and expiration data (Master Charge customers include 4-digit Interbank # above your name). Be sure your signature is on your order. You will be billed at $21.98.

ORDER FROM:
GUIDE TO UNDERSTANDING MUSIC, P.O. BOX 278, PRATT STATION, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11205
THE NEW Stereo Review SRT14

STEREO TEST RECORD

The editors and technical staff of Stereo Review present the most comprehensive, accurate and easy-to-use test record ever developed.

Here, at last, is a record that contains everything you need to get the fullest, most realistic reproduction from your stereo equipment. Whether you've spent thousands on your stereo system or have a more modest setup, the SRT14 is an indispensable tool for helping you realize the full potential of your equipment.

Best of all, you don't have to be an electronics engineer to use it. You can actually perform a complete stereo-system checkup by ear alone.

A test lab in a record jacket

Employing the most advanced recording, mastering, and pressing techniques, the Stereo Review SRT14 has been produced to strict laboratory standards. Engraved in its grooves are a series of precisely recorded test tones, frequency sweeps, and random-noise signals that enable you to accurately analyze and check your stereo system for:

- Frequency response
- Stereo separation
- Cartridge tracking
- Channel balance
- Hum and noise, including turntable rumble
- Wow and flutter
- Optimum speaker placement, and more... much more.

And you can do all this without any instruments... by ear alone.

Step-by-step instructions

Included with the SRT14 is a detailed instruction manual complete with charts, tables, and diagrams. This takes you step-by-step through the testing process. It explains the significance of each test. It tells you what to listen for. It clearly describes any aberrations in system response. And it details corrective procedures.

For professionals too

The usefulness of the SRT14 is not confined to the non-technical listener. Included on the record are a series of tests that call for the use of sophisticated measuring instruments, such as oscilloscopes, chart recorders, and distortion analyzers. These tests permit the advanced audiophile and professional to make precise measurements of transient response, recorded signal velocity, anti-skating compensation, IM distortion, and a host of other performance characteristics.

SRT14 record contents

FREQUENCY-RESPONSE TEST, LEFT AND RIGHT CHANNELS. Consists of half-octave warble tones that permit testing and adjustment of frequency response of a sound system over the full audio range.

STEREO SEPARATION. Indicates the amount of signal leakage from one channel into another using warble tones from 400 to 12,800 Hz.

PHONO-CARTRIDGE TRACKING, HIGH FREQUENCY. Consists of a two-tone test signal (16,000 and 16,300 Hz) that repeatedly sweeps to a high level and returns to a fixed low level. The level and quality of an audible "difference tone" indicates mistracking.

PHONO-CARTRIDGE TRACKING, LOW FREQUENCY. A single 300-Hz tone recorded with similar sweeps indicates mistracking as an increase in harmonic distortion.

CHANNEL BALANCE. Separate random-phase noise sources for the two channels permit balancing not only of overall channel levels, but also of the individual tweeters and mid-range drivers in the speaker systems.

PHASE TEST, SPEAKERS AND PHONO-CARTRIDGE. A low-frequency warble tone is recorded alternately in and out of phase several times to establish correct interchannel phasing.

NOISE TEST. A very low-level recording of a piano provides a reference playback level by which low-frequency noise and rumble of a sound system playing an unmodulated groove can be judged.

RECORD-PLAYER FLUTTER TEST. A passage of piano music is recorded three times with increasing amounts of flutter. The degree to which the record-player's flutter "masks" the recorded flutter indicates its relative severity.

FREQUENCY-RESPONSE SWEEP, 10,000 TO 40,000 Hz. The frequency response and channel separation of a phono cartridge at ultrasonic frequencies can be measured with a voltmeter or other appropriate instrument to give an indication of the cartridge's suitability for CD+ reproduction.

FREQUENCY-RESPONSE SWEEP, 500 TO 20,000 Hz. Similarly, the cartridge's response and separation over the range of important audible frequencies can be measured.

SQUARE-WAVE TEST. The high-frequency response, phase shift, and resonant characteristics of a phono cartridge can be evaluated quickly by viewing the reproduced waveform of an RIAA-equalized 500-Hz square wave on an oscilloscope.

TONE-BURST TEST. Tone bursts sweeping from 500 to 20,000 Hz give an indication of a phono cartridge's transient response when the reproduced signal is viewed on the oscilloscope.

INTERMODULATION-DISTORTION TEST. A phono cartridge's intermodulation distortion can be measured by using a standard IM meter designed to analyze an SMPTE signal.

ANTISKATING TEST. A specially designed test signal permits adjustment of skating compensation for best reproduction of critical high-level recorded passages.

1,000-HZ REFERENCE TONES. Four tones whose recorded velocities increase by 3-dB steps can be used to determine (by the comparison method) the recorded signal velocity on a disc recording.

FLUTTER AND SPEED TEST. A 5,150-Hz tone recorded with great speed-accuracy and stability provides a signal for use with a flutter meter or frequency counter.

STEREO-Spread TEST. A series of recorded gun shots provide a guide to optimum speaker placement for the most subjective satisfying stereo image.

The final step

Start getting the most out of your stereo system. Make the SRT14 your next record purchase. Just complete the coupon and mail it along with your remittance... today!

Test Record, Dept. 30013, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205

Please send SRT14 [Stereo Test Record(s) @ $7.95 each ($9.95 outside U.S.A.).

Enclosed is $ Exp. Date

Charge: American Express Master Charge Diners Club

Account # Master Charge Signature

Signature

Print Name

Address

City State Zip
Prokofiev's Film Music: Two New Recordings

What appears to be the first four-channel recording of Sergei Prokofiev's Alexander Nevsky cantata—derived from his music for the justly celebrated Sergei Eisenstein film—has been released on the Candide label, and I am well aware that my challenge of the sort represented by Nevsky can get the performers tremendously charged up, which I assume is part of the explanation for the remarkable results achieved here by mezzo Claudine Carlson and the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra and Chorus with Leonard Slatkin conducting. Another large element in the success is the production work of Marc Aubert and Joanna Nickrenz, whose previous work for Vox in St. Louis and Minneapolis was formidable. It is clear that they took particular care to achieve something of an aural parallel in the recording to Eisenstein's camera tracking in the film—for example, the immense down-river vista that accompanies the "Song about Alexander Nevsky" and the violent cross-cutting in the "Battle on the Ice." Of course, the full impact can be experienced only in properly decoded quadraphonic playback of the QS recording.

The orchestral presence here is full-bodied and shows up the minute details of line and color. The chorus, singing in Russian, is slightly further back in perspective, yet amply present, and in four-channel playback the placement gives the sound a "wide-screen" quality. A most pleasing aspect of the performance is a balance of male to female voices that very nearly approximates that in Russian choirs. While Yevgeny Svetlanov's Melodiya/Angel disc may be a shade more idiomatic in style, the sonics are by no means in a class with those accorded Slatkin and his forces. The gut-shaking bass transients in the "Cruisers in Pskov" and the "Battle on the Ice" climaxes provide ample testimony to this superiority. And I must add that Carlson's richly throaty mezzo-soprano most affectinglly conveys the message of Prokofiev's nobly elegiac "Field of the Dead." All told, this is a very fine performance and an altogether outstanding production.

—David Hall

Prokofiev worked on his score for Sergei Eisenstein's projected three-part motion-picture epic Ivan the Terrible from 1942 to 1945. Only two parts of the film were fully realized; Eisenstein's death in 1946 left the trilogy uncompleted. Unlike the film score of Alexander Nevsky, which Prokofiev fashioned into an effective concert cantata, the music for Ivan the Terrible was left untouched by the composer. After his death, it was Abram Stasevich, conductor for the film, who arranged it in the form of an oratorio and subsequently recorded it, a performance that was briefly available here as Melodiya/Angel QCE 31098.

The work makes an admirable tapestry. Really a series of episodes covering many years of the fearsome monarch's reign, it is held together by a narrator who alternately fills in the historical background and voices Ivan's own passionate pronouncements. The music at times recalls the epic style of the composer's Fifth Symphony (written in the same period) in its dramatic sweep and bold, brassy proclamations. But equally effective is the choral writing—the splendid coronation scene and picturesque evocations of conspiracies, bloody deeds, and savage battles. This is a brilliantly conceived and highly exciting score.

In Angel's new quadraphonic recording of Ivan, Boris Morgunov declaims the text in a vivid melodramatic style that seems just right in approach, particularly to the listener familiar with the film. There are three contralto solos (two with chorus), which Irina Arkhipova sings with her customary opulence. Baritone Anatoly Mokrenko has only one number, a boisterous drinking song, and he sings it with lively gusto and adequate vocal resources. But the real hero is conductor Riccardo Muti, who fuses all the elements into an irresistible whole. The chorus sounds inspired, the orchestra plays with razor-sharp precision and transparent clarity, and dramatic momentum is sustained throughout. The four-channel SQ-encoded recording captures all this with considerable success.

On the fourth side of the set, Muti leads the orchestra in the same exemplary fashion in Prokofiev's rarely heard Sinfonietta (originally Opus 5, later revised in 1929 to become Opus 48). This is a concise, five-movement work in the grandiose spirit of the Classical Symphony, with constant rhythmic animation and a certain harmonic quirkiness that keep it stimulating. Altogether, the release adds up to a package of pleasing discoveries.

—George Jellinek

Prokofiev: Alexander Nevsky, Op. 78; Claudine Carlson (mezzo-soprano); St. Louis Symphony Orchestra and Chorus, Leonard Slatkin cond. Candide QCE 31098 $4.98.

Prokofiev: Ivan the Terrible, Op. 116; Sinfonietta, Op. 5/48; Boris Morgunov (narrator); Irina Arkhipova (mezzo-soprano); Anatoly Mokrenko (baritone); the Ambrosian Chorus; Philharmonia Orchestra, Riccardo Muti cond. Angel SB-3851 two discs $15.98.
ABOUT ORDERING: ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED FROM OUR WAREHOUSE IN FACTORY SEALED CARTONS (DOUBLE PACKED WHERE NECESSARY) AND INCLUDES FULL MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES. TO ORDER, SEND A DEPOSIT (OR PAYMENT IN FULL). BE SURE TO INCLUDE THE FULL SHIPPPING ADDRESS AND ZIP CODE. YOU HAVE QUESTIONS ABOUT ORDERING JUST CALL US FOR THE INFORMATION THAT YOU WANT FROM 10 TO 5 DAILY. READERS THE ITEMS LISTED HERE WE HAVE AN EXHIBITION INVENTORY OF MOST MAJOR ITEMS IN MOST MAJOR CATEGORIES—ELECTRICS—SPEAKER SYSTEMS—TURNTABLES—HEADPHONES AND CARTRIDGES—TAPES AND TAPE RECORDER'S. ALL MERCHANDISE SHOWN ON THIS LIST IS SHIPPED FROM OUR CUSTOMER: PERSONAL CHECKS. CASH ORDERS—NO SHIPPMENTS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES AND ITS POSSESSIONS. LOOKING FORWARD TO YOUR BUSINESS—DAVID, STEVE, ED. P. ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD
NOTICE: Record Rates Wanted

(No experience required) Each month you will receive nationally released albums for review. There is no extra charge for the LP's you receive - you pay a small membership fee which covers all costs of the LP's including postage and handling. In return for your opinion you will build a substantial album collection - first come basis.

For application write

E.A.R.S. INC.
P.O. Box 21843
3521 Center St. Milwaukee, WI 53210

**0.50 Record House, Hillburn, N.Y. 10931.

COLLECTORS: Soundtracks, Mint List 50 cents (refundable). Jenn's P.O. Box 157, Glenview, Ill. 60025.

OLDIES, oldies, 45rpm. Also current hits. Free Catalog. Corrny's Record Shop, Box 166-11, Farm, Mason, Ohio 45040.

CLASSICAL RECORDINGS for collectors, bi-monthly issues. Collections bought, ARS MUSICA, 13 State St, Larchmont, N.Y. 10538.


THOUSANDS of ike new LPs and prerecorded tapes catalogue $1.50. Records, Hilburn, New York 10931.

FREE PSYCHIC MUSIC RECORD CATALOG and Free "MEDITATING WITH MUSIC INSTRUCTIONS." Explore your inner mind through music. A thrilling psychic experience! No obligation. Clip this add and send to

BURRENTEH, Brothers, R.S. 1632 Tarleton St., P.O. Box 1363
Spring Valley, CA 92277

FREE MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

DIRECT MASTERED RECORDS - Free Catalog - Phone Leon Leavitt, P.O. Box 38395, Los Angeles, CA 90038.

CLASSICAL LP AUCTION. Send 50¢ - SASE. List, 1955

CLASSICAL, LP AUCTION. Send 50¢ - SASE. List, 1955

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for complete data concerning terms, frequency discounts, closing dates, etc. WORD COUNT: 15

P.O. Box 21843 Dept. SR

WANTED

HYPNOTISM

HYPONOTISM

FREE Hypnotism, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H402, Rudco, New Mexico 88045.

CITY

STATE

ZIP

SAXITONE TAPE SALES

1778b Columbia Rd., Washington, D.C. 20009

(202) 452-9093

SALES

SALES


RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER ADDRESS STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

FREE CATALOG. Write: Magne House, 2015-A, 17th Street, San Francisco, CA 94103.

PERFORMANCE: CHOICE
RECORDING: EXCELLENT

The Tapiola Children’s Choir is Finland’s answer to the Vienna Boys Choir. The children who make up this group are mostly professionals, but school kids who attend classes all week in Tapiola, actually a part of the city of Espoo (about six miles west of Helsinki). Once a week they get together to rehearse, and they are terrific! They have made themselves such a reputation by now that they have been seen and heard internationally on television and radio, most notably on a television show for UNICEF (for which they were conducted by Danny Kaye). They have also made five records so far, and on this latest one there isn’t a single cliché. Instead, there are remarkable settings of Finnish folk poems by the Finnish composer Aulis Sallinen; a Pater Noster by another Finn, Bengt Johansson, employing sound clusters as well as spoken passages combined with a deliberately archaic style to breathtaking effect; a canon by Benjamin Britten; choruses from the religious music of J. S. Bach and Pergolesi; lullabies by Kodaly and Kabalevsky; and even two Afro-American spirituals, which gain in charm from the Finnish accents. A particularly startling selection is Aglepta by the Swedish composer Arne Mellins. It is based on the text of a magic verse (actually nonsense language): “Agalania pidhol garia ananas gaqeta.” Say it to an enemy and you totally confound him. Mellins contrasts a conventional melody with shrieks, phonic effects, cries, and whispers, and the result is hair-raising. No texts are included with the album, which is a shame. P.K.


PERFORMANCE: BRIGHT
RECORDING: VERY GOOD

This is a handsome collection offering twentieth-century classics for wind quintet by Hindemith and Ibert, a contemporaneous sextet by Janácek now attaining similar status, and a ten-year-old work by Ligeti that is surprisingly appealing in its imaginative use of color and texture. The players, presumably members of the Vienna Philharmonic, all sound fine individually, and they seem to be accustomed to performing together—though not, perhaps, in all of these particular works. The opening allegro of the Ibert is rather too brisk for the ingratiatingly saucy effect I prefer, and the Hindemith suffers from a technical lapse or two as well as a certain stiffness. In general, though, these are more than acceptable performances, very well recorded; the bright, well-judged presentation of the Janácek, the strongest part of the package, is especially welcome. The annotation is concise but comprehensive and helpful. R.F.

NEW LABELS
For comments on the first releases on the new “mid-price” labels from Deutsche Grammophon (Privilege) and Philips (Festivo), see “Going on Record,” page 62.

RECORDING OF SPECIAL MERIT

MARTIAL SINGER. An Album of French Songs. Duparc: Phidyle; Le Manoir de Rosa- monde; Chanson Triste; La Vie Antérieur. Ravel: Chants Populaires; Nicolette. De Lara: Mélodies; Chanson Triste; La Vie Antérieur._Recordings of Special Merit._

The orchestral accompaniments are vital, if a shade unrefined in terms of ensemble sound, but school kids who attend classes all week in Tapiola, actually a part of the city of Espoo (about six miles west of Helsinki). Once a week they get together to rehearse, and they are terrific! They have made themselves such a reputation by now that they have been seen and heard internationally on television and radio, most notably on a television show for UNICEF (for which they were conducted by Danny Kaye). They have also made five records so far, and on this latest one there isn’t a single cliché. Instead, there are remarkable settings of Finnish folk poems by the Finnish composer Aulis Sallinen; a Pater Noster by another Finn, Bengt Johansson, employing sound clusters as well as spoken passages combined with a deliberately archaic style to breathtaking effect; a canon by Benjamin Britten; choruses from the religious music of J. S. Bach and Pergolesi; lullabies by Kodaly and Kabalevsky; and even two Afro-American spirituals, which gain in charm from the Finnish accents. A particularly startling selection is Aglepta by the Swedish composer Arne Mellins. It is based on the text of a magic verse (actually nonsense language): “Agalania pidhol garia ananas gaqeta.” Say it to an enemy and you totally confound him. Mellins contrasts a conventional melody with shrieks, phonic effects, cries, and whispers, and the result is hair-raising. No texts are included with the album, which is a shame. P.K.


PERFORMANCE: BRIGHT
RECORDING: VERY GOOD

This is a handsome collection offering twentieth-century classics for wind quintet by Hindemith and Ibert, a contemporaneous sextet by Janácek now attaining similar status, and a ten-year-old work by Ligeti that is surprisingly appealing in its imaginative use of color and texture. The players, presumably members of the Vienna Philharmonic, all sound fine individually, and they seem to be accustomed to performing together—though not, perhaps, in all of these particular works. The opening allegro of the Ibert is rather too brisk for the ingratiatingly saucy effect I prefer, and the Hindemith suffers from a technical lapse or two as well as a certain stiffness. In general, though, these are more than acceptable performances, very well recorded; the bright, well-judged presentation of the Janácek, the strongest part of the package, is especially welcome. The annotation is concise but comprehensive and helpful. R.F.
Now there's a Marantz component system for everyone! From our most affordable to our finest—with 223 systems priced in between—Marantz delivers the same top Marantz quality and the same stunning Marantz look. There's never a compromise! And with so many systems to choose from, you'll be able to find the exact match for your listening requirements and budget.

A MARANTZ EXCLUSIVE: MIXED SYSTEMS THAT REALLY MATCH.

From the least expensive to the most expensive, all Marantz Pre-Amps, Power Amps, Console Amps, Tuners and Front-Load Cassette Decks feature the same front panel size, the same striking cosmetics, the same top quality design philosophy. So whatever component combination you choose, you'll have a perfect match. Only with Marantz.

BRINGING IT ALL TOGETHER.

Once you have selected a system, only one question remains: Where do you put it? With a Marantz STACK RACK you can bring it all together—with style. The RM-3100 “Professional” STACK RACK (at right) will accommodate up to four Marantz components equipped with optional rack handle adaptors. Or you may prefer the RM-3700 “Decorator” STACK RACK (above) which encloses three Marantz components behind its full-length smoked glass door. A perfect fit in either rack, your entire system will be at your fingertips.

BUILD NOW. ADD LATER.

Once you see and hear what Marantz components have to offer by way of more performance per dollar, striking appearance and unheard of flexibility, you'll be sold. You'll have a perfectly matched system tailored to your specific needs from as little as $650* to $2100.* And don't hesitate when you want to upgrade any part of your system. Any Marantz component you upgrade to will match what you already have.

MIX AND MATCH BY MARANTZ—IT'S ALL FOR YOU.

17 separate components from Marantz. Designed to mix and match into 225 different systems to give you unprecedented flexibility. Whoever you are, Marantz has the perfect system for you.

The three unit Marantz system shown at right includes the 2100 Tuner, 1090 Integrated Amplifier and the 5000 Cassette Deck with 6270Q Turntable. The four unit Marantz system shown at the far right includes the 2130 Tuner, 3650 Pre-amplifier, 5030B Cassette Deck and the 300DC Amplifier with a 6370Q Turntable.

*These prices are for informational value only (actual prices are set by Marantz retail dealers) and do not include turntables, racks, optional rack handles or speakers. ©1978 Copyright Marantz Co., Inc., a subsidiary of Superscope, Inc., 20525 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. All Rights Reserved.
$225 MARANTZ SYSTEMS. IT'S A MATCH - FROM $650* TO $2100.*
Our theory sounds fantastic.

In an industry where trial and error methods are common, the Koss Theory of loudspeaker design may seem out of place. But once you hear the unmatched Sound of Koss in the new CM 1020 loudspeaker, you'll know our computerized theory helped make the optimum 3 bandpass speaker a reality.

The Koss Theory eliminates the guesswork in speaker design by selecting parameters for the best possible performance. That's why every part of the CM 1020 works superbly both alone and as part of the whole.

The dual ports, for example, enhance the woofer's front sound waves and dampen excessive woofer movement. There are two ports instead of one because two allow for improved cabinet tuning and greater structural stability. This added stability keeps the cabinet walls from beginning to flex causing unwanted soundwaves.

The port-augmented 10-inch woofer is a special design that provides a 3 dB gain in electrical efficiency and a 3 dB down point of 31 Hz while offering maximally flat response over the low bandpass. To capture all the presence and musical energy from 300 Hz to 3.5 kHz, the CM 1020 features a performance synthesized 4½-inch midrange driver. Handling the high bandpass is a 1-inch dome tweeter linked to a unique acoustic transformer. This Koss tweeter produces the highest energy output and lowest distortion of any 1-inch direct radiator tweeter on the market. Finally, to unite all these outstanding elements, Koss developed a unique, seamless crossover network.

Though we've tried to describe the superiority of the Koss CM 1020, nothing can match the thrill of a live performance. Ask your Audio Dealer for a demonstration, or write to Fred Forbes c/o the Koss Corporation for a free brochure of Koss CM loudspeakers. After experiencing the CM 1020, you'll agree: hearing is believing.